

Herbal Contraindications & Drug Interactions plus Herbal Adjuncts with Medicines

FOURTH EDITION, 2010

© by Francis Brinker, N.D.

References

1. Sherman JA (comp.). *The Complete Botanical Prescriber*, 2nd ed. National College of Naturopathic Medicine, Portland, Ore., 1979
2. Brinker F. *The Toxicology of Botanical Medicines*, 3rd ed. Eclectic Medical Pub., Sandy, Ore., 2000
3. Brinker F. "Botanical Medicine Research Summaries," from *Eclectic Dispensatory of Botanical Therapeutics*, vol. II. Eclectic Medical Pub., Sandy, Ore., 1995
4. Wichtl M (ed.). *Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1994
5. Felter HW, Lloyd JU. *King's American Dispensatory* [1898]. Eclectic Medical Pub., Sandy, Ore., 1993
6. De Smet PAGM et al. (eds.). *Adverse Effects of Herb Drugs 2*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1993
7. Lust J. *The Herb Book*. Bantam Books, New York, 1974
8. Boyd JR (ed.-in-chief). *Facts and Comparisons*. J.B. Lippincott Co., St. Louis, Miss., 1985
9. Ruddiman EA. *Incompatibilities in Prescriptions*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1925
10. Lewis WH, Elvin-Lewis MPF. *Medical Botany*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1977
11. Gibelli C. The hemostatic action of Equisetum. *Arch. intern. pharmacodynamie*, 41:419-429, 1931 (*Chem. Abs.* 26:6019)
12. Gutierrez RMP, Laguna GY, Walkowski, A. diuretic activity of Mexican Equisetum. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 14:269-272, 1985
13. Lepor H. Nonoperative management of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *J. Urol.*, 141:1283-1289, 1989
14. Albert-Puleo M. Fennel and anise as estrogenic agents. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 2:337-344, 1980
15. Albert-Puleo M. Mythobotany, pharmacology, and chemistry of thujone-containing plants and derivatives. *Econ. Bot.*, 32:65-74, 1978
16. Stone, B. FDA press release. Dec. 10, 1992
17. Blumenthal M (ed.). *The Complete German Commission E Monographs. Integrative Medicine Communications*, Boston, Mass., 1998.
18. Dulloo AG, Miller DS. The thermogenic properties of ephedrine/methylxanthine mixtures: animal studies. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 43:388-394, 1986
19. Malchow-Moller A, Larsen S, Hey H, et al. Ephedrine as an anorectic: the story of the 'Elsinore pill'. *Internat. J. Obesity*, 5:183-187, 1981
20. Blumenthal M, King P. Ma huang: ancient herb, modern medicine, regulatory dilemma. *HerbalGram*, No. 34, pp. 22-6, 43, 56-57, 1995
21. Tamura Y, Nishikawa T, Yamada K, et al. Effects of glycyrrhetic acid and its derivatives on Δ^4 -5 α - and 5 β -reductase in rat liver. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 29:647-649, 1979
22. Singh YN. Kava: an overview. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 37:13-45, 1992
23. Jamieson DD, Duffield PH. Positive interaction of ethanol and kava resin in mice. *Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol.*, 17:509-514, 1990
24. Brooks S (ed.). Botanical toxicology. *Protocol J. Bot. Med.*, 1(1):147-158, 1995
25. Sigmund CJ, McNally EF. The action of a carminative on the lower esophageal sphincter. *Gastroenterol.*, 56:13-18, 1969
26. Shader RI, Greenblatt DJ. Phenelzine and the dream machine - ramblings and reflections. *J. Clin. Psychother.*, 5:65, 1985
27. Jones BD, Runikis AM. Interaction of ginseng with phenelzine. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 7:201-202, 1987
28. Jori A, Bianchetti A, Prestini PE, et al. Effect of eucalyptol (1,8-cineole) on the metabolism of other drugs in rats and in man. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 9:362-6, 1970
29. Arch JRS, Ainsworth AT, Cawthorne MA. Thermogenic and anorectic effects of ephedrine and congeners in mice and rats. *Life Sci.*, 30:1817-26, 1982

30. Astrup A, Lundsgaard C, Madsen J, et al. Enhanced thermogenic responsiveness during chronic ephedrine treatment in man. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 42:83-94, 1985
31. Hogan RP III. Hemorrhagic diathesis caused by drinking an herbal tea. *JAMA*, 249:2679-80, 1983
32. Kempin SJ. Warfarin resistance caused by broccoli. *New Engl. J. Med.*, 308:1229-1230, 1983
33. Walker FB. Myocardial infarction after diet-induced warfarin resistance. *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 144:2089-2090, 1984
34. Leatherdale BA, Panesar RK, Singh G, et al. Improvement in glucose tolerance due to *Momordica charantia* (karela) *Brit. Med. J.*, 282:1823-1824, 1981
35. Welihinda J, Karunanayake EH, Sheriff MHR, et al. Effect of *Momordica charantia* on the glucose tolerance in maturity onset diabetes. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 17:277-282, 1986
36. White RD, Swick RA, Cheeke PR. Effects of microsomal enzyme induction on the toxicity of pyrrolizidine (*Senecio*) alkaloids. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health*, 12:633-640, 1983
37. Brauchli J, Luthy J, Zweifel U, et al. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids from *Symphytum officinale* L. and their percutaneous absorption in rats. *Experientia*, 38:1085-1087, 1982
38. Winship KA. Toxicity of comfrey. *Adverse Drug React. Toxicol. Rev.*, 10:47-59, 1991
39. Anon., Kelp diets can produce myxedema in iodide-sensitive individuals. *JAMA*, 233:9-10, 1975
40. Perlman BP. Interaction between lithium salts and ispaghula husk. *Lancet*, p. 416, Feb. 17, 1990
41. Briani G, Bruttomesso D, Bilardo G, et al. Guar-enriched pasta and guar gum in the dietary treatment of type II diabetes. *Phytother. Res.*, 1:177-179, 1987
42. Holt S, Heading RC, Carter DC, et al. Effect of gel fibre on gastric emptying and absorption of glucose and paracetamol. *Lancet*, pp. 636-9, Mar. 24, 1979
43. Soci MM, Parrott EL. Influence of viscosity on absorption from nitrofurantoin suspensions. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 69:403-6, 1980
44. Huupponen R, Seppala P, Iisalo E. Effect of guar gum, a fibre preparation, on digoxin and penicillin absorption in man. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 26:279-281, 1984
45. Miyazaki S, Inoue H, Nadai T. Effect of antacids on the dissolution behavior of tetracycline and methacycline. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 27:2523-2527, 1977
46. Dingemanse J. An update of recent moclobemide interaction data. *Internat. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 7:167-180, 1993
47. Dawson JK, Earnshaw SM, Graham CS. Dangerous monoamine oxidase inhibitor interactions are still occurring in the 1990s. *J. Accident Emerg. Med.*, 12:49-51, 1995
48. Lefebvre H, Nobiet C, Moore N, et al. Pseudo-phaeochromocytoma after multiple drug interactions involving the selective monoamine oxidase inhibitor selegiline. *Clin. Endocrin.*, 42:95-9, 1995
49. Holzl J, Demisch L, Gollnik B. Investigations about antidepressive and mood changing effects of *Hypericum perforatum*. *Planta Med.*, 55:643, 1989
50. Sparenberg B, Demisch L, Hoelzl J. Antidepressive constituents of St. Johnswort. *PZ Wiss.*, 6:50-4, 1993 (*Chem. Abs.* 119:85914z)
51. Okpanyi SN, Weischer ML. Experimental animal studies of the psychotropic activity of a *Hypericum* extract. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 37:10-13, 1987
52. Hendriks H, Bos R, Woerdenbag HJ, et al. Central nervous depressant activity of valerianic acid in the mouse. *Planta Med.*, (1):28-31, 1985
53. Tutupalli LV, Chaubal MG, Malone MH. Saururaceae. VI. Hippocratic Screening of *Anemopsis californica*. *Lloydia*, 38:352-354, 1975
54. Connor J, Connor T, Marshall PB, et al. The pharmacology of *Avena sativa*. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 27:92-98, 1975
55. Boyadzhiev T. Sedative and hypotensive effect of preparations from the plant *Calendula officinalis*. *Nauchni Tr. Vissh. Med. Inst. Sofia*, 43:15-20, 1964 (*Chem. Abs.* 63:1114a)
56. Samochowiec L. Pharmacological study of saponosides from *Aralia mandshurica* Rupr. et Maxim. and *Calendula officinalis* L. *Herba Pol.*, 29:151-5, 1983 (*Chem. Abs.* 101:143586k)
57. Lee KM, Jung JS, Song DK, et al. Effects of *Humulus lupulus* extract on the central nervous system in mice. *Planta Med.*, 59(Suppl.):A691, 1993
58. Soulimani R, Fleurentin J, Mortier F, et al. Neurotropic action of the hydroalcoholic extract of *Melissa officinalis* in the mouse. *Planta Med.*, 57:105-109, 1991
59. Wagner H, Sprinkmeyer L. Pharmacological effect of balm spirit. *Deut. Apoth.-Ztg.*, 113:1159-1166, 1973
60. Aoyagi N, Kimura R, Murata T. Studies on *Passiflora incarnata* dry extract. I. Isolation of maltol and pharmacological action of maltol and ethyl maltol. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 22:1008-1013, 1974

61. Kasper H, Zilly W, Fassl H, et al. The effect of dietary fiber on postprandial serum digoxin concentration in man. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 32:2436-2438, 1979
62. Ink SL, Hurt HD. Nutritional implications of gums. *Food Technol.*, pp. 77-82, Jan., 1987
63. Rodriguez E, Towers GHN, Mitchell JC. Biological activities of sesquiterpene lactones. *Phytochem.*, 15:1573-1580, 1976
64. Rowe AH. Camomile (*Anthemis cotula*) as a skin irritant. *J. Allergy*, 5:383-8, 1934
65. D'Arcy PF. Adverse reactions and interactions with herbal medicines. Part 2 - Drug interactions. *Adverse Drug React. Toxicol. Rev.*, 12:147-162, 1993
66. Rolland A, Fleurentin J, Lanhers M-C, et al. Behavioural effects of the American traditional plant *Eschscholzia californica*: sedative and anxiolytic properties. *Planta Med.*, 57:212-216, 1991
67. Vincieri FF, Celli S, Mulinacci N, et al. An approach to the study of the biological activity of *Eschscholtzia californica* Cham. *Pharmacol. Res. Comm.*, 20(Suppl. V):41-44, 1988
68. Ying J, Guoqing L, Junru M, et al. Pharmacological studies on methyleugenol. *Yaoxue Xuebao*, 17:87-92, 1982 (*Chem. Abs.* 96:192951n)
69. Engelbrecht JA, Long JP, Nichols DE, et al. Pharmacologic evaluation of 3,4-dimethoxyphenylpropenes and 3,4-dimethoxyphenylpropanediols. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.*, 199:226-244, 1972 (*Chem. Abs.* 78:11566a)
70. Fluck AAJ, Mitchell W, Perry HM. Composition of buchu leaf oil. *J. Sci. Fd. Agric.*, 12:290-292, 1961
71. Kaiser R, Schudel P. Analysis of buchu leaf oil. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 23:943-950, 1975
72. Costello CH, Butler CL. The estrogenic and uterine-stimulating activity of *Asclepias tuberosa*. A preliminary investigation. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 39: 233-237, 1950
73. Sinha A, Rao AR. Embryotoxicity of betel nuts in mice. *Toxicol.*, 37:315-326, 1985
74. Farnsworth NR, Bingel AS, Cordell GA, et al. Potential value of plants as sources of new antifertility agents I. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 64:535-598, 1975
75. Conway GA, Slocumb JC. Plants used as abortifacients and emmenagogues by Spanish New Mexicans. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 1:241-261, 1979
76. Holmberg G, Gershow S. Autonomic and psychic effects of yohimbine hydrochloride. *Psychopharm.*, 2:93-106, 1961
77. DeSmet PAGM, Smeets OSM. Potential risks of health food products containing yohimbe extracts. *Br. Med. J.*, 309:958, 1994
78. Sandler B, Aronson P. Yohimbine-induced cutaneous drug eruption, progressive renal failure, and lupus-like syndrome. *Urol.*, 41:343-5, 1993
79. Ingram CG. Some pharmacologic actions of yohimbine and chlorpromazine in man. *Clin. Pharmacol. Therap.*, 3:345-352, 1962
80. Riley AJ. Yohimbine in the treatment of erectile disorder. *Br. J. Clin. Pract.*, 48:133-136, 1994
81. Ferguson T. *The Smoker's Book of Health*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1987
82. Tunnerhoff FK, Schwabe HK. Studies in human beings and animals on the influence of Echinacea extracts on the formation of connective tissue following the implantation of fibrin. *Arznein.-Forsch.*, 6:330-334, 1956
83. Bodinet C, Willigmann I, Beuscher N. Host-resistance increasing activity of root extracts from Echinacea species. *Planta Med.*, 59(Suppl.):A672, 1993
84. Palasciano G, Portincasa P, Palmieri V, et al. The effect of silymarin on plasma levels of malon-dialdehyde in patients receiving long-term treatment with psychotropic drugs. *Curr. Ther. Res.*, 55:537-545, 1994
85. Leonforte JF. Contact dermatitis from *Larrea* (creosote bush). *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.*, 14(2, pt.1):202-207, 1986
86. Shasky DR. Contact dermatitis from *Larrea tridentata* (creosote bush). *J. Am Acad. Dermatol.*, 15(2, pt. 1):302, 1986
87. Kleinhenz ME, Ellner JJ, Spagnuolo PJ, et al. Suppression of lymphocyte responses by tuberculous plasma and mycobacterial arabinogalactan. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 68:153-621 1981
88. Perez G. RM, Ocegueda Z. A, Munoz L. JL, et al. A study of the hypoglucemic effect of some Mexican plants. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 12:253-262, 1980
89. Bever BO, Zahnd GR. Plants with oral hypoglycaemic action. *Quart. J. Crude Drug Res.*, 17:139-196, 1979
90. Farnsworth NR, Segelman AB. Hypoglycemic plants. *Tile Till*, 57:52-56, 1971
91. Roman-Ramos R, Flores-Saenz JL, Alarcon-Aguilar FJ. Anti-hyperglycemic effect of some edible plants. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 48:25-32, 1995
92. Gonzalex M, Zarzuelo A, Gamez MJ, et al. Hypoglycemic activity of olive leaf. *Planta Med.*, 58:513-515, 1992
93. Piccoli LJ, Spinapolic ME, Hecht M. A Pharmacologic study of devil's club root (*Fatsia horrida*). *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 29:11-12, 1940

94. Abraham M, Sarada Devi N, Sheela R. Inhibiting effect of jasmine flowers on lactation. *Indian J. Med. Res.*, 69:88-92, 1979
95. Linde K, Ramirez G, Mulrow CD, et al. St. John's wort for depression - an overview and meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. *Br. Med. J.*, 313:253-258, 1996
96. Perovic S, Muller WEG. Pharmacological profile of Hypericum extract. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 45:1145-1148, 1995
97. Ovesen L, Lydich S, Idorn ML. The effect of a diet rich in Brussels sprouts on warfarin pharmacokinetics. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 33:521-523, 1988
98. Pantuck EJ, Hsiao KC, Loub WD, et al. Stimulatory effect of vegetables on intestinal drug metabolism in the rat. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 198(2):278-283, 1976
99. Pantuck EJ, Pantuck CB, Garland WA, et al. Stimulatory effect of brussels sprouts and cabbage on human drug metabolism. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 25(1): 88-95, 1979
100. Pantuck EJ, Pantuck CB, Anderson KE, et al. Effect of Brussels sprouts and cabbage on drug conjugation. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 35(2): 161-169, 1984
101. Benson AM, Barretto PB. Effects of disulfiram, diethyldithiocarbamate, bisethylxanthogen, and benzyl isothiocyanate on glutathione transferase activities in mouse organs. *Cancer Res.*, 45:4219-4223, 1985
102. Wattenberg LW. Effects of dietary constituents on the metabolism of chemical carcinogens. *Cancer Res.*, 35:3326-3331, 1975
103. Bradfield CA, Chang Y, Bjeldanes LF. Effects of commonly consumed vegetables on hepatic xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes in the mouse. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.*, 23(10):899-904, 1985
104. Saxe TG. Toxicity of medicinal herbal preparations. *Am. Fam. Pract.*, 35(5):135-142, 1987
105. Hapke HJ, Strathmann W. Pharmacological effects of hordenine. *Deuts. Tierarz. wochen.*, 102(6):228-232, 1995
106. Petershofer-Halbmayer H, Kubelka O, Jrenitsch J, et al. Isolation of hordenine ("cactine") from *Selenicereus grandiflorus* (L.) Britt. & Rose and *Selenicereus pteranthus* (Link & Otto) Britt. & Rose. *Sci. Pharm.*, 50:29-34, 1982
107. Barwell CJ, Basma AN, Lafi MAK, et al. Deamination of hordenine by monoamine oxidase and its on vasa dererentia of the rat. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 41:421-423, 1988
108. Siegel RK. Ginseng abuse syndrome. *JAMA*, 241:1614-1615, 1979
109. Sotaniemi EA, Haapakoski E, Rautio A. Ginseng therapy in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. *Diab. Care*, 18(10):1373-1375, 1995
110. Janetzky K, Morreale AP. Probable interaction between warfarin and ginseng. *Am. J. Health-Syst. Pharm.*, 54:692-693, 1997
111. Medon PJ, Ferguson PW, Watson CF. Effects of *Eleutherococcus senticosus* extracts on hexobarbital metabolism in vivo and in vitro. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 10:235-241, 1984
112. Vereshchagin IA, Geskina OD, Bukhteeva RR. Increasing antibiotic therapy efficacy with adaptogens in children suffering from dysentery [Russian]. *Antibiotiki* (Mosc.), 27(1):65-9, 1982 (*Biol. Abs.* 75:32108)
113. Bohn B, Nebe CT, Birr C. Flow-cytometric Studies with *Eleutherococcus senticosus* extract as an immunomodulatory agent. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 37(10):1193-1196, 1987
114. Kubo K, Aoki H, Nanba H. Anti-diabetic activity present in the fruit body of *Grifola frondosa* (Maitake). *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 17(8):1106-1110, 1994
115. Abramova ZI, Chernyi ZK, Natalenko VP, et al. Stimulation of catechol amines and serotonin circulation caused by *Eleutherococcus* and dibazole. [Russian] *Lek. Sredstva Dal'nego Vostoka*, 11:106-108, 1972 (*Chem. Abs.* 82:38660w)
116. Hikino H, Takahashi M, Otake K, et al. Isolation and hypoglycemic activity of eleutherans A,B, C, D, E, F, and G: glycans of *Eleutherococcus senticosus* roots. *J. Nat. Prod.*, 49(2):293-297, 1986
117. Campos R, Garrido A, Guerra R, et al. Silybin dihemisuccinate protects against glutathione depletion and lipid peroxidation induced by acetaminophen on rat liver. *Planta Med.*, 55:417-419, 1989
118. Janiak B. Depression of microsomal activity in the liver of mice following single administration of halothane and its response to silybin. *Anaesthesist*, 23(9):389-393, 1974 (*Chem. Abs.* 82:11266k)
119. Fintelmann V. Toxic-metabolic liver damage and its treatment. *Zeitsch. Phytother.*, (3):65-73, 1986
120. Valenzuela A, Lagos C, Schmidt K, et al. Silymarin protection against hepatic lipid peroxidation induced by acute ethanol intoxication in the rat. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 34(12):2209-2212, 1985
121. Mourell M, Favari L. Silymarin improves metabolism and disposition of aspirin in cirrhotic rats. *Life Sci.*, 43:201-207, 1988

122. Bunyapraphatsara N, Yongchaiyudha S, Rungpitarangsi V, et al. Antidiabetic activity of *Aloe vera* L.. juice. II. Clinical trial in diabetes mellitus patients in combination with glibenclamide. *Phytomed.*, 3(3):245-248, 1996
123. Leuschner J, Muller J, Rudmann M. Characterisation of the central nervous depressant activity of a commercially available valerian root extract. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 43:638-641, 1993
124. Harney JW, Barofsky IM, Leary JD. Behavioral and toxicological studies of cyclopentanoid monoterpenes from *Nepeta cataria*. *Lloydia*, 41(4): 367-374, 1978
125. Speroni E, Minghetti A. Neuropharmacological activity of extracts. *Planta Med.*, 54:488-491, 1988
126. Yongchaiyudha S, Rungpitarangsi V, Bunyapraphatsara N, et al. Antidiabetic activity of *Aloe vera* L. juice. I. Clinical trial in new cases of diabetes mellitus. *Phytomed.*, 3(3):241-243, 1996
127. Lapinina LO, Sisoeva TF. Investigation of some plants to determine their sugar-lowering action. [Ukrainian] *Farmatsevt. Zh.*, 19(4):52-58, 1964 (*Chem. Abs.* 66:1451e)
128. Shani J, Goldschmied A, Joseph B, et al. Hypoglycaemic effect of *Trigonella foenum graecum* and *Lupinus termis* (Leguminosae) seeds and their major alkaloids in alloxan-diabetic and normal rats. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.*, 210:27-37, 1974
129. Ribes G, Sauvaire Y, Baccou J-C, et al. Effects of fenugreek seeds on endocrine pancreatic secretions in dogs. *Ann. Nutr. Metab.*, 28:37-43, 1984
130. Raghuram TC, Sharma RD, Sivakumar B, et al. Effect of fenugreek seeds on intravenous glucose disposition in non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. *Phytother. Res.*, 8:83-86, 1994
131. Burnham BE. Garlic as a possible risk for postoperative bleeding. *Plastic Recon. Surg.*, 95(1):213, 1995
132. Rose KD, Croissant PD, Parliament CF, et al. Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma with associated platelet dysfunction from excessive garlic ingestion: a case report. *Neurosurg.*, 26(5):880-882, 1990
133. Chang MLW, Johnson MA. Effect of garlic on carbohydrate metabolism and lipid synthesis in rats. *J. Nutr.*, 110:931, 1980
134. Augusti KT. Studies on the effect of allicin (diallyl disulphide-oxide) on alloxan diabetes. *Experientia*, 31(11): 1263-1265, 1975
135. Bihari B. Ambulatory management of HIV: One physician's perspective. *J. Naturop. Med.*, 3(1):20-30, 1992
136. Brown DD, Juhl RP, Garner SL. Decreased bioavailability of digoxin produced by dietary fiber and cholestyramine. *Am. J. Cardiol.*, 39:297, 1977
137. Almeida JC, Grimsley EW. Coma from the health food store: interaction between kava and alprazolam. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 125(11):940, 1996
138. Erbring H, Uebel H, Vogel G. Chemistry, pharmacology and toxicology of visnadine. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 17:283-287, 1967
139. Thastrup O, Fjalland B, Lemmich J. Coronary vasodilatory, spasmolytic and cAMP-phosphodiesterase inhibitory properties of dihydropyranocoumarins and dihydrofuranocoumarins. *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 52:246-253, 1983
140. Smith E, Hosansky N, Bywater WG, et al. Constitution of samidin, dihydrosamidin and visnadin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 79:3534-3540, 1957
141. Varonos DD, Voukydes PC, Nikitopoulou GC. Digitoxin antagonism by visnadin. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 51(10):1013-1014, 1962
142. Bouraoui A, Toumi A, Mustapha HB, et al. Effects of Capsicum fruit on theophylline absorption and bioavailability in rabbits. *Drug-Nutr. Interact.*, 5:345-350, 1988
143. Shulman A. Toxicological problems of traditional remedies and food supplements. *Int. J. Alt. Compl. Med.*, pp. 9-10, Jan., 1997
144. Roulet M, Laurini R, Rivier L, et al. Hepatic veno-occlusive disease in newborn infant of a woman drinking herbal tea. *J. Pediatr.*, 112(3):433-436, 1988
145. Natherova L, Buckova A, Lasanova L. Evaluation of tannins in some Juglans species. [Slovakian] *Farmac. Obsor*, 36(4):155-160, 1968 (*Chem. Abs.* 70:75074f)
146. Mitchell W. *Naturopathic Applications of the Botanical Remedies*. priv. print., 1982
147. Priest AW, Priest LR. *Herbal Medication*. L.N. Fowler & Co., Ltd., 1982
- 148. Harper-Shove F. *Prescriber and Clinical Repertory of Medicinal Herbs*. Health Science Press, Rustington, Sussex, Eng., 1952**
149. Weiss RF. *Herbal Medicine*. Beaconsfield Pub. Ltd., Beaconsfield, Eng., 1988
- 150. McGuffin M, Hobbs C, Upton R, Goldberg A (ed.). *Botanical Safety Handbook*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997**
- 151. Tyler VE, Brady LR, Robbers JE. *Pharmacognosy*, 7th ed. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1977**

152. Jussofie A, Schmitz A, Hiemke C. Kavapyrone enriched extract from *Piper methysticum* as modulator of the GABA binding site in different regions of rat brain. *Psychopharm.*, 116:469-474, 1994
153. Hiller K-O, Zetler G. Neuropharmacological studies on ethanol extracts of *Valeriana officinalis* L.: behavioural and anticonvulsant properties. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:145-151, 1996
154. Mennini T, Bernasconi P. In vitro study on the interaction of extracts and pure compounds from *Valeriana officinalis* roots with GABA, benzodiazepine and barbiturate receptors. *Fitoterapia*, 64:291-300, 1993
155. Semm K. The action of *Crataegus* alone and in combination with *Digitalis purpurea*, *Digitalis lanata*, *Adonis vernalis*, and *Convallaria majalis* upon the heart of the guinea pig. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 2:562-567, 1952
156. Hahn F, Klinkhammer F, Oberdorf A. Preparation and pharmacological investigation of a new therapeutic agent obtained from *Crataegus oxyacantha*. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 10:825-829, 1960
157. Trunzler G, Schuler E. Comparative studies on the effects of a *Crataegus* extract, digitoxin, digoxin and g-strophanthin in the isolated heart of homoiothermals. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 12:198-202, 1962
158. Parvati J. *Hygieia, A Woman's Herbal*. Peter J. Levison Assoc., San Francisco, Cal., 1973
159. Valli M, Paubert-Braquet M, Picot S, et al. Euphytose, and association of plant extracts with anxiolytic activity: investigation of its mechanism of action by an in vitro binding study. *Phytother. Res.*, 5:241-249, 1991
160. Sollmann T. *A Text-Book of Pharmacology*. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, 1908
161. Gaitan E, Lindsay RH, Reichert RD, et al. Antithyroid and goitrogenic effects of millet: role of C-glycosylflavones. *J. Clin. Endocrin. Metab.*, 68(4):707-714, 1989
162. Birzer DM, Klopfenstein DF, Leipold HW. Goiter-causing compounds found in pearl millet. *Nutr. Rep. Int.*, 36(1):131-141, 1987
- 163. Brinker FJ. Inhibition of endocrine function by botanical agents I. Boraginaceae and Labiatae. *J. Naturop. Med.*, 1:10-18, 1990**
- 164. Brinker FJ. Inhibition of endocrine function by botanical agents II. Cruciferae. *J. Naturop. Med.*, 2:18-32, 1991**
165. Liener IE. *Toxic Constituents of Plant Foodstuffs*. Academic Press, New York, 1969
- 166. Rasmussen P. A role for phytotherapy in the treatment of benzodiazepine and opiate drug withdrawal. *Eur. J. Herb. Med.*, 3(1):11-21, 1997**
167. Howell J, Clozel M, Aranda JV. Adverse effects of caffeine and Theophylline in the Newborn Infant. *Sem. Perinatol.*, 5(4):359-369, 1981
168. Vellini M, Desideri d, Milanese A, et al. Possible involvement of eicosanoids in the pharmacological action of bromelain. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 36:110-112, 1986
169. Speroni E, Billi R, Mercati V, et al. Sedative effects of crude extract of *Passiflora incarnata* after oral administration. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:S92-S94, 1996
170. Hassan WE Jr, Reed HL. Studies on species of *Asclepias*. VI. Toxicology, pathology, and pharmacology. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 41:298-300, 1952
171. Petricic J. Cardenolides from the roots of *Asclepias tuberosa*. *Arch. Pharm.*, 299(12):1007-1011, 1966 (*Chem. Abs.* 66:76274a)
172. Fuller RW, Dixon CMS, Barnes PJ. Bronchoconstrictor response to inhaled capsaicin in humans. *J. Appl. Physiol.*, 58(4):1080-1084, 1985
173. Viranuvatti V, Kalayasiri C, Chearani O, et al. Effects of Capsicum solution on human gastric mucosa as observed gastroscopically. *Am. J. Gastroent.*, 58:225-232, 1972
174. Desai HG, Venugopalan K, Antia FP. Effect of red chilli powder on DNA content of gastric aspirates. *Gut*, 14:974-976, 1973
175. Myers BM, Smith JL, Graham DY. Effect of red pepper and black pepper on the stomach. *Am. J. Gastroent.*, 82(3):211-214, 1987
176. Buck SH, Burks TF. The neuropharmacology of capsaicin: review of some recent observations. *Pharmacol. Rev.*, 38(3):179-226, 1986
177. Ferguson HC, Edwards LD. A pharmacological study of a crystalline glycoside of *Caulophyllum thalictroides*. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 43(1):16-21, 1954
178. Seel H, Stieda H, Peplau G. Pharmacological and clinical investigations of German medicinal plants. IV. *Chelidonium majus* L. Greater celandine. [German] *Hippokrates*, 10:1281-1287, 1939 (*Chem. Abs.* 36:6662⁹)
179. Powell CE, Chen KK. The pharmacological action of chelerythrine. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 44(4):196-199, 1955
180. Anderson RC, Chen KK. The action of fumariaceous alkaloids. *Federation Proc.*, 5:163, 1946
181. Srimal RC, Dhawan. Pharmacology of diferuloyl methane (curcumin), a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 25:447-452, 1973

182. Henderson JA, Evans EV, McIntosh RA. The antithiamine action of Equisetum. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 120:373-378, 1952
183. Forestieri AM, Galati EM, Trovato A, et al. Effects of guar and carob gums on glucose, insulin and cholesterol plasma levels in the Rat. *Phytother. Res.*, 3(1):1-4, 1989
184. Barnhart ER (pub.) *Physicians' Desk Reference*, 45th ed. Medical Economics Data, Oradell, N.J., 1991
185. See DM, Broumand N, Sahl L, et al. In vitro effects of echinacea and ginseng on natural killer and antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity in healthy subjects and chronic fatigue syndrome or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome patients. *Immunopharm.*, 35:229-235, 1997
186. Gaedeke J, Fels LM, Bokemeyer C, et al. Cisplatin nephrotoxicity and protection by silibinin. *Nephrol. Dial. Transplant.*, 11:55-62, 1996
187. Bokemeyer C, Fels LM, Dunn T, et al. Silibinin protects against cisplatin-induced nephrotoxicity without compromising cisplatin or ifosfamide anti-tumour activity. *Br. J. Cancer*, 74:2036-2041, 1996
188. Mourelle M, Favari L, Amezcua JL. Protection against thallium hepatotoxicity by silymarin. *J. Appl. Toxicol.*, 8:351-354, 1988
189. Dehmlow C, Erhard J, deGroot H. Inhibition of Kupffer cell functions as an explanation for the hepatoprotective properties of silibinin. *Hepatology*, 23:749-754, 1996
190. Gonzalez M, Reyes H, Ribalta J, et al. Effect of silymarin [sic] on pruritus of cholestasis. *Hepatology*, 8(5):1356, 1988
191. Fischer-Rasmussen W, Kjaer SK, Dahl C, et al. Ginger treatment of hyperemesis gravidarum. *Eur. J. Ob. Gyn. Reprod. Biol.*, 38:19-24, 1990
192. Ramassamy C, Christen Y, Clostre F, et al. The *Ginkgo biloba* extract, EGb761, increases synaptosomal uptake of 5-hydroxytryptamine: in-vitro and ex-vivo studies. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 44:943-945, 1992
193. Ramassamy C, Clostre F, Christen Y, et al. Prevention by a *Ginkgo biloba* extract (GBE 761) of the dopaminergic neurotoxicity of MPTP. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 42:785-789, 1990
194. Rosenblatt M, Mindel J. Spontaneous hyphema associated with ingestion of *Ginkgo biloba* Extract. *N. Eng. J. Med.*, pp. 1108, Apr. 10, 1997
195. Rowin J, Lewis SL. Spontaneous bilateral subdural hematomas associated with chronic Ginkgo. *Neurology*, 46:1775-1776, 1996
196. Chung KF, McCusker M, Page CP, et al. Effect of a ginkgolide mixture (BN 52063) in antagonising skin and platelet responses to platelet activating factor in man. *Lancet*, pp. 248-50, Jan. 31, 1987
197. Sikora R, Sohn M, Deutz F-J, et al. *Ginkgo biloba* extract in the therapy of erectile dysfunction. *J. Urol.*, 141:188A, 1989
198. Garcia-Villar A. Evaluation of the effects of sennosides on uterine motility of the pregnant ewe. *Pharmacol.*, 36(suppl 1):203-211, 1988
199. Cameron BD, Phillips MWA, Fenerty CA. Milk transfer of rhein in the rhesus monkey. *Pharmacol.*, 36(suppl. 1):221-225, 1988
200. Faber P, Strenge-Hesse A. Relevance of rhein excretion into breast milk. *Pharmacol.*, 36(suppl. 1):212-220, 1988
201. Godding EW. Laxatives and the special role of senna. *Pharmacol.*, 36(suppl. 1):230-236, 1988
202. Yu CM, Chan JCN, Sanderson JE. Chinese herbs and warfarin potentiation by 'danshen'. *J. Int. Med.*, 241:337-339, 1997
203. Kleber E, Schneider W, Schafer H-L, et al. Modulation of key reactions of the catecholamine metabolism by extracts from *Eschscholtzia californica* and *Corydalis cava*. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 45(2):127-131, 1995
204. Atal CK, Zutshi U, Rao PG. Scientific evidence on the role of Ayurvedic herbals on bioavailability of drugs. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 4:229-232, 1981
205. Bano G, Amla V, Raina RK, et al. The effect of piperine on pharmacokinetics of phenytoin in healthy volunteers. *Planta Med.*, 53:568-569, 1987
206. Bano G, Raina RK, Zutshi U, et al. Effect of piperine on bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of propranolol and theophylline in healthy volunteers. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 41:615-617, 1991
207. Kong YO, Kim CS, Kim ND, et al. Effect of Capsicum components on liver microsomal cytochrome P₄₅₀ in rat. [Korean] *Saeng. Hakhoe Chi*, 10(1):17-22, 1979 (*Chem. Abs.* 92:69590j)
208. Neurauer RA. A plant protease for potentiation of and possible replacement of antibiotics. *Exp. Med. Surg.*, 19:143-160, 1961
209. Taussig SJ, Batkin S. Bromelain, the enzyme complex of pineapple (*Ananas comosus*) and its clinical application. An update. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 22:191-203, 1988

210. Yamahara J, Rong HQ, Naitohh Y, et al. Inhibition of cytotoxic drug-induced vomiting in suncus by a ginger constituent. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 27:353-355, 1989
211. Yeoh KG, Kang JY, Guan R, et al. Chili protects against aspirin-induced gastroduodenal mucosal injury in humans. *Dig. Dis. Sci.*, 40(3):580-583, 1995
212. Davis RH, Parker WL, Murdoch DP. *Aloe vera* as a biologically active vehicle for hydrocortisone acetate. *J Am. Pod. Med. Assoc.*, 81(1):1-9, 1991
213. Teeleucksingh S, Mackie ADR, Burt D, et al. Potentiation of hydrocortisone activity in skin by glycyrrhetic acid. *Lancet*, 335:1060-1063, May 5, 1990
214. Kumagai A, Nanaboshi M, Asanuma Y, et al. Effects of glycyrrhizin on thymolytic and immunosuppressive action of cortisone. *Endocrinol. Japon.*, 14(1):39-42, 1967
215. Wash LK, Bernard JD. Licorice-induced pseudoaldosteronism. *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 32(1):73-74, 1975
216. Bannister B, Ginsburg R, Shneerson J. Cardiac arrest due to liquorice-induced hypokalaemia. *Br. Med. J.*, pp. 738-739, Sep. 17, 1977
217. Kumagai A, Nishino K, Shimomura A, et al. Effect of glycyrrhizin on estrogen action. *Endocrinol. Japon.*, 14(1):34-38, 1967
218. Reiners W. 7-Hydroxy-4'-methoxy-isoflavon (formononetin) aus sushholzswurzel. Über inhaltsstoffe der dushhollzwurzel. II. *Experientia*, 22:359, 1966
219. Costello CH, Lynn EV. Estrogenic substances from plants: I. Glycyrrhiza. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 39:177-180, 1950
220. Rees WDW, Rhodes J, Wright JE, et al. Effect of deglycyrrhizinated liquorice on gastric mucosal damage by aspirin. *Scand. J. Gastroent.*, 14:605-607, 1979
221. Bennett A, Clark-Wibberley T, Stamford IF, et al. Aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage in rats: cimetidine and deglycyrrhizinated liquorice together give greater protection than low doses of either drug alone. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 32:151, 1980
222. Shiu WCT, Leung TWT, Tao M. A clinical study of PSP on peripheral blood counts during chemotherapy. *Phytother. Res.*, 6:217-218, 1992
223. Toi M, Hattori T, Akagi M, et al. Randomized adjuvant trial to evaluate the addition of tamoxifen and PSK to chemotherapy in patients with primary breast cancer. *Cancer*, 70:2475-2483, 1992
224. Mitomi T, Tsuchiya S, Iijima N, et al. Randomized, controlled study on adjuvant immunochemotherapy with PSK in curatively resected colorectal cancer. *Dis. Colon Rectum*, 35:123-130, 1992
225. Nakazato H, Loike A, Saji S, et al. Efficacy of immunochemotherapy as adjuvant treatment after curative resection of gastric cancer. *Lancet*, 343:1122-1126, 1994
226. Iino Y, Yokoe T, Maemura M, et al. Immunochemotherapies versus chemotherapy as adjuvant treatment after curative resection of operable breast cancer. *Anticancer Res.*, 15:2907-2912, 1995
227. Nagao T, Komatsuda M, Yamauchi K, et al. Chemoimmunotherapy with Krestin in acute leukemia. *Tokai J. Exp. Clin. Med.*, 6(2):141-146, 1981
228. Stuhlfauth K. The action of arnica in animal experimentation. [German] *Hippokrates*, 9:1131-1136, 1938 (*Chem. Abs.* 34:7414)
229. Herrmann HD, Willuhn G, Hausen BM. Helenalin methacrylate, a new pseudoguaianolide from the flowers of *Arnica montana* L. and the sensitizing capacity of their sesquiterpene lactones. *Planta Med.*, 34(3):299-304, 1978
230. Hausen BM, Herrmann HD, Willuhn G. The sensitizing capacity of Compositae plants. I. Occupational contact dermatitis from *Arnica longifolia* Eaton. *Cont. Derm.*, 4(1):3-10, 1978
231. King AG, Landreth KS, Wierda D. Bone marrow stromal cell regulation of B-lymphopoiesis. II. Mechanisms of hydroquinone inhibition of pre-B cell maturation. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 250(2):582-590, 1989
232. Britton G, Haslam E. Gallotannins. Part XII. Phenolic constituents of *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* L. Spreng. *J. Chem. Soc.*, pp. 7312-7319, 1965
233. Frohne D. Urinary disinfectant activity of bearberry leaf extracts. *Planta Med.*, 18(1):1-25, 1969
234. Butler CL, Cortello CH. Pharmacological studies. I. *Aletris farinosa*. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 33:177-183, 1944
235. Winterhoff H, Gumbinger H-G, Vahlensieck U, et al. Endocrine effects of *Lycopus europaeus* L. following oral application. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 44(1):41-45, 1994
236. Ridker PM, Ohkuma S, McDermott WV, et al. Hepatic venoocclusive disease associated with the consumption of pyrrolizidine-containing dietary supplements. *Gastroenterol.*, 88:1050-1054, 1985
237. Weston CFM, Cooper BT, Davies JD, et al. Veno-occlusive disease of the liver secondary to ingestion of comfrey. *Br. Med. J.*, 295:183, 1987

238. Hirono I, Mori H, Haga M. Carcinogenic Activity of *Symphytum officinale*. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 61(3):865-868, 1978
239. Hirono I, Haga M, Fujii M, et al. Induction of hepatic tumors in rats by senkirkine and symphytine. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 63(2):469-471, 1979
240. Langer P. Antithyroid action in rats of small doses of some naturally occurring compounds. *Endocrinol.*, 79:1117-1122, 1966
241. Bohm K. Studies on the choleric action of some drugs. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 9:376-378, 1959
242. Moersdorf K. Cyclic terpenes and their choleric action. *Chim. Ther.*, (7):442-443, 1966 (*Chem. Abs.* 66:74701p)
- 243. Wolf S, Mack M. Experimental study of the action of bitters on the stomach of a fistulous human subject. *Drug Standards*, 24(3):98-101, 1956**
244. Swenson J. Man convicted of driving under influence of kava. *Desert News*, Salt Lake City, Utah, Aug. 5, 1996
245. Jamieson DD, Duffield PH, Cheng D, et al. Comparison of the central nervous system activity of the aqueous and lipid extract of kava (*Piper methysticum*). *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.*, 301:66-80, 1989 (*Chem. Abs.* 112:91628f)
246. O'Hara MJ, Kinnard WJ, Buckley JP. Preliminary characterization of aqueous extracts of *Piper methysticum* (kava, kawa kawa). *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 54(7):1021-1025, 1965
247. Furgiele AR, Kinnard WJ, Aceto MD, et al. Central activity of aqueous extracts of *Piper methysticum* (Kava). *J. Pharm. Sci.*, (54(2):247-452, 1965
248. Barlow RB, Franks F. Specificity of some ganglion stimulants. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 42:137-142, 1971
249. Korczyn AD, Bruderman I, Braun K. Cardiovascular effects of lobeline. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther.*, 182:370-375, 1969
250. Grewal RS, Lu FC, Allmark MG. The release of posterior pituitary hormone in the rat by nicotine and lobeline. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 135:84-88, 1962
251. Bredeck HE, Herin RA, Booth NH. Chemoceptor reflexes in swine. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 201(1):89-91, 1961
252. Guseva EN. Physiological mobility of a respiratory center and the action of respiratory analeptis (lobeline, cytitone, corconium). [Russian] *Tr. Kuibyshev. Med. Inst.*, 34:37-47, 1965 (*Chem. Abs.* 67:20429h)
253. Hara S, Kikuta Y. On the species difference of the appearance of blood pressure action of lobeline in animals. *Jap. J. Pharmacol.*, 7:104-108, 1958
254. Abdallah AH, Tye A. A comparison of the efficacy of emetic drugs and stomach lavage. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 113:571-575, 1967
255. Reavill C, Jenner P, Kumar R, et al. High affinity binding of [³H] (-)-nicotine to rat brain membranes and its inhibition by analogues of nicotine. *Neuropharm.*, 27(3):235-241, 1988
256. Geller I, Hartmann R, Blum K. Effects of nicotine, nicotine monomethiodide, lobeline, chlordiazepoxide, meprobamate and caffeine on a discrimination task in laboratory rats. *Psychopharm.*, 20:355-365, 1971
257. Spencer KC, Seigler DS. Gynocardin from *Passiflora*. *Planta Med.*, 50(4):356-357, 1984
258. Beckett AH, Belthle FW, Fell KR, et al. The active constituents of raspberry leaves. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 6:785-794, 1954
259. Bamford DS, Percival RC, Tothill AU. Raspberry leaf tea: a new aspect to an old problem. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 40:161P-162P, 1970
260. Graham RCB, Noble RL. Comparison of in vitro activity of various species of *Lithospermum* and other plants to inactivate gonadotrophin. *Endocrinol.*, 56:239-247, 1955
261. Smith AY, Feddersen RM, Gardner KD Jr, et al. Cystic renal cell carcinoma and acquired renal cystic disease associated with consumption of chaparral tea: a case report. *J. Urol.*, 152:2089-2091, 1994
262. Ortmann R, Mutter M, Delini-Stula A. Effect of yohimbine and its diastereomers on clonidine-induced depression of exploration in the rat. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 77:335-337, 1982
263. Timmermans PBM, Schoop AMC, Kwa HY, et al. Characterization of α -adrenoceptors participating in the central hypotensive and sedative effects of clonidine using yohimbine, rauwolscine and corynanthine. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 70:7-15, 1981
264. Szelenyi I, Isaac O, Thieme K. Pharmacological experiments with compounds of chamomile III. Experimental studies of the ulcerprotective effect of chamomile. *Planta Med.*, 35:218-227, 1979
265. Mullins RJ. Echinacea-associated anaphylaxis. *Med. J. Austral.*, 168:170-171, 1998
266. Schmidt JM, Greenspoon JS. *Aloe vera* dermal wound gel is associated with a delay in wound healing. *Obst. Gyn.*, 78:115-117, 1991
267. Scott RS. Management of constipation in obstetrics: a clinical report on 592 cases. *West. Med.*, 6:342-344, 1965

268. Greenhalf JO, Leonard HSD. Laxatives in the treatment of constipation in pregnant and breast-feeding mothers. *Practitioner*, 210:259-263, 1973
269. Roberts JL, Hayashi JA. Exacerbation of SLE associated with alfalfa ingestion. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 308(22):1361, 1983
270. Prete PE. The mechanism of action of l-canavanine in inducing autoimmune phenomena. *Arth. Rheum.*, 28:1199-1200, 1985
271. Wang Z, Roberts JM, Grant PG, et al. The effect of a medicinal Chinese herb on platelet function. *Thromb. Haemostas.*, 48(3):301-306, 1982
272. Lacomblez L, Bensimon G, Isnard F, et al. Effect of yohimbine on blood pressure in patients with depression and orthostatic hypotension induced by clomipramine. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 45:241-251, 1989
273. Price LH, Charney DS, Heninger GR. Three cases of manic symptoms following yohimbine administration. *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 141(10):1267-1268, 1984
274. Lambert GA, Lang WJ, Friedman E, et al. Pharmacological and biochemical properties of isomeric yohimbine alkaloids. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 49:39-48, 1978
275. Chamberlain TJ. Licorice poisoning, pseudoaldosteronism, and heart failure. *JAMA*, 213(8):1343, 1970
276. Epstein MT, Espiner EA, Donald RA, et al. Effect of eating liquorice on the renin-angiotensin aldosterone axis in normal subjects. *Br. Med. J.*, pp. 488-490, Feb. 19, 1977
277. Epstein MT, Espiner EA, Donald RA, et al. Liquorice toxicity and the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone axis in man. *Br. Med. J.*, pp. 209-210, Jan. 22, 1977
278. Kato H, Kanaoka M, Yano S, et al. 3-Monoglucuronyl-glycyrrhetic acid is a major metabolite that causes licorice-induced pseudoaldosteronism. *J. Clin. Endocrin. Metab.*, 80:1929-1933, 1995
279. Bordia A. Effect of garlic on human platelet aggregation in vitro. *Atheroscler.*, 30:355-360, 1978
280. Oshiba S, Sawai H, Tamada T, et al. Inhibitory effect of orally administered inclusion complex of garlic oil on platelet aggregation in man. [Japanese] *Igaku no Ayuma*, 155(3):199-200, 1990 (*Chem. Abs.* 114:178074n)
281. Mohammad SF, Woodward SC. Characterization of a potent inhibitor of platelet aggregation and release reaction isolated from *Allium sativum* (garlic). *Thromb. Res.*, 44:793-806, 1986
282. Lawson LD, Ransom DK, Hughes BG. Inhibition of whole blood platelet-aggregation by compounds in garlic clove extracts and commercial garlic products. *Thromb. Res.*, 65(2):141-156, 1992
283. Apitz-Castro R, Cabrera S, Cruz MR, et al. Effects of garlic extract and of three pure components isolated from it on human platelet aggregation, arachidonate metabolism, release reaction and platelet ultrastructure. *Thromb. Res.*, 32:155-169, 1983
284. Makheja AN, Bailey JM. Antiplatelet constituents of garlic and onion. *Agents Actions*, 29(3-4):360-363, 1990
285. Makheja AN, Vanderhoek JY, Bailey JM. Inhibition of platelet aggregation and thromboxane synthesis by onion and garlic *Lancet*, p. 781, Apr. 7, 1979
286. Bordia AK, Joshi Hk, Sanadhya YD, et al. Effect of essential oil of garlic on serum fibrinolytic activity in patients with coronary artery disease. *Atheroscler.*, 28:155-159, 1977
287. Wasantapruek S, Poolsuppasit S, Pibolnukarintr O. Enhanced fibrinolytic activity after capsicum ingestion. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 290(22):1259-1260, 1974
288. Visudhiphan S, Sittith Poolsuppasit S, Pibolnukarintr O, et al. The relationship between high fibrinolytic activity and daily capsicum ingestion in Thais. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 35:1452-1458, 1982
289. Wang J-P, Hsu M-F, Teng C-M. Antiplatelet effect of capsaicin. *Thromb. Res.*, 36:497-507, 1984
290. Kubo M, Matsuda H, Tani T, et al. Studies on *Scutellariae radix*. XII. Anti-thrombic actions of various flavonoids from *Scutellariae radix*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 33(6):2411-2415, 1985
291. Hutchens AR. *Indian Herbalogy of North America*. Merco, Ontario, Can., 1973
292. Srivastava KC. Aqueous extracts of onion, garlic and ginger inhibit platelet aggregation and alter arachidonic acid metabolism. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta*, 43:S335-S346, 1984
293. Srivastava KC. Effects of aqueous extracts of onion, garlic and ginger on platelet aggregation and metabolism of arachidonic acid in the blood vascular system: in vitro study. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Med.*, 13:227-235, 1984
294. Srivastava KC. Isolation and effects of some ginger components on platelet aggregation and eicosanoid biosynthesis. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Med.*, 25:187-198, 1986
295. Viola H, Wasowski C, de Stein ML, et al. Apigenin, a component of *Matricaria recutita* flowers, is a central benzodiazepine receptors-ligand with anxiolytic effects. *Planta Med.*, 61:213-216, 1995
296. Baldwin WF. Clinical study of senna administration to nursing mothers: assessment of effects on infant bowel habits. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 89:566-568, 1963
297. Heinicke RM, van der Wal L, Yokoyama M. Effect of bromelain (Ananase[®]) on human platelet aggregation. *Experientia*, 28:844-845, 1972

298. Adnot S, Ferry N, Hanoune J, et al. Plasmin: a possible physiological modulator of the human platelet adenylate cyclase system. *Clin. Sci.*, 72:467-463, 1987
299. Morita AH, Uchida DA, Taussig SJ, et al. Chromatographic fractionation and characterization of the active platelet aggregation inhibitory factor from bromelain. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.*, 239:340-350, 1979
300. Atal CK, Schwarting AE. Ashwagandha - an ancient Indian drug. *Econ. Bot.*, 15:256-263, 1961
- 301. Atkinson HC, Begg EJ, Darlow BA. Drugs in human milk - clinical pharmacokinetic considerations. *Clin. Pharmacokin.*, 14:217-240, 1988**
302. Suttie JW. Vitamin K and human nutrition. *J. Am. Diet. Assoc.*, 92:585-590, 1992
303. Karlson B, Leijd B, Hellstrom K. On the influence of Vitamin K-rich vegetable and wine on the effectiveness of warfarin treatment. *Acta Med. Scand.*, 220:347-350, 1986
304. Pedersen FM, Hamberg O, Hess K, et al. The effect of dietary vitamin K on warfarin-induced anticoagulation. *J. Int. Med.*, 229:517-520, 1991
305. Astrup A, Toubro S, Cannon S, et al. Thermogenic synergism between ephedrine and caffeine in healthy volunteers: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Metabol.*, 40(3):323-329, 1991
306. Neuhauser-Berthold M, Beine S, Verwied SC, et al. Coffee consumption and total body water homeostasis as measured by fluid balance and bioelectrical impedance analysis. *Ann. Nutr. Metab.*, 41:29-36, 1997
307. Nussberger J, Mooser V, Maridor G, et al. Caffeine-induced diuresis and atrial natriuretic peptides. *J. Cardiovasc. Pharm.*, 15:685-691, 1990
308. Passmore AP, Kondowe GB, Johnston GD. Renal and cardiovascular effects of caffeine: a dose-response study. *Clin. Sci.*, 72:749-756, 1987
309. Maritz GS, Woolward KM, Du Toit G. Maternal nicotine exposure during pregnancy and development of emphysema-like damage in the offspring. *S. Afr. Med. J.*, 83:195-199, 1993
310. Schulte-Hobein B, Schwartz-Bickenbach D, Abt S, et al. Cigarette smoke exposure and development of infants throughout the first year of life: influence of passive smoking and nursing on cotinine levels in breast milk and infant's urine. *Acta Paediatr.*, 81:550-557, 1992
311. Anon. Active and passive tobacco exposure: a serious pediatric health problem. *Circulat.*, 90(5):2581-2590, 1994
312. Stepan MB, Wilkerson N. Physiologic effects of maternal smoking on breast-feeding infants. *J. Am. Acad. Nurse Pract.*, 5(3):105-113, 1993
313. Ketusingh O, Dhorranintra B, Juengjaroen K. Influence of Capsicum solution on gastric acidities. *Am. J. Proctol.*, 17(6):511-515, 1966
314. Csontos A, Csedo C. Action of capsaicin and cayenne pepper on free hydrochloric acid secretion in the stomach. [Romanian] *Viata Med.*, 17(9):399-401, 1970 (*Chem. Abs.* 73:118073M)
315. Solanke TF. The effect of red pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*) on gastric acid secretion. *J. Surg. Res.*, 15:385-390, 1973
316. Schelosky L, Raffauf C, Jendroska K, et al. Kava and dopamine antagonism. *J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatry*, 58(5):639-640, 1995
317. Takeuchi K, Kogo H, Aizawa Y. Effect of methylxanthines on urinary prostaglandin E excretion in rats. *Jap. J. Pharmacol.*, 31:253-259, 1981
318. Jong SC, Birmingham JM. Medicinal benefits of the mushroom Ganoderma. *Adv. Appl. Microbiol.*, 37:101-134, 1992
- 319. Marles RJ, Farnsworth NR. Antidiabetic plants and the active constituents. *Phytomed.*, 2(2):137-189, 1995**
320. Ameer B, Weintraub RA. Drug interactions with grapefruit juice. *Clin. Pharmacokin.*, 33(2):103-121, 1997
321. Pisarik P. Blood pressure-lowering effect of adding grapefruit juice to nifedipine and terazosin in a patient with severe renovascular hypertension. *Arch. Fam. Med.*, 5:413-416, 1996
322. Davies LP, Drew CA, Duffield P, et al. Kava pyrones and resin: studies on GABA_A, GABA_B and benzodiazepine binding sites in rodent brain. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 71:120-126, 1992
323. Burba JV, Becking GC. Effect of the antioxidant nordihydroguaiaretic acid on the in vitro activity of catechol-O-methyl transferase. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.*, 180(2):323-330, 1969
324. Fujii K, Jaffe H, Bishop Y, et al. Structure-activity relations for methylenedioxyphenyl and related compounds on hepatic microsomal enzyme function, as measured by prolongation of hexobarbital narcosis and zoxazolamine paralysis in mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 16:482-494, 1970
325. Rillema JA. Effect of NDGA, a lipoxygenase inhibitor, on prolactin actions in mouse mammary gland explants. *Prostagl. Leukotri. Med.*, 16:89-94, 1984
326. Herbert V, Kasdan TS. Alfalfa, vitamin E, and autoimmune [sic] disorders. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 60:639-640, 1994

- 327. Brown R. Potential interactions of herbal medicines with antipsychotics, antidepressants and hypnotics. *Eur. J. Herb. Med.*, 3(2):25-28, 1997**
328. Racz-Kotilla E, Racz G, Solomon A. The action of *Taraxacum officinale* extracts on the body weight and diuresis of laboratory animals. *Planta Med.*, 26:212-217, 1974
329. Foodman T, Grice HC, Becking GC, et al. A cystic nephropathy induced by nordihydroguaiaretic acid in the rat. *Lab. Invest.*, 23(1):93-107, 1970
330. Grice HC, Becking G, Goodman T. Toxic properties of nordihydroguaiaretic acid. *Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol.*, 6:155-161, 1968
331. Bombardelli E, Morazzoni P. *Urtica dioica* L.. *Fitoterapia*, 68(5):387-402, 1997
332. Bone K. Ginger. *Br. J. Phytother.*, 4(3):110-20, 1997
333. Smith IW, Culvenor CCJ. Plant sources of hepatotoxic pyrrolizidine alkaloids. *J. Nat. Prod.*, 44(2):129-152, 1981
334. Roder E, Wiedenfeld H, Hoenig A. Pyrrolizidinalkaloide aus *Senecio aureus*. *Planta Med.*, 49:57-59, 1983
335. Hirono I, Mori H, Culvenor CCJ. Carcinogenic activity of coltsfoot, *Tussilago farfara* L.. *Gann*, 67:125-129, 1976
336. Brockmoller J, Reum T, Bauer S, et al. Hypericin and pseudohypericin: pharmacokinetics and effects on photosensitivity in humans. *Pharmacopsych.*, 30:94-101, 1997
337. Allen D, Wright CW, Phillipson JD, et al. The effectiveness of chloroquine as an antimalarial may be compromised by the co-administration of traditional medicines. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 46:1044, 1994
338. Yoshikawa M, Murakami T, Matsuda H, et al. Bioactive saponins and glycosides. III. Horse chestnut. (1): The structures, inhibitory effects on ethanol absorption, and hypoglycemic activity of escins Ia, Ib, Iia, Iib, and IIIa from the seeds of *Aesculus hippocastanum* L. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 44(8):1454-1464, 1996
339. Bordia A, Verma SK, Srivastava KC. Effect of ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Rosc.) and fenugreek (*Trigonella foenumgraecum* L.) on blood lipids, blood sugar and platelet aggregation in patients with coronary artery disease. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 56(5):379-384, 1997
340. Futrell JM, Tietschel RL. Spice allergy evaluated by results of patch tests. *Cutis*, 52:288-290, 1993
341. Ghannam N, Kingston M, Al-Meshaal IA, et al. The antidiabetic activity of aloes: preliminary clinical and experimental observations. *Horm. Res.*, 24:288-294, 1986
342. Bailey CJ, Day C. Traditional plant medicines as treatments for diabetes. *Diab. Care*, 12(8):553-564, 1989
343. Brinker F. Treatment of respiratory allergies with pharmaceutical and botanical medicines. *J. Naturop. Med.*, 4(1):64-68, 1993
- 344. De Smet PAGM, Keller K, Hansel R, Chandler RF (eds.). *Adverse Effects of Herbal Drugs*, vol. 3. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1997**
- 345. Stockley IH. *Drug interactions*, 4th ed. Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1996**
346. Kardos J, Blasko G, Simonyi M. Enhancement of γ -aminobutyric acid receptor binding by protopine-type alkaloids. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 36(6):939-940, 1986
347. Charney DA, Heninger GR. A₂-adrenergic and opiate receptor blockade. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry*, 43:1037-1041, 1986
348. Charney DS, Price LH, Heninger GR. Desipramine-yohimbine combination treatment of refractory depression. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry*, 43:1155-1161, 1986
349. Hussain MS, Chandrasekhara. Influence of curcumin and capsaicin on cholesterol gallstone induction in hamsters and mice. *Nutr. Res.*, 13:349-357, 1993
350. Rafatullah S, Tariq M, Al-Yahya MA, et al. Evaluation of turmeric (*Curcuma longa*) for gastric and duodenal antiulcer activity in rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 29:25-34, 1990
351. Srivastava R, Dikshit M, Srimal RC, et al. Anti-thrombotic effect of curcumin. *Thromb. Res.*, 40:413-417, 1985
352. Srivastava KC, Bordia A, Verma SK. Curcumin, a major component of food spice turmeric (*Curcuma longa*) inhibits aggregation and alters eicosanoid metabolism in human blood platelets *Prostagland. Leukotri. Ess. F. A.*, 52:223-227, 1995
- 353. Medina JH, Pena C, Levi de Stein M, et al. Benzodiazepine-like molecules, as well as other ligands for the brain benzodiazepine receptors, are relatively common constituents of plants. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 165(2):547-553, 1989**
354. Holzl J, Godau P. Receptor bindings studies with *Valeriana officinalis* on the benzodiazepine receptor. *Planta Med.*, 55:642, 1989
355. Shanmugasundaram KR, Panneerselvam C, Samudram P, et al. Enzyme changes and glucose utilisation in diabetic rabbits: the effect of *Gymnema sylvestre*, R.Br. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 7:205-234, 1983

356. Okabayashi Y, Tani S, Fujisawa T, et al. Effect of *Gymnema sylvestre*, R.Br. on glucose homeostasis in rats. *Diab. Res. Clin. Pract.*, 9:143-148, 1990
357. Shanmugasundaram ERB, Rajeswari G, Baskaran K, et al. Use of *Gymnema sylvestre* leaf extract in the control of blood glucose in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 30:281-294, 1990
358. Shanmugasundaram ERB, Leela Gopinath K, Radha Shanmugasundaram K, et al. Possible regeneration of the islets of Langerhans in streptozotocin-diabetic rats given *Gymnema sylvestre* leaf extracts. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 30:265-279, 1990
359. Baskaran K, Kizar Ahamath B, Radha Shanmugasundaram K, et al. Antidiabetic effect of a leaf extract from *Gymnema sylvestre* in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 30:295-305, 1990
360. Aslam M, Stockley IH. Interaction between curry ingredient (karela) and drug (chlorpropamide). *Lancet*, p. 607, Mar. 17, 1979
361. Hammond TG, Whitworth JA. Adverse reactions to ginseng *Med. J. Austral.*, 1:492, 1981
362. Andreatini R, Leite JR. Effect of valepotriates on the behavior of rats in the elevated plus-maze during diazepam withdrawal. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 260:233-235, 1994
363. Hussain MS, Chandrasekhara N. Effect of curcumin and capsaicin on the regression of pre-established cholesterol gallstones in mice. *Nutr. Res.*, 14(10):1561-1574, 1994
364. Shintani S, Murase H, Tsukagoshi H, Shiigai T. Glycyrrhizin (licorice)-induced hypokalemic myopathy. *Eur. Neurol.*, 32:44-51, 1992
365. Farese RV Jr, Biglieri EG, Shackleton CHL, et al. Licorice-induced hypermineralcorticoidism. *New Engl. J Med.*, 325(17):1223-1227, 1991
366. Mangels AR, Holden JM, Beecher GR, et al. Carotenoid content of fruits and vegetables: an evaluation of analytic data. *J. Am. Diet. Assoc.*, 93:284-296, 1993
367. Marsh AC, Moss MK, Murphy EW. *Composition of Foods - Spices and Herbs - Raw, Processed, Prepared*. Agricultural Handbook No. 8-2, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Dep. Of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., 1977
368. Weiner M. *Weiner's Herbal*. Stein and Day Pub., New York, 1980
369. Ball GFM. *Bioavailability and Analysis of Vitamins in Foods*. Chapman & Hall, London, 1998
370. O'Dell BL, Sunde RA (eds.). *Handbook of Nutritionally Essential Mineral Elements*. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1997
371. Roe DA. *Diet and Drug Interactions*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1989
- 372. Roe DA. *Handbook: Interactions of Selected Drugs and Nutrients in Patients*, 3rd ed. American Dietetic Assoc., Chicago, 1982**
373. Anon. The clinical use of *Hypericum perforatum*. *Am. J. Nat. Med.*, 2(3):10-12, 1995
374. Murray MT. Common questions about St. John's wort extract. *Am. J. Nat. Med.*, 4(7):14-19, 1997
375. Lieberman S. Nutraceutical review of St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) for the treatment of depression. *J. Wom. Health*, 7(2):177-182, 1998
376. Rasmussen P. St. John's wort: A review of its use in depression. *Aust. J. Med. Herb.*, 10(1):8-13, 1998
377. Vorbach EU, Arnoldt KH, Hubner W-D. Efficacy and tolerability of St. John's wort extract LI 160 versus imipramine in patients with severe depressive episodes according to ICE-10. *Pharmacopsych.*, 30(Suppl.):81-85, 1997
378. Vesell ES. Induction of drug-metabolizing enzymes in liver microsomes of mice and rats by softwood bedding. *Science*, 157:1057-1058, 1967
379. Ferguson HC. Effect of red cedar chip bedding on hexobarbital and pentobarbital sleep time. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 55(10):1142-1143, 1966
380. Wade AE, Holl JE, Hilliard CC, et al. Alteration of drug metabolism in rats and mice by an environment of cedarwood. *Pharmacol.*, 1:317-328, 1968
381. Cheeseman HJ, Neal MJ. Interaction of chlorpromazine with tea and coffee. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 12:165-169, 1981
382. Merhav H, Amitai Y, Palti H, et al. Tea drinking and microcytic anemia in infants. *Am J. Clin. Nutr.*, 41:1210-1213, 1985
383. Koren G, Boichis H, Keren G. Effects of tea on the absorption of pharmacological doses of an oral iron preparation. *Isr. J. Med. Sci.*, 18(4):547, 1982
384. Mester R, Toren P, Mizrahi I, et al. Caffeine withdrawal increases lithium blood levels. *Biol. Psychiatry*, 37:348-350, 1995
385. Jefferson JW. Lithium tremor and caffeine intake: two cases of drinking less and shaking more. *J. Clin. Psychiatry*, 49:72-73, 1988

386. Chrubasik S, Enderlein W, Bauer R, et al. Evidence for antirheumatic effectiveness of herba *Urticae dioicae* in acute arthritis: A pilot study. *Phytomed.*, 4(2):105-108, 1997
387. Obertreis B, Giller K, Teucher T, et al. Antiphlogistic effects of *Urtica dioica* folia extract in comparison to caffeic malic acid. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 46:52-56, 1996
388. Obertreis B, Ruttkowski T, Teucher T, et al. Ex-vivo in-vitro inhibition of lipopolysaccharide stimulated tumor necrosis factor- α and interleukin-1 β secretion in human whole blood by extractum *Urticae dioicae foliorum*. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 46:389-394, 1996
389. Teucher T, Obertreis B, Ruttkowski T, et al. Cytokine secretion in whole blood of healthy volunteers after oral ingestion of an *Urtica dioica* L. leaf extract. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 46:906-910, 1996
390. Reichert RG. St. John's wort extract as a tricyclic medication substitute for mild to moderate depression. *Quart. Rev. Nat. Med.*, pp. 275-278, Winter, 1995
391. Coeugniet E, Kuhnast R. Adjuvant immunotherapy with different formulations of Echinacin. *Therapiewoche*, 36:3352-3358, 1986
392. Willigmann I, Egert D, Bodinet C, et al. Chemical and immunological properties of the immunomodulatory active compounds from the roots of different Echinacea species. *Planta Med.*, 59(Suppl.):A671-A672, 1993
393. Parnham MJ. Benefit-risk assessment of the squeezed sap of the purple coneflower (*Echinacea purpurea*) for long-term oral immunostimulation. *Phytomed.*, 3(1):95-102, 1996
394. Hausen BM, Schiedermaier. The sensitizing capacity of chimaphilin, a naturally-occurring quinone. *Cont. Derm.*, 19:180-183, 1988
395. Vargha A. Treatment of the coronary syndrome and cardiac failure with Adenylocrat® and Adenylocrat-Digoxin®. *Munch. Med. Wochens.*, 112:2247-2251, 1970
396. Popping S, Rose H, Ionescu I, et al. Effect of a hawthorn extract on contraction and energy Turnover of isolated rat cardiomyocytes. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 45(11):1157-1161, 1995
397. Joseph G, Zhao Y, Klaus W. Pharmacologic profile of Crataegus extract compared to epinephrine, amrinone, milrinone and digoxin in isolated guinea pig hearts. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 45(12):1261-1265, 1995
398. Liu C-X, Xiao P-G, Liu G-S. Studies on plant resources, pharmacology and clinical treatment with berberine. *Phytother. Res.*, 5:228-230, 1991
399. Kubo M, Ito M, Nakata H, et al. Pharmacological studies on leaf of *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* (L.) Spreng. I. Combined effect of 50% methanolic extract from *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* (L.) Spreng. (bearberry leaf) and prednisolone on immuno-inflammation. [Japanese] *Yakugaku Zasshi*, 110(1):59-67, 1990 (*Chem. Abs.* 112:151442c)
- 400. Tisserand R, Balacs T. Essential Oil Safety. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1995**
401. Gruenwald J, Brendler T, Jaenicke C (eds.). *PDR for Herbal Medicines*. Medical Economics Co., Inc., Montvale, NJ, 1998
402. Fischer-Rasmussen W, Kjaer SK, Dahl C, et al. Ginger treatment of hyperemesis gravidarum. *Eur. J. Obst. Gyn. Repr. Biol.*, 38:19-24, 1990
403. Smillie WG, Pessoa SB. A study of the anthelmintic properties of the constituents of the oil of chenopodium. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 24:359-370, 1924
404. Bone K. *Clinical Applications of Ayurvedic and Chinese Herbs*. Phytotherapy Press, Warwick, Queensland, Austral., 1996
405. Chan K, Lo ACT, Yeung JHK, et al. The effects of danshen (*Salvia miltiorrhiza*) on warfarin pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of warfarin enantiomers in rats. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 47:402-406, 1995
406. Yin Z-Z, Zhang L-Y, Xu L-N. Effect of dang-gui (*Angelica sinensis*) and its ingredient ferulic acid on rat platelet aggregation and release of 5-HT. [Chinese] *Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao*, (6):321-326, 1980 (*Chem. Abs.* 94:266g)
407. Terasawa K, Imadaya A, Tosa H, et al. Chemical and clinical evaluation of crude drugs derived from *Angelica acutilobae* and *A. sinensis*. *Fitoterapia*, 56(4):201-8, 1985
408. Scaglione F, Cattaneo G, Allessandria M, et al. Efficacy and safety of the standardized ginseng extract G 115 for potentiating vaccination against common cold and/or influenza syndrome. *Drugs Exptl. Clin. Res.*, 22(2):65-72, 1996
409. Upton R (ed.). *Astragalus Root*. American Herbal Pharmacopoeia, Santa Cruz, Cal., 1999
410. Kuo S-C, Teng C-M, Lee J-C, et al. Antiplatelet components in *Panax ginseng*. *Planta Med.*, 56:164-167, 1990
411. Barber AJ. Evening primrose oil: a panacea? *Pharmaceut. J.*, pp. 723-725, June 4, 1988
412. Holman CP, Bell AFJ. A trial of evening primrose oil in the treatment of chronic schizophrenia. *J. Orthomol. Psychiat.*, 12:302-304, 1983

413. Morphake P, Bariety J, Darlametsos I, et al. Alteration of cyclosporine (CsA)-induced nephrotoxicity by gamma linolenic acid (GLA) and eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in wistar rats. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 50:29-35, 1994
414. Papanikolaou N, Darlametsos I, Tsipas G, et al. Effects of OKY-046 and nifedipine in cyclosporine-induced renal dysfunction in rats. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 55(4):249-256, 1996
415. Gianni L, Dreitlein WB. Some popular OTC herbals can interact with anticoagulant therapy. *Pharmacist*, pp. 80,83,84,86, May, 1988
416. Gannerscgnudt DE, Szechwan purpura. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 302(21):1191-1193, 1980
417. Hokama Y, Hokama JLRY. In vitro inhibition of platelet aggregation with low dalton compounds from aqueous dialysates of edible fungi. *Res. Comm. Chem. Path. Pharmacol.*, 31(1):177-180, 1981
418. Shimizu A, Yano T, Saito Y, et al. Isolation of an inhibitor of platelet aggregation from a Fungus, *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 33:3012-5, 1985
419. Onitsuka M, Fujii M, Shinma N, et al. New platelet aggregation inhibitors from tan-shen; radix of *Salvia miltiorrhiza* Bunge. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 31(5):1670-1675, 1983
420. Teng CM, Lee LG, Ko FN, et al. Inhibition of platelet aggregation by apigenin from *Apium graveolens*. *Asia Pac. J. Pharmacol.*, 3(2):85-89, 1988
421. Losche W, Mazurov AV, Heptinstall S, et al. An extract of feverfew inhibits interactions of human platelets with collagen substrates. *Thromb. Res.*, 48:511-518, 1987
422. Voyno-Yasenetskaya TA, Loesche W, Groenewegen WA, et al. Effects of an extract of feverfew on endothelial cell integrity and on cAMP in rabbit perfused aorta. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 40:501-502, 1988
423. Makheja AN, Bailey JM. The active principle in feverfew. *Lancet*, p. 1054, Nov. 7, 1981
424. Makheja AN, Bailey JM. A platelet phospholipase inhibitor from the medicinal herb feverfew (*Tanacetum parthenium*). *Prostagl. Leukotr. Med.*, 8:653-660, 1982
425. Heptinstall S, Groenewegen WA, Spangenberg P, et al. Extracts of feverfew may inhibit platelet behaviour via neutralization of sulphhydryl groups. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 39:459-465, 1986
426. Groenewegen WA, Heptinstall S. A comparison of the effects of an extract of feverfew and parthenolide, a component of feverfew, on human platelet activity in-vitro. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 42:553-557, 1990
427. Biggs MJ, Johnson ES, Persaud NP, et al. Platelet aggregation in patients using feverfew for migraine. *Lancet*, p. 776, Oct. 2, 1982
428. Murphy JM. Preoperative considerations with herbal medicines. *Assoc. Operat. Room Nurses J.*, 69(1):173-183, 1999
429. Fischer-Rasmussen W, Kjaer SK, Dahl C, et al. Ginger treatment of hyperemesis gravidarum. *Eur. J. Obst. Gyn. Repr. Biol.*, 38:19-24, 1990
430. Shima K, Tanaka A, Ikegami H, et al. Effect of dietary fiber, glucomannan, on absorption of sulfonylurea in man *Horm. Metabol. Res.*, 15:1-3, 1983
431. Gin H, Orgerie MB, Aubertin J. The influence of guar gum on absorption of metformin from the gut in healthy volunteers. *Horm. Metabol. Res.*, 21:81-83, 1989
432. Liel Y, Harman-Boehm I, Shany S. Evidence for a clinically important adverse effect of fiber-enriched diet on the bioavailability of levothyroxine in adult hypothyroid patients. *J. Clin. Endocrin. Metab.*, 81(2):857-859, 1996
433. Munox LM, Lonnerdal B, Keen C, et al. Coffee consumption as a factor in iron deficiency anemia among pregnant women and their infants in Costa Rica. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 48:645-651, 1988
434. Disler PB, Lynch SR, Charlton RW, et al. The effect of tea on iron absorption. *Gut*, 16:193-200, 1975
435. Nebel A, Schneider BJ, Baker RK, et al. Potential metabolic interaction between St. John's wort and theophylline. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 33:502, 1999
436. Piscitelli SC, Burstein AH, Chait D, et al. Indinavir concentrations and St. John's wort. *Lancet*, 355:547-548, 2000
437. John A, Brockmoller J, Bauer S, et al. Pharmacokinetic interaction of digoxin with an herbal extract from St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*). *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 66:338-345, 1999
438. Ruschitzka F, Meier PJ, Turina M, et al. Acute heart transplant rejection due to Saint John's wort. *Lancet*, 355:548-549, 2000
439. Gordon JB. SSRIs and St. John's wort: possible toxicity? *Am. Fam. Phys.*, 57(5):950-951, 1998
440. Muller WE, Rolli M, Schafer C, et al. Effects of *Hypericum* extract (LI 160) in biochemical models of antidepressant activity. *Pharmacopsychiat.*, 30:102-107, 1997
441. Chatterjee SS, Bhattacharya SK, Wonnemann M, et al. Hyperforin as a possible antidepressant component of *Hypericum* extracts. *Life Sci.*, 63(6):499-510, 1998

442. Bikin D, Conrad KA, Mayersohn M. Lack of influence of caffeine and aspirin on lithium elimination. *Clin. Res.*, 30(2):249A, 1982
443. Brown NJ, Ryder D, Branch RA. A pharmacodynamic interaction between caffeine and phenylpropanolamine. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 50:363-371, 1991
444. Izzat MB, Yim APC, El-Zufari MH. A taste of Chinese medicine!, *Ann. Thorac. Surg.*, 66:941-942, 1998
445. Forrest WH Jr, Bellville JW, Brown BW Jr. The interaction of caffeine with pentobarbital as a nighttime hypnotic. *Anesthesiol.*, 36(1):37-41, 1972
446. Mattila MJ, Nuotto E. Caffeine and theophylline counteract diazepam effects in man. *Med. Biol.*, 61:337-343, 1983
447. Mattila MJ, Palva E, Savolainen K. Caffeine antagonizes diazepam effects in man. *Med. Biol.*, 60:121-123, 1982
448. Ghoneim MM, Hinrichs JV, Chiang C-K, et al. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between caffeine and diazepam. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 6(2):75-80, 1986
449. Khalil RH, Soliman MR. Diazepam alters caffeine-induced effects on β -endorphin levels in specific rat brain regions. *Life Sci.*, 61(25):2485-2490, 1997
450. Mattila ME, Mattila MJ, Nuotto E. Caffeine moderately antagonizes the effects of triazolam and zopiclone on the psychomotor performance of healthy subjects. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 70:286-289, 1992
451. Sunter WH. Warfarin and garlic. *Pharmaceut. J.*, 246:722, 1991
452. Kiesewetter H, Jung F, Jung EM, et al. Effects of garlic coated tablets in peripheral arterial occlusive disease. *Clin. Investig.*, 71:383-386, 1993
453. Apitz-Castro R, Escalante J, Vargas R, et al. Ajoene, the antiplatelet principle of garlic, synergistically potentiates the antiaggregatory action of prostacyclin, forskolin, indomethacin and dipyridamole on human platelets. *Thromb. Res.*, 42:303-311, 1986
454. Astrup A, Breum L, Toubro S, et al. The effect and safety of an ephedrine/caffeine compound compared to ephedrine, caffeine and placebo in obese subjects on an energy restricted diet. A double blind trial. *Int. J. Obes.*, 16:269-277, 1992
455. Lake CR, Rosenberg DB, Gallant S, et al. Phenylpropanolamine increases plasma caffeine levels. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 47:675-685, 1990
456. Lake CR. Manic Psychosis after coffee and phenylpropanolamine. *Biol. Psychiatry*, 30:401-404, 1991
457. Vainer JL, Chouinard. Interaction between caffeine and clozapine. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 14(4):284-285, 1994
458. Carrillo JA, Herraiz AG, Ramos SI, et al. Effects of caffeine withdrawal from the diet on the metabolism of clozapine in schizophrenic patients. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 18(4):311-316, 1998
459. Carrillo JA, Jerling M, Bertilsson L. Comments to interaction between caffeine and clozapine. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 15(5):376-377, 1995
460. Berthou F, Flinois JP, Ratanasavanh D, et al. Evidence for the involvement of several cytochromes P-450 in the first steps of caffeine metabolism by human liver microsomes. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 19(3):561-567, 1991
461. Sesardic D, Boobis AR, Murray BP, et al. Furafylline is a potent and selective inhibitor of cytochrome P450IA2 in man. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 29:651-663, 1990
462. Rasmussen BB, Nielsen TL, Brosen K. Fluvoxamine is a potent inhibitor of the metabolism of caffeine in vitro. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 83:240-245, 1998
463. Jeppesen U, Loft S, Poulsen HE, et al. A fluvoxamine-caffeine interaction study. *Pharmacogenet.*, 6:213-222, 1996
464. Toubro S, Astrup AV, Breum L, et al. Safety and efficacy of long-term treatment with ephedrine, caffeine and an ephedrine/caffeine mixture. *Int. J. Obes. Relat. Metab. Disord.*, 17(Suppl 1):A69-A72, 1993
465. Astrup A, Toubro S. Thermogenic, metabolic, and cardiovascular responses to ephedrine and caffeine in man. *Int. J. Obes. Relat. Metab. Disord.*, 17(Suppl 1):S41-S43, 1993
466. Daly Pa, Krieger DR, Dulloo AG, et al. Ephedrine, caffeine and aspirin: safety and efficacy for treatment of human obesity. *Int. J. Obes. Rel. Metab. Disord.*, 17(Suppl 1):S73-S78, 1993
467. Harder S, Fuhr U, Staib AH, et al. Ciprofloxacin-caffeine: a drug interaction established using In vivo and in vitro investigations. *Am. J. Med.*, 87(Suppl 5A):89S-91S, 1989
468. Carbo M, Segura J, Torre RDI, et al. Effect of quinolones on caffeine disposition. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 45:234-240, 1989
469. Healy DP, Polk RE, Danawati L, et al. Interaction between oral ciprofloxacin and caffeine in normal volunteers. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 33(4):474-478, 1989
470. Mahr G, Sorgel F, Granneman GR, et al. Effects of temafloxacin and ciprofloxacin on the pharmacokinetics of caffeine. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.*, 22(Suppl 1):90-97, 1992

471. Pakes GE. Phenelzine-cola headache. *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 36:736, 1979
472. White LM, Gardner SF, Gurley BJ, et al. Pharmacokinetics and cardiovascular effects of ma-huang (*Ephedra sinica*) in normotensive adults. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 37:116-122, 1997
473. Spence JD. Drug interactions with grapefruit: Whose responsibility is it to warn the public?, *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 61(4):395-400, 1997
474. Lastra CADL, Martin MJ, Motilva V. Effects of naringenin and silymarin on urinary excretion of water and electrolytes in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 5(4):191-193, 1991
475. Miniscalco A, Lundahl J, Regardh CG, et al. Inhibition of dihydropyridine metabolism in rat and human liver microsomes by flavonoids found in grapefruit juice. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 261(3):1195-1199, 1992
476. Schmiedlin-Ren P, Edwards DJ, Fitzsimmons ME, et al. Mechanisms of enhanced oral availability of CYP3A4 substrates by grapefruit constituents. *Drug Metabol. Dispos.*, 25(11):1228-1233, 1997
477. Lilja JJ, Kivisto KT, Neuvonen PJ. Grapefruit juice-simvastatin interaction: Effect on serum concentrations of simvastatin, simvastatin acid, and HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 64:477-483, 1998
478. Kantola T, Kivisto KT, Neuvonen PJ. Grapefruit juice greatly increases serum concentrations of lovastatin and lovastatin acid. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 63(4):397-402, 1998
479. Bailey DG, Arnold MO, Spence JF. Grapefruit juice-drug interactions. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 46(2):101-110, 1998
480. Edgar B, Bailey D, Bergstrand R, et al. Acute effects of drinking grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics and dynamics on felodipine – and its potential clinical relevance. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 42:313-317, 1992
481. Lown KS, Bailey DG, Fontana RJ, et al. Grapefruit juice increases felodipine oral availability in humans by decreasing intestinal CYP3A protein expression. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 99(10):2545-2553, 1997
482. Josefsson M, Zackrisson AL, Ahlner J. Effect of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of amlodipine in healthy volunteers. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 51:189-193, 1996
483. Yee GC, Stanley DL, Pessa LJ, et al. Effect of grapefruit juice on blood cyclosporin concentration. *Lancet*, 345:955-956, 1995
484. McInnes K. Drug Interactions with grapefruit juice. *Can. Pharmaceut. J.*, pp. 30-32, Apr., 1998
485. Cheng KL, Nafziger AN, Peloquin CA, et al. Effect of grapefruit juice on clarithromycin pharmacokinetics. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 42(4):927-929, 1998
486. Taylor JR, Wilt VM. Probable antagonism of warfarin by green tea. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 33:426-428, 1999
487. Booth SL, Madabushi HT, Davidson KW, et al. Tea and coffee brews are not dietary sources of vitamin K-1 (phyloquinone). *J. Am. Diet. Assoc.*, 95(1):82-83, 1995
488. Bowen S, Taylor KM, Gibb IAMcL. Effect of coffee and tea on blood levels and efficacy of antipsychotic drugs. *Lancet*, pp. 1217-1218, May 30, 1981
489. Sugiyama T, Sadzuka Y. Enhancing effects of green tea components on the antitumor activity of adriamycin against M5076 ovarian sarcoma. *Cancer Lett.*, 133:19-26, 1998
490. Sadzuka Y, Sugiyama T, Miyagishima A, et al. The effects of theanine, as a novel biochemical modulator, on the antitumor activity of adriamycin. *Cancer Lett.*, 105:203-209, 1996
491. Sadzuka Y, Sugiyama T, Hirota S. Modulation of cancer chemotherapy by green tea. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 4:153-156, 1998
492. Maity S, Vedasiromoni JR, Ganguly DK. Anti-ulcer effect of the hot water extract of black tea (*Camellia sinensis*). *J. Ethnopharm.*, 46:167-174, 1995
493. Riehemann K, Behnke B, Schulze-Osthoff K. Plant extracts from stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*), an antirheumatic remedy, inhibit the proinflammatory transcription factor NF- κ B. *FEBS Lett.*, 442:89-94, 1999
494. Atal K, Dubey RK, Singh J. Biochemical basis of enhanced drug bioavailability by piperine: evidence that piperine is a potent inhibitor of drug metabolism. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 232(1):258-262, 1985
495. Ferenci P, Dragosics B, Dittrich H, et al. Randomized controlled trial of silymarin treatment in patients with cirrhosis of the liver. *J. Hepatol.*, 9:105-113, 1989
496. Schonfeld J von, Weisbrod B, Muller MK. Silibinin, a plant extract with antioxidant and membrane stabilizing properties, protects exocrine pancreas from cyclosporin a toxicity. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.*, 53:917-920, 1997
497. Dehpour AR, Zolfaghari ME, Samadian T, et al. The protective effect of liquorice components and their derivatives against gastric ulcer induced by aspirin in rats. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 46:148-149, 1994
498. Goso Y, Ogata Y, Ishihara K, et al. Effects of traditional herbal medicine on gastric mucin against ethanol-induced gastric injury in rats. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 113C(1):7-21, 1996
499. DeKlerk GJ, Nieuwenhuis G, Beutler JJ. Hypokalaemia and hypertension associated with use of liquorice flavoured chewing gum. *Br. Med. J.*, 314:731-732, 1997

500. Bernardi M, D'Intino PE, Trevisani F, et al. Effects of prolonged ingestion of graded doses of licorice by healthy volunteers. *Life Sci.*, 55(11):863-872, 1994
501. Mourad G, Gallay P, Oules R, et al. Hypokalemic myopathy with rhabdomyolysis and acute renal failure in the course of chronic licorice ingestion. *Kid. Internat.*, 15(4):452, 1979
502. Morgan AG, McAdam WAF, Pacsoo C, et al. Comparison between cimetidine and Caved-S in the treatment of gastric ulceration, and subsequent maintenance therapy. *Gut*, 23:545-551, 1982
503. Linde OK. Antidepressive agents and black tea: absorption kinetic relevant interaction. [German; Engl. abs.] *Dtsch. Apoth. Ztg.*, 134:40,42, 1994
504. Yamahara J, Mochizuki M, Rong HQ, et al. The anti-ulcer effect in rats of ginger constituents. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 23:299-304, 1988
505. Yoshikawa M, Hatakeyama S, Taniguchi K, et al. 6-Gingesulfonic acid, a new anti-ulcer principle, and gingerglycolipids A, B and C, three new monoacyldigagactosylglycerols, from *Zingiberis* rhizoma originating in Taiwan. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 40(8):2239-2241, 1992
506. Al-Yahya MA, Rafatullah S, Mossa JS, et al. Gastroprotective activity of ginger *Zingiber officinale* Rosc., in albino rats. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 17(1-2):51-56, 1989
507. Yoshikawa M, Yamaguchi S, Kunimi K, et al. Stomachic principles in ginger. III. An anti-ulcer principle, 6-gingesulfonic acid, and three monoacyldigalactosylglycerols, gingerglycolipids A, B, and C, from *zingiberis* rhizoma originating in Taiwan. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 42(6):1226-1230, 1994
508. Bone ME, Wilkinson DJ, Young JR, et al. Ginger root – a new antiemetic. The effect of ginger root on postoperative nausea and vomiting after major gynaecological surgery. *Anaesthesia*, 45:669-671, 1990
509. Phillips S, Ruggier R, Hutchinson SE. *Zingiber officinale* (Ginger) – an antiemetic for day case surgery. *Anaesthesia*, 48:715-717, 1993
510. Klohs MW, Keller F, Williams RE, et al. A chemical and pharmacological investigation of *Piper methysticum* Forst. *J. Med. Pharm. Chem.*, 1(1):95-103, 1959
511. Boonen G, Haberlein H. Influence of genuine kavapyrone enantiomers on the GABA_A binding site. *Planta Med.*, 64:504-506, 1998
512. Kretzschmar R, Meyer HJ, Teschendorf HJ. Strychnine antagonistic potency of pyrone compounds of the kavaroote (*Piper methysticum* Forst.). *Experientia*, 26(3):283-284, 1970
513. Boonen G, Ferger B, Kuschinsky K, et al. In vivo effects of the kavapyrones (+)-diydromethysticin and (±)-kavain on dopamine, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid, serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid levels in striatal and cortical brain regions. *Planta Med.*, 64:507-510, 1998
514. Uebelhack R, Franke L, Schewe HJ. Inhibition of platelet MAO-B by kava pyrone-enriched extract from *Piper methysticum* Forster (kava-kava). *Pharmacopsych.*, 31:187-192, 1998
515. Seitz U, Schule A, Gleitz J. [³H]-Monoamine uptake inhibition properties of kava pyrones. *Planta Med.*, 63:548-549, 1997
516. Speroni E, Billi R, Perellino NC, et al. Role of chrysin in the sedative effects of *Passiflora incarnata* L. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:S98-S100, 1996
517. Capasso A, DeFeo V, DeSimone F, et al. Pharmacological effects of aqueous extract from *Valeriana adscendens*. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:309-312, 1996
518. Cott J. Medicinal plants and dietary supplements: sources for innovative treatments or adjuncts? *Psychopharm. Bull.*, 31:131-137, 1995
519. Soulimani R, Younos C, Jarmouni S, et al. Behavioural effects of *Passiflora incarnata* L. and its indole alkaloid and flavonoid derivatives and maltol in the mouse. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 57:11-20, 1997
520. Rosecrans JA, Defeo JJ, Youngken HW Jr. Pharmacological investigation of certain *Valeriana officinalis* L. extracts. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 50(3):240-244, 1961
521. Hakas JF Jr. Topical capsaicin induces cough in patient receiving ACE inhibitor. *Ann. Allergy*, 65:322, 1990
522. Takeuchi K, Niida H, Matsumoto J, et al. Gastric motility changes in capsaicin-induced cytoprotection in the rat stomach. *Jap. J. Pharmacol.*, 55:147-155, 1991
523. Solanke TF. The effect of red pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*) on gastric acidity. *Arch. Fr. Mal. Appor. Dig.*, 61:282, 1972
524. Matthews MK Jr. Association of *Ginkgo biloba* with intracerebral hemorrhage. *Neurol.*, 50:1933, 1998
525. Gilbert GJ. *Ginkgo biloba*. *Neurol.*, 48:1137, 1997
526. Cohen AJ, Bartlik B. *Ginkgo biloba* for antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction. *J. Sex Marital Ther.*, 24:139-143, 1998
527. Grino JM. BN 52021: A platelet activating factor antagonist for preventing post-transplant renal failure. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 121:345-347, 1994

528. Pirotzky E, Colliez P, Guilnard C, et al. Cyclosporine-induced nephrotoxicity: preventive effect of a PAF-acether antagonist, BN 52063. *Transplant. Proc.*, 20(3; Suppl 3):665-669, 1988
529. Wilkens JH, Wilkens H, Uffmann J, et al. Effects of a PAF-antagonist (BN 52063) on bronchoconstriction and platelet activation during exercise induced asthma. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 29:85-91, 1990
530. Al-Zuhair H, El-Fattah AAA, Il-Sayed MI. The effect of meclofenoxate with *Ginkgo biloba* extract or zinc on lipid peroxide, some free radical scavengers and the cardiovascular system of aged rats. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 38(1):65-72, 1998
531. Vorberg G. *Ginkgo biloba* extract (GBE*): A long-term study of chronic cerebral insufficiency in geriatric patients. *Clin. Trials J.*, 22(2):149-157, 1985
532. Charney DS, Heninger GR, Redmond DE Jr. Yohimbine induced anxiety and increased noradrenergic function in humans: effects of diazepam and clonidine. *Life Sci.*, 33:19-29, 1983
533. Charney DS, Breier A, Jatlow PI, et al. Behavioral, biochemical, and blood pressure responses to alprazolam in healthy subjects: interactions with yohimbine. *Psychopharm.*, 88:133-140, 1986
534. Damase-Michel C, Tran MA, Llau ME, et al. The effect of yohimbine on sympathetic responsiveness in essential hypertension. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 44:199-201, 1993
535. Musso NR, Vergassola C, Pende A, et al. Yohimbine effects on blood pressure and plasma catecholamines in human hypertension. *Am J. Hyperten.*, 8:565-571, 1995
536. Grossman E, Rosenthal T, Peleg E, et al. Oral yohimbine increases blood pressure and sympathetic nervous outflow in hypertensive patients. *J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.*, 22:22-26, 1993
537. Murburg MM, Villacres EC, Ko GN, et al. Effects of yohimbine on human sympathetic nervous system function. *J. Clin. Endocrin. Metabol.*, 73(4):861-865, 1991
538. Brahmachari HD, Augusti KT. Orally effective hypoglycaemic agents from plants. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 14:254-255, 1962
539. Jain RC, Vyas CR, Mahatma OP. Hypoglycaemic action of onion and garlic. *Lancet*, p. 1491, Dec. 29, 1973
540. Wang EJ, Li Y, Lin M, et al. Protective effects of garlic and related organosulfur compounds on acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 136:146-154, 1996
541. Cumming AMM, Boddy K, Brown JJ, et al. Severe hypokalaemia with paralysis induced by small doses of liquorice. *Postgrad. Med. J.*, 56:526-529, 1980
542. Sheppard SG. A preliminary investigation of ibogaine: case reports and recommendations for further study. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat.*, 11(4):379-385, 1994
543. Glick SD, Rossman K, Steindorf S, et al. Effects and after effects of ibogaine on morphine self-administration in rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 195:341-345, 1991
544. Schneider JA, McArthur M. Potentiation action of ibogaine (Bogadin TM) on morphine analgesia. *Experientia*, 12:323-324, 1956
545. Dworkin SI, Gleeson S, Meloni D, et al. Effects of ibogaine on responding maintained by food, cocaine and heroin reinforcement in rats. *Psychopharm.*, 117:257-261, 1995
546. Keung W-M, Vallee BL. Daidzin and daidzein suppress free-choice ethanol intake by Syrian golden hamsters. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90:10008-10012, 1993
547. Keung W-M, Vallee BL. Daidzin: A potent, selective inhibitor of human mitochondrial aldehyde dehydrogenase. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90:1247-1251, 1993
548. Speroni E, Guerra MC, Rossetti A, et al. Anti-oxidant activity of *Pueraria lobata* (Willd.) in the rat. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:S95-S97, 1996
549. Anand CL. Treatment of opium addiction. *Br. Med. J.*, 4:640, 1937
550. Anand CL. Effect of *Avena sativa* on cigarette smoking. *Nature*, 233:496, 1971
551. Gabrynowicz JW. Treatment of nicotine addiction with *Avena sativa*. *Med. J. Austral.*, p. 306-307, Aug. 24, 1974
552. Bye C, Fowle ASW, Letley E, et al. Lack of effect of *Avena sativa* on cigarette smoking. *Nature*, 252:580-581, 1974
553. Schmidt K, Geckeler K. Pharmacotherapy with *Avena sativa* - a double blind study. *Int. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 14:214-216, 1976
554. Wright IS, Littauer D. Lobeline sulfate. *JAMA*, 109(9):649-654, 1937
555. Scott GW, Cox AGC, Maclean KS, et al. Buffered lobeline as a smoking deterrent. *Lancet*, 1:54-55, 1962
556. London SJ. Clinical evaluation of a new lobeline smoking deterrent. *Curr. Ther. Res.*, 5:167-175, 1963
557. Plakum AL, Ambrus J, Bross I, et al. Clinical factors in smoking withdrawal: preliminary report. *Am. J. Publ. Health*, 56:434-441, 1966

558. Moon A, Kim SH. Effect of *Glycyrrhiza glabra* roots and glycyrrhizin on the glucuronidation in rats. *Planta Med.*, 62:115-119, 1996
559. Homma M, Oka K, Niitsuma T, et al. A novel 11 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibitor contained in saiboku-to, a herbal remedy for steroid-dependent bronchial asthma. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 46:305-309, 1994
560. Gonzalez-Seijo JC, Ramos YM, Lastra I. Manic episode and ginseng: report of a possible case. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 15(6):447, 1995
561. Kim HS, Jang CG, Oh KW, et al. Effects of ginseng total saponin on morphine-induced hyperactivity and conditioned place preference in mice. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 60:33-42, 1998
562. Abdul-Ghani AS, Amin R, Suleiman S. Hypotensive effect of *Crataegus oxyacantha*. *Int. J. Crude Drug Res.*, 25(4):216-220, 1987
563. Oh KW, Kim HS, Wagner GC. Ginseng total saponin inhibits the dopaminergic depletions induced by methamphetamine. *Planta Med.*, 63:80-81, 1997
564. Zhu M, Chan KW, Ng LS, et al. Possible influences of ginseng on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin in rats. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 51:175-180, 1999
565. Matsuda H, Namba K, Fukuda S, et al. Pharmacological study on *Panax ginseng* C.A. Meyer. III. Effects of red ginseng on experimental disseminated intravascular coagulation. (2). Effects of ginsenosides on blood coagulative and fibrinolytic systems. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 34(3):1153-1157, 1986
566. Kim YH, Wie MB, Choi SY, et al. Effects of long-term administration of *Panax ginseng* ethanol extracts on GABA metabolism and catecholamine levels in mouse brain. *Planta Med.*, 58(Suppl 1):A645-A646, 1992
567. Konno C, Sugiyama K, Kano M, et al. Isolation and hypoglycaemic activity of panaxans A, B, C, D and E, glycans of *Panax ginseng* roots. *Planta Med.*, 50:434-436, 1984
568. Konno C, Murakami M, Oshima Y, et al. Isolation and hypoglycemic activity of panaxans Q, R, S, T and U, glycans of *Panax ginseng* roots. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 14:69-74, 1985
569. Ng TB, Yeung HW. Hypoglycemic constituents of *Panax ginseng*. *Gen. Pharmacol.*, 16(6):549-552, 1985
570. Martinex B, Staba EJ. The physiological effects of Aralia, Panax and Eleutherococcus on exercised rats. *Jap. J. Pharmacol.*, 35:79-85, 1984
571. Hiai S, Yokoyama H, Oura H, et al. Evaluation of corticosterone secretion-inducing activities of ginsenosides and their prosapogenins and sapogenins. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 31(1):168-174, 1983
572. Yokozawa T, Kobayashi T, Oura H, et al. Studies on the mechanism of the hypoglycemic activity of ginsenoside-Rb₂ in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 33(2):869-872, 1985
573. Walker BR, Edwards CRW. Licorice-induced hypertension and syndromes of apparent mineralocorticoid excess. *Endocr. Metabol. Clin. N. Am.*, 23(2):359-377, 1994
574. MacKenzie MA, Hoefnagels WHL, Jansen RWMM, et al. The influence of glycyrrhetic acid on plasma cortisol and cortisone in healthy young volunteers. *J. Clin. Endocr. Metabol.*, 70(6):1637-1643, 1990
575. Huxtable RJ. Herbal teas and toxins: novel aspects of pyrrolizidine poisoning in the United States. *Perspect. Biol. Med.*, 24(1):1-14, 1980
576. Dulloo AG, Duret C, Rohrer D, et al. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 70:1040-1045, 1999
577. Babbar OP, Chhatwal VK, Ray IB, et al. Effect of berberine chloride eye drops on clinically positive trachoma patients. *Indian J. Med. Res.*, 76(Suppl):83-88, 1982
578. Brzezinska-Jezowa L, Kaczmarek F. Effect of berberine hydrochloride on the bacteria of the alimentary canal. [Polish] *Biul. Inst. Roslin Leczniczych*, 9(3):115-120, 1963 (*Chem. Abs.* 61:3570a)
579. Zahn KA, Li RL, Purssell RA. Cardiovascular toxicity after ingestion of "Herbal Ecstasy". *J. Emerg. Med.*, 172:289-291, 1999
580. Takaki M, Jin JG, Lu YF, et al. Effects of piperine on the motility of the isolated guinea-pig ileum: comparison with capsaicin. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 186:71-77, 1990
581. Johri RK, Thusu N, Khajuria A, et al. Piperine-mediated changes in the permeability of rat intestinal epithelial cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 43(7):1401-1407, 1992
582. Johri RK, Zutshi U. An Ayurvedic formulation 'trikatu' and its constituents. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 37:85-91, 1992
583. Singh J, Dubey RK, Atal CK. Piperine-mediated inhibition of glucuronidation activity in isolated epithelial cells of the guinea-pig small intestine: evidence that piperine lowers the endogenous UDP-glucuronic acid content. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 236(2):488-493, 1986
584. Lallanne MC, de Seze O, Doutremepuich C, et al. Could proteolytic enzyme modulate the interaction platelets/vessel wall in presence of ASA at ultra low doses? *Thromb. Res.*, 63:419-426, 1991

585. Consonni R, Falanga A, Barbui T. Further characterization of platelet-aggregating cysteine proteinase activity in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. *Br. J. Haematol.*, 87:321-324, 1994
586. Kakuda T, Sakane I, Takihara T, et al. Effects of tea (*Camellia sinensis*) chemical compounds on ethanol metabolism in ICR mice. *Biosci. Biotech. Biochem.*, 60(9):1450-1454, 1996
587. Huupponen R, Karhuvaara S, Seppala P. Effect of guar gum on glipizide absorption in man. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 28:717-719, 1985
588. Vaddadi KS. The use of gamma-linolenic acid and linoleic acid to differentiate between temporal lobe epilepsy and schiophrenia. *Prostagl. Med.*, 6:375-379, 1981
589. Kenny FS, Pinder SE, Ellin IO, et al. Gamma linolenic acid with tamoxifen as primary therapy in breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, 85:643-648, 2000
590. Bach N, Thung SN, Schaffner F. Comfrey herb tea-induced hepatic veno-occlusive disease. *Am. J. Med.*, 87:97-99, 1989
591. Anderson PC, McLean AEM. Comfrey and liver damage. *Hum. Toxicol.*, 8:68-69, 1989
592. Goepel M, Hecker U, Kregge S, et al. Saw palmetto extracts potently and noncompetitively inhibit human α_1 -adrenoceptors in vitro. *Prostate*, 38:208-215, 1999
593. Gutierrez M, Garcia de Boto MJ, Cantabrana B, et al. Mechanisms involved in the spasmolytic Effect of extracts from *Sabal serrulata* fruit on smooth muscle. *Gen. Pharmacol.*, 27(1):171-176, 1996
594. Gutierrez M, Hidalgo A, Cantabrana B. Spasmolytic activity of a lipidic extract from *Sabal serrulata* fruits: further study of the mechanisms underlying this activity. *Planta Med.*, 62:507-511, 1996
595. Odenthal KP. Phytotherapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) with Cucurbita, Hypoxis, Pygeum, Urtica and *Sabal serrulata* (*Serenoa repens*). *Phytother. Res.*, 10:S141-S143, 1996
596. Lee CM, Wong HNC, Chui KY, et al. Miltirone, a central benzodiazepine receptor partial agonist from a Chinese medicinal herb *Salvia miltiorrhiza*. *Neurosci. Lett.*, 127:237-241, 1991
597. Sandoval-Chacon M, Thompson JH, Zhang XJ, et al. Antiinflammatory actions of cat's claw: the role of NF- κ B. *Aliment. Pharm. Ther.*, 12:1279-1289, 1998
598. Zhu JS, Halpern GM, Jones K. The scientific rediscovery of a precious ancient Chinese herbal regimen: *Cordyceps sinensis* - part II. *J. Alt. Compl. Med.*, 4(4):429-457, 1998
599. Zhao KS, Mancini C, Doria G. Enhancement of the immune response in mice by *Astragalus membranaceus* extracts. *Immunopharm.*, 20:225-234, 1990
600. Zhang AL, Wen QZ, Liu CX. Hepatoprotective effects of astragalus root. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 30:145-149, 1990
601. Piyachaturawat P, Glinsukon T, Peugvicha P. Postcoital antifertility effect of piperine. *Contracept.*, 26(6):625-633, 1982
602. Ernst E. Second thoughts about safety of St John's wort. *Lancet*, 354:2014-2015, 1999
603. Yue QY, Bergquist C, Gerden B. Safety of St John's wort. *Lancet*, 355:576-577, 2000
604. Kerb R, Bauer S, Brockmoller J, et al. Urinary 6 β -hydroxycortisol excretion rate is affected by treatment with hypericum extract. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 52(Suppl.):A186, 1997
605. Maurer A, Johnne A, Bauer S, et al. Interaction of St. John's wort extract with phenprocoumon. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 55(3):A22, 1999
606. Johnne A, Brockmoller J, Bauer S, et al. Interaction of St. John's wort extract with digoxin. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 55(3):A22, 1999
607. Singer A, Wonnemann M, Muller WE. Hyperforin, a major antidepressant constituent of St. John's Wort, inhibits serotonin uptake by elevating free intracellular Na⁺. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 290(3):1363-1368, 1999
608. Neary JT, Bu Y. Hypericum LI 160 inhibits uptake of serotonin and norepinephrine in astrocytes. *Brain Res.*, 816:358-363, 1999
609. Brooks SM, Sholiton LJ, Werk EE Jr, et al. The effects of ephedrine and theophylline on dexamethasone metabolism in bronchial asthma. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 17:308-318, 1977
610. Chen ZY, Zhang ZS, Kwan KY, et al. Endothelium-dependent relaxation induced by hawthorn extract in rat mesenteric artery. *Life Sci.*, 63(22):1983-1991, 1998
611. Fugh-Berman A. herb-drug interactions. *Lancet*, 355:134-138, 2000
612. Rey JM, Walter G. *Hypericum perforatum* (St John's wort) in depression: pest of blessing? *Med. J. Austral.*, 169:583-586, 1998
613. Markowitz JS, DeVane CL, Boulton DW, et al. Effect of St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) on cytochrome P-450 2D6 and 3A4 activity in healthy volunteers. *Life Sci.*, 66(9):PL133-PL139, 2000
614. Shaw D, Leon C, Kolev S, et al. Traditional remedies and food supplements – a 5-year toxicological study (1991-1995). *Drug Safety*, 17(5):342-356, 1997

615. Fowler JS, Wang GJ, Volkow ND, et al. Evidence that *Ginkgo biloba* extract does not inhibit MAO A and B in living human brain. *Life Sci.*, 66(9):PL141-PL146, 2000
616. Page RL II, Lawrence JD. Potentiation of warfarin by dong quai. *Pharmacother.*, 19(7):870-876, 1999
617. Shimizu M, Matsuzawa T, Suzuki S, et al. Evaluation of angelicae radix (touki) by the inhibitory effect on platelet aggregation. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 39(8):2046-2048, 1991
618. Lee FC, Ko JH, Park JK, et al. Effects of *Panax ginseng* on blood alcohol clearance in man, *Clin. Exp. Pharm. Phys.*, 14:543-546, 1987
619. Fulton JE Jr. The stimulation of postdermabrasion wound healing with stabilized *Aloe vera* gel-polyethylene oxide dressing. *J. Derm. Surg. Oncol.*, 16(5):460-467, 1990
620. Kall MA, Vang O, Clausen J. Effects of dietary broccoli on human in vivo drug metabolizing enzymes: evaluation of caffeine, oestrone and chlorzoxazone metabolism. *Carcinogen.*, 17(4):793-799, 1996
621. Loft S, Otte J, Poulsen HE, et al. Influence of intact and myrosinase-treated indolyl glucosinolates on the metabolism in vivo of metronidazole and antipyrine in the rat. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 30(11):927-935, 1992
622. Dinnen RD, Ebisuzaki K. The search for novel anticancer agents: a differentiation-based assay and analysis of a folklore product. *Anticanc. Res.*, 17:1027-1034, 1997
623. Preusch PC, Suttie JW. Lapachol inhibition of vitamin K epoxide reductase and vitamin K quinone reductase. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 234(2):405-412, 1984
624. Magistretti MJ, Conti M, Cristoni A. Antiulcer activity of an anthocyanidin from *Vaccinium myrtillus*. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 38(5):686-690, 1988
625. Yamada K, Miura T, Mimaki Y, et al. Effect of inhalation of chamomile oil vapour on plasma ACTH level in ovariectomized-rat under restriction stress. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 19(9):1244-1246, 1996
626. Avallone R, Zanolli P, Corsi L, et al. Benzodiazepine-like compounds and GABA in flower heads of *Matricaria chamomilla*. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:S177-S179, 1996
627. Doyle E, Spence AA. Cannabis as a medicine? *Br. J. Anaesthes.*, 74(4):359-360, 1995
628. Rinaldi L. Marijuana: A research overview. *Alaska Med.*, 36(2):107-113, 1994
629. Voth EA, Schwartz RH. Medicinal applications of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and marijuana. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 126(10):791-798, 1997
630. DeSmet PAGM. Health risks of herbal remedies. *Drug Safety*, 13(2):81-93, 1995
631. Newmark FM. Hops allergy and terpene sensitivity: An occupational disease. *Ann. Allergy*, 41:311-2, 1978
632. Powell T, Hsu FF, Turk J, et al. Ma-huang strikes again: ephedrine nephrolithiasis. *Am. J. Kid. Dis.*, 32(1):153-159, 1998
633. Tinkelman DG, Avner SE. Ephedrine therapy in asthmatic children. *JAMA*, 237(6):553-557, 1977
634. Weinberger MM, Bronsky EA. Evaluation of oral bronchodilator therapy in asthmatic children. *J. Pediatr.*, 84(3):421-427, 1974
635. Karol MD, Conner CS, Watanabe AS, et al. Podophyllum: suspected teratogenicity from topical application. *Clin. Toxicol.*, 16(3):283-286, 1980
636. Chamberlain MJ, Reynolds AL, Yeoman WB. Toxic effect of podophyllum application in pregnancy. *Br. Med. J.*, 3:391-392, 1972
637. Moher LM, Maurer SA. Podophyllum toxicity: case report and literature review. *J. Fam. Pract.*, 9(2):237-240, 1979
638. Fisher AA. Severe systemic and local reactions to topical Podophyllum resin. *Cutis*, 28:233,236,242,248,266, 1981
639. Didcock KS, Picard CW, Robson JM. The action of podophyllotoxin on pregnancy. *J. Physiol.*, 117:65P-66P, 1952
640. Rosenstein G, Rosenstein H, Freeman M, et al. Podophyllum – a dangerous laxative. *Pediatr.*, 57(3):419-421, 1976
641. Thiersch JB. Effect of podophyllin (P) and podophyllotoxine (PT) on the rat litter in utero. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 113:124-127, 1963
642. Gordon WP, Forte AJ, McMurtry RJ, et al. Hepatotoxicity and pulmonary toxicity of pennyroyal oil and its constituent terpenes in the mouse. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 65:413-424, 1982
643. Thomassen D, Slattery JT, Nelson SD. Menthofuran-dependent and independent aspects of pulegone hepatotoxicity: role of glutathione. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 253(2):567- 572, 1990
644. Anderson IB, Mullen WH, Meeker JE, et al. Pennyroyal toxicity: measurement of toxic metabolite levels in two cases and review of the literature. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 124(8):726-734, 1996
645. Sullivan JB Jr, Rumack BH, Thomas H Jr, et al. Pennyroyal oil poisoning and hepatotoxicity. *JAMA*, 242(26):2873-2874, 1979

646. Anon. Fatality and illness associated with consumption of pennyroyal oil – Colorado. *MMWR*, 27(51):511-513, 1978
647. Bakerink JA, Gospe SM Jr, Dimand RJ, et al. Multiple organ failure after ingestion of pennyroyal oil from herbal tea in two infants. *Pediatr.*, 98(5):944-947, 1996
648. Taylor WF, Heimlich EM, Strick L, et al. Ephedrine and theophylline in asthmatic children: quantitative observations on the combination and ephedrine tachyphylaxis. *Ann. Allergy*, 23:437-440, 1965
649. Gulati OD, Dave BT, Gokhale SD, et al. Antagonism of adrenergic neuron blockade in hypertensive subjects. *Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 7(4):510-514, 1966
650. Moore JI, Moran NC. Cardiac contractile force responses to ephedrine and other sympathomimetic amines in dogs after pretreatment with reserpine. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 136:89-96, 1962
651. Metwally SA, Kandil AM. Effect of capsaicin on gastrointestinal absorption of acetaminophen. *J. Drug Res.*, 16(1-2):1-6, 1985
652. Greger JL. Nondigestible carbohydrates and mineral bioavailability. *J. Nutr.*, 129:1434S-1435S, 1999
653. Block JB, Serpick AA, Miller W, et al. Early clinical studies with lapachol (NSC-11905). *Cancer Chemother. Rep., Pt. 2*, 4(4):27-28, 1974
654. Vohora SB, Shah SA, Dandiya PC. Central nervous system studies on an ethanol extract of *Acorus calamus* rhizomes. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 28:53-62, 1990
655. Wanwimolruk S, Knag W, Coville PF, et al. Marked enhancement by rifampicin and lack of effect of isoniazid on the elimination of quinine in man. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 40:87-91, 1995
656. Wanwimolruk S, Wong SM, Coville PF, et al. Cigarette smoking enhances the elimination of quinine. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 36:610-614, 1993
657. Schellens JHM, Ghabrial H, Wart HHF van der, et al. Differential effects of quinidine on the disposition of nifedipine, sparteine, and mephenytoin in humans. *Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 50(5 pt. 1):520-528, 1991
658. Gram LF, Debruyne D, Caillard V, et al. Substantial rise in sparteine metabolic ratio during haloperidol treatment. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 27:272-275, 1989
659. Gram LF, Brosen K (Dan. Univ. Antidep. Group). Moclobemide treatment causes a substantial rise in the sparteine metabolic ratio. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 35:649-652, 1993
660. Eichelbaum M, Mineshita S, Ohnhaus EE, et al. The influence of enzyme induction on polymorphic sparteine oxidation. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 22:49-53, 1986
661. Dau NV, Ham NN, Khac DH, et al. The effects of a traditional drug, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*), and placebo on the healing of duodenal ulcer. *Phytomed.*, 5(1):29-34, 1998
662. Rodriguez P, Blanco J, Juste S, et al. Allergic contact dermatitis due to burdock (*Arctium lappa*). *Cont. Derm.*, 33:134-135, 1995
663. Subiza J, Subiza JL, Alonso M, et al. Allergic conjunctivitis to chamomile tea. *Ann. Allergy*, 65:127-132, 1990
664. Subiza J, Subiza JL, Hinojosa M, et al. Anaphylactic reaction after the ingestion of chamomile: a study of cross-reactivity with other composite pollens. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 84(3):353-358, 1989
665. Benner MH, Lee HJ. Anaphylactic reaction to chamomile tea. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 52(5):307-308, 1973
666. Bruynzeel DP, van Ketel WG, Young E, et al. Contact sensitization by alternative topical medicaments containing plant extracts. *Cont. Derm.*, 27:278-279, 1992
667. Paulsen E, Andersen KE, Hausen BM. Compositae dermatitis in a Danish dermatology department in one year. *Cont. Derm.*, 29:6-10, 1993
668. Mateo MPG, Velasco MM, Miquel FJ, et al. Erythema-multiforme-like eruption following allergic contact dermatitis from sesquiterpene lactones in herbal medicine. *Cont. Derm.*, 33:449-450, 1995
669. Pirker C, Moslinger T, Koller DY, et al. Cross-reactivity with Tagetes in Arnica contact eczema. *Cont. Derm.*, 26:217-219, 1992
670. Davies MG, Kersey PJW. Contact allergy to yarrow and dandelion. *Cont. Derm.*, 14:256-257, 1986
671. Hausen BM, Brohan J, König WA, et al. Allergic and irritant contact dermatitis from falcarinol and didehydrofalcarinol in common ivy (*Hedera helix* L.). *Cont. Derm.*, 17:1-9, 1987
672. Knight TE, Hausen BM. Melaleuca oil (tea tree oil) dermatitis. *J. Am. Acad. Derm.*, 30:423-427, 1994
673. de Groot AC, Weyland JW. Systemic contact dermatitis from tea tree oil. *Cont. Derm.*, 27:279-280, 1992
674. Boffa JM, Gilmour E, Ead RD. Celery soup causing severe phototoxicity during PUVA therapy. *Br. J. Derm.*, 135:330-345, 1996
675. Anon. Sun and sap. *Pharmaceut. J.*, 257:738, 1996
676. Casterline CL. Allergy to chamomile tea. *JAMA*, 244(4):330-331, 1980
677. Evans CRH. Oral ulceration after contact with the houseplant Dieffenbachia. *Br. Dent. J.*, 162:467-468, 1987

678. Pedaci L, Krenzelok EP, Jacobsen TD, et al. Dieffenbachia species exposure. An evidence-based assessment of symptom presentation. *J. Toxicol. Clin. Toxicol.*, 36(5):455-456, 1998
679. Mrvos R, Dean BS, Krenzelok EP. Philodendron/Dieffenbachia ingestions: are they a problem? *Clin. Toxicol.*, 29(4):485-491, 1991
680. Taussig SJ. The mechanism of the physiological action of bromelain. *Med. Hypoth.*, 6:99-104, 1980
681. Stone KJ, Willis AL, Hart M, et al. The metabolism of dihomo- γ -linolenic acid in man *Lipids*, 14(2):174-180, 1978
682. Siegl AM, Daly JW, Smith JB. Inhibition of aggregation and stimulation of cyclic AMP generation in intact human platelets by the diterpene forskolin. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 21:680-687, 1982
683. Engels F, Renirie BF, Hart BA, et al. Effects of apocynin, a drug isolated from the roots of *Picrorhiza kurroa*, on arachidonic acid metabolism. *FEBS Letters*, 305(3):254-256, 1992
684. Morazzoni P, Magistretti MJ. Effects of *Vaccinium myrtillus* anthocyanosides on prostacyclin-like activity in rat arterial tissue. *Fitoterapia*, 57(1):11-14, 1986 (*Chem. Abs.* 105:54290z)
685. Gomez-Serranillos Fernandez M, Zaragoza F, Alvarex P. Effects on in vitro platelet aggregation of *Vaccinium myrtillus* L. anthocyanosides. [Spanish] *An. R. Acad. Farm.*, 49(1):79-90, 1983 (*Chem. Abs.* 99:16344v)
686. Zaragoza F, Iglesias I, Benedi J. Comparative studies on the antiaggregating effects of anthocyanosides and other agents. [Spanish] *Arch. Farmacol. Toxicol.*, 11(3):183-188, 1985 (*Chem. Abs.* 104:141972w)
687. Neef H, Cilli F, Declerck PJ, et al. Platelet anti-aggregating activity of *Taraxacum officinale* Webber. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:S138-S140, 1996
688. Baker S, Thomas PS. Herbal medicine precipitating massive haemolysis. *Lancet*, 1:1039-1040, 1987
689. Petroni A, Blasevich M, Salami M, et al. Inhibition of platelet aggregation and eicosanoid production by phenolic components of olive oil. *Thromb. Res.*, 78(2):151-160, 1995
690. Feuer G. The metabolism and biological actions of coumarins. *Progress Med. Chem.*, 10:85-158, 1974
691. Ahmad A, Misra LN. Isolation of herniarin and other constituents from *Matricaria chamomilla* flowers. *Int. J. Pharmacog.*, 35(2):121-125, 1997
692. Kasahara Y, Hikino H. Central actions of *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Phytother. Res.*, 1(1):17-21, 1987
693. Kernoff PBA, Willis AL, Stone KJ, et al. Antithrombotic potential of dihomo- γ -linolenic acid in man. *Br. Med. J.*, 2:1441-1444, 1977
694. Kurz G, Rapaport MJ. External/internal allergy to plants (Artemesia)[sic]. *Cont. Derm.*, 5:407-408, 1979
695. Bao TT, Liu GT, Song ZY, et al. A comparison of the pharmacologic actions of 7 constituents isolated from fructus schizandrae. *Chin. Med. J.*, 93(1):41-47, 1980
696. Yamada S, Murawaki Y, Kawasaki H. Preventive effect of gomisins A, a lignan component of shizandra fruits, on acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity in rats. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 46(6):1081-1085, 1993
697. Kuribara H, Stavinocha WB, Maruyama Y. Behavioural pharmacological characteristics of honokiol, an anxiolytic agent present in extracts of Magnolia bark, evaluated by an elevated plus-maze test in mice. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 50:819-826, 1998
698. Watanabe K, Watanabe H, Goto Y, et al. Pharmacological properties of magnolol and honokiol extracted from *Magnolia officinalis*: central depressant effects. *Planta Med.*, 49:103-108, 1983
699. Watanabe K, Watanabe HY, Goto Y, et al. Studies on the active principles of Magnolia bark. Centrally acting muscle relaxant activity of magnolol and honokiol. *Jap. J. Pharmacol.*, 25:605-607, 1975
700. Sliutz G, Speiser P, Schultz AM, et al. Agnus castus extracts inhibit prolactin secretion of rat pituitary cells. *Horm. Metab. Res.*, 25:253-255, 1993
701. Reinhard KH. *Uncaria tomentosa* (Willd.) D.C.: cat's claw, una de gato, or saventaro. *J. Alt. Compl. Med.*, 5(2):143-151, 1999
702. Higenbottam TW. Bronchiolitis obliterans following the ingestion of an Asian shrub leaf. *Thorax*, 52(Suppl.):S68-S72, 1997
703. Norred CL, Finlayson CA. Hemorrhage after the preoperative use of complementary and alternative medicines. *Am. Assoc. Nurse Anesthet. J.*, 68(3):217-220, 2000
704. Srivastava R, Puri V, Srimal RC, et al. Effect of curcumin on platelet aggregation and vascular prostacyclin synthesis. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 36(4):715-717, 1986
705. Booth SL, Sadowski JA, Pennington JA. Phylloquinone (vitamin K₁) content of foods in the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's total diet study. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 43:1574-1579, 1995
706. Patterson DSP, Roberts BA, O'Neill PA. Scopoletin as a trace constituent of compounded feeds and the lack of an association with the haemorrhagic bowel syndrome in the pig. *Vet. Record*, 89:544-545, 1971
707. Puschner B, Galey FD, Holstege DM, et al. Sweet clover poisoning in dairy cattle in California. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 212(6):857-859, 1998

708. Chen S, Hwang J, Deng PSK. Inhibition of NAD(P)H:quinone acceptor oxidoreductase by flavones: a structure-activity study. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 302(1):72-77, 1993
709. Sekiy K, Okuda H, Arichi S. Selective inhibition of platelet lipoxygenase by esculetin. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 713:68-72, 1982
710. Kodaira H, Ishikawa M, Komoda Y, et al. Anti-platelet aggregation principles from the bark of *Fraxinus japonica* Blume. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 29(8):2391-2393, 1981
711. Lumb AB. Effect of dried ginger on human platelet function. *Thromb. Haemost.*, 71(10):110-111, 1994
712. Guivernau M, Meza N, Barja P, et al. Clinical and experimental study on the long-term effect of dietary gamma-linolenic acid on plasma lipids, platelet aggregation, thromboxane formation, and prostacyclin production. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 51:311-316, 1994
713. Srivastava KC. Antiplatelet principles from a food spice clove (*Syzygium aromaticum* L.). *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 48:363-372, 1993
714. Chan TYK. Drug interactions as a cause of overanticoagulation and bleedings in Chinese patients receiving warfarin. *Int. J. Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 36(7):403-405, 1998
715. Tam LS, Chan TYK, Leung WK, et al. Warfarin interactions with Chinese traditional medicines: danshen and methyl salicylate medicated oil. *Aust. N. Z. J. Med.*, 25:258, 1995
716. Hoult JRS, Paya M. Pharmacological and biochemical actions of simple coumarins: natural products with therapeutic potential. *Gen. Pharmac.*, 27(4):713-722, 1996
717. Teng CM, Ko FN, Wang JP, et al. Antihaemostatic and antithrombotic effect of some antiplatelet agents isolated from Chinese herbs. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 43:667-669, 1990
718. Jung KY, Kim DS, Oh SR, et al. Platelet activating factor antagonist activity of ginsenosides. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 21:79-80, 1998
719. Tawata M, Yoda Y, Aida K, et al. Anti-platelet action of GU-7, a 3-arylcoumarin derivative, purified from glycyrrhizae radix. *Planta Med.*, 56:259-263, 1990
720. Gleitz J, Beile A, Wilkens P, et al. Antithrombotic action of the kava pyrone (+)-kavain prepared from *Piper methysticum* on human platelets. *Planta Med.*, 63:27-30, 1997
- 721. McLellan DS, Jurd KM. Anticoagulants from marine algae. *Bl. Coag. Fibrinolys.*, 3:69-77, 1992**
722. Lyon CC. Pseudoephedrine toxicity in renal failure. *Br. J. Clin. Pract.*, 50(7):396-397, 1996
723. Niinimäki A. Double-blind placebo-controlled peroral challenges in patients with delayed-type allergy to balsam of Peru. *Cont. Derm.*, 33:78-83, 1995
724. Lamberg BA. Endemic goitre – iodine deficiency disorders. *Ann. Med.*, 23:367-372, 1991
725. Okamura K, Inoue K, Omae T. A case of Hashimoto's thyroiditis with thyroid immunological abnormality manifested after habitual ingestion of seaweed. *Acta Endocrin.*, 88:703-712, 1978
726. Tajiri J, Higashi K, Morita M, et al. Studies of hypothyroidism in patients with high iodine intake. *J. Clin. Endocrin. Metab.*, 63:412-417, 1986
727. Gordon RD, Ballantine DM, Bachmann AW. Effects of repeated doses of pseudoephedrine on blood pressure and plasma catecholamines in normal subjects and in patients with pheochromocytoma. *Clin. Exp. Pharm. Physiol.*, 19:287-290, 1992
728. Lickteig MA. Kava tea brews DUI arrest. *Arizona Daily Star*, Tucson, Ariz., p. A5, May 3, 2000
729. Doi K, Matsuura M, Kawara A, et al. Treatment of diabetes with glucomannan (konjac mannan). *Lancet*, pp. 987-988, May 5, 1979
730. Jenkins DJA, Wolever TMS, Hockaday TDR, et al. Treatment of diabetes with guar gum. *Lancet*, pp. 779-780, Oct. 15, 1977
731. Alcocer-Varela J, Iglesias A, Llorente L, et al. Effects of l-canavanine on T cells may explain the induction of systemic lupus erythematosus by alfalfa. *Arthr. Rheum.*, 28(1):52-57, 1985
732. Anderson W, Duncan JGC. The anticoagulant activity of carrageenan. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 17:647-654, 1965
733. Hawkins WW, Leonard VG. Antipeptic and antithrombic properties of carrageenin. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, 60(4):641-648, 1962
734. Hawkins WW, Leonard VG. The antithrombic activity of carrageenin in human blood. *Can. J. Biochem. Physiol.*, 41:1325-1327, 1963
735. Grauffel V, Kloareg B, Mabeau S, et al. New natural polysaccharides with potent antithrombic activity: fucans from brown algae. *Biomat.*, 10:363-368, 1989
736. Jurd KM, McLellan DS, Rogers DJ, et al. The anticoagulant activities of aqueous extracts from *Codium fragile* sub sp *tomentosoides*. *Br. J. Haematol.*, 76(Abs.):25, 1990
737. Deacon-Smith RA, Lee-Potter JP, Rogers DJ. Anticoagulant activity in extracts of British marine algae. *Bot. Mar.*, 28:333-338, 1985

738. German K, Kumar U, Blackford HN. Garlic and the risk of TURP bleeding. *Br. J. Urol.*, 76:518, 1995
739. Wang S, Guo Z, Liao J. Experimental study on effects of 18 kinds of Chinese herbal medicine for synthesis of TXA₂ and PGI₂. [Chinese; Engl. abs.] *Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih*, 13(3):134,167-170, 1993
740. Ko FN, Wu TS, Liou MJ, et al. Inhibition of platelet thromboxane formation and phosphoinositides breakdown by osthole from *Angelica pubescens*. *Thromb. Haemost.*, 62(3):996-999, 1989
741. Matsuda H, Shiimoto H, Naruto S, et al. Anti-thrombic action of methanol extract and alkaloidal components from *Corydalis tuber*. *Planta Med.*, 54:27-33, 1988
742. Ko FN, Wu TS, Lu ST, et al. Antiplatelet effects of protopine isolated from *Corydalis tubers*. *Thromb. Res.*, 56:289-298, 1989
743. Teng CM, Chen CC, Ko FN, et al. Two antiplatelet agents from *Magnolia officinalis*. *Thromb. Res.*, 50:757-765, 1988
744. Gaskin RSC. Karela and tests for glycosurea. *Lancet*, p. 986, May, 5, 1979
745. Srivastava Y, Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H, Verma Y, et al. Antidiabetic and adaptogenic properties of *Momordica charantia* extract: an experimental and clinical evaluation. *Phytother. Res.*, 7:285-289, 1993
746. Ali L, Khan AKA, Mamun MIR, et al. Studies on hypoglycemic effects of fruit pulp, seed, and whole plant of *Momordica charantia* on normal and diabetic model rats. *Planta Med.*, 59:408-412, 1993
747. Sankaranarayanan J, Jolly CI. Phytochemical, antibacterial and pharmacological investigations on *Momordica charantia* Linn. *Embllica officinalis* Gaertn. and *Curcuma longa* Linn. *Indian J. Pharm. Sci.*, (1):6-13, 1993
748. Karunanayake EH, Welihinda J, Sirimanne SR, et al. Oral hypoglycaemic activity of some medicinal plants of Sri Lanka. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 11:223-231, 1984
749. Sarkar S, Pranava M, Marita RA. Demonstration of the hypoglycemic action of *Momordica charantia* in a validated animal model of diabetes. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 33(1):1-4, 1996
750. Kohrle J, Auf'mkolk M, Winterhoff H, et al. Iodothyronine deiodinases: inhibition by plant extracts. *Acta Endocrin.*, 240:15-16, 1981
751. Auf'mkolk M, Kohrle J, Gumbinger H, et al. Antihormonal effects of plant extracts: iodothyronine deiodinase of rat liver is inhibited by extracts and secondary metabolites of plants. *Horm. Metabol. Res.*, 16:188-192, 1984
752. Adverse Drug Reactions Advisory Committee. An adverse reaction to the herbal medication milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*). *Med. J. Austral.*, 170:218-9, 1999
753. Yeh JK, Aloia JF, Semla HM, et al. Influence of injected caffeine on the metabolism of calcium and the retention and excretion of sodium, potassium, phosphorus, magnesium, zinc and copper in rats. *J. Nutr.*, 116:273-280, 1986
754. Ghat BG, Srinivasan MR, Chandrasekhara N. Influence of curcumin and capsaicin on the composition and secretion of bile in rats. *J. Fd. Sci. Technol.*, 21:225-227, 1984
755. Gray AM, Flatt RP. Antihyperglycemic actions of *Eucalyptus globulus* (eucalyptus) are associated with pancreatic and extra-pancreatic effects in mice. *J. Nutr.*, 128:2319-2323, 1998
756. Laborde A, Ciganda C. Poisoning by herbal infusions ingested as abortifacient agents. *J. Toxicol. Clin. Toxicol.*, 36(5):454-455, 1998
757. Leishi L. A new lead in preventing progression of chronic renal failure. *Chin. Med. J.*, 109(1):35-37, 1996
758. Siegers CP, Hertzberg-Lottin E von, Otte M, et al. Anthranoid laxative abuse – a risk for colorectal cancer? *Gut*, 34:1099-1101, 1993
759. Miller EC, Swanson AB, Phillips DH, et al. Structure-activity studies of the carcinogenicities in the mouse and rat of some naturally occurring and synthetic alkenylbenzene derivatives related to safrole and estragole. *Cancer Res.*, 43:1124-1134, 1983
760. Randerath K, Haglund RE, Phillips DH, et al. Post-labelling analysis of DNA adducts formed in the livers of animals treated with safrole, estragole and other naturally-occurring alkenylbenzenes. I. Adult female CD-1 mice. *Carcinogen.*, 5(12):1613-1622, 1984
761. Silagy C, Neil A. Garlic as a lipid lowering agent – a meta-analysis. *J. Roy. Coll. Phys.*, 28(1):2-8, 1994
762. Ciplea AG, Richter KD. The protective effect of *Allium sativum* and *Crataegus* on isoprenaline-induced tissue necroses in rats. *Arzneim.-Forsch./Drug Res.*, 38(11):1583-1592, 1988
763. Valette G, Sauvaire Y, Baccou JC, et al. Hypocholesterolaemic effect of fenugreek seeds in dogs. *Atheroscler.*, 50:105-111, 1984
764. Ribes G, DaCosta C, Loubatieres-Mariana MM, et al. Hypocholesterolaemic and hypotriglyceridaemic effects of subfractions from fenugreek seeds in alloxan diabetic dogs. *Phytother. Res.*, 1(1):38-43, 1987

765. Large RG, Brocklesby HN. A hypoglycemic substance from the roots of the devil's club (*Fatsia horrida*). *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 39:32-35, 1938
766. Sharma RD, Sarkar A, Hazra DK, et al. Hypolipidaemic effect of fenugreek seeds: a chronic study in non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:332-334, 1996
767. Sharma RD, Raghuram TC, Rao VD. Hypolipidaemic effect of fenugreek seeds. A clinical study. *Phytother. Res.*, 5:145-147, 1991
768. Kraft K. Artichoke leaf extract – recent findings reflecting effects on lipid metabolism, liver and gastrointestinal tracts. *Phytomed.*, 4(4):369-378, 1997
769. Chrubasik S, Eisenberg E, Balan E, et al. Treatment of low back pain exacerbations with willow bark extract: a randomized double-blind study. *Am. J. Med.*, 109:9-14, 2000
770. Sakai K, Miyazaki Y, Yamane T, et al. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 37(1):215-217, 1989
771. Beale MD, Pritchett JT, Kellner CH. Supraventricular tachycardia in a patient receiving ECT, clozapine, and caffeine. *Convuls. Ther.*, 10(3):228-231, 1994
772. Block E, Ahmad S, Catalfamao JL, et al. Antithrombotic organosulfur compounds from garlic: structural, mechanistic, and synthetic studies. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 108:7045-7055, 1986
773. Ali M, Thomson M, Alnaqeeb MA, et al. Antithrombotic activity of garlic: its inhibition of the synthesis of thromboxane-B₂ during infusion of arachidonic acid and collagen in rabbits. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 41:95-99, 1990
774. Heaney RP, Recker RR. Effects of nitrogen, phosphorus, and caffeine on calcium balance in women. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, 99:46-55, 1982
775. Shilo S, Hirsch HJ. Iodine-induced hyperthyroidism in a patient with a normal thyroid gland. *Postgrad. Med. J.*, 62:661-662, 1986
776. Harrell BL, Rudolph AH. Kelp diet: a cause of acneiform eruption. *Arch. Derm.*, 112:560, 1976
- 777. Mills S, Bone K. Principles and Practice of Phytotherapy. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburg, 2000**
778. Subramoniam A, Satyanarayana MN. Influence of certain dietary plant constituents on platelet aggregation. *J. Fd. Safety*, 9:201-214, 1989
779. Menon IS. Fresh onions and blood fibrinolysis. *Br. Med. J.*, 1:845, 1969
780. Bergman EA, Massey LK, Wise KJ, et al. *Life Sci.*, 47:557-564, 1990
781. Park GR, Pichard L, Tinel M, et al. What changes drug metabolism in critically ill patients? *Anaesthes.*, 49:188-191, 1994
782. Anon. Cytochrome P450-related drug interactions. *Nurses' Drug Alert*, 23(9):68, 1999
- 783. Pirmohamed M, Madden S, Park BK. Idiosyncratic drug reactions. Metabolic bioactivation as a pathogenic mechanism. Clin. Pharmacokinetics, 31(3):215-230, 1996**
784. Jorquera F, Culebras JM, Gonzalez-Gallego J. Influence of nutrition on liver oxidative metabolism. *Nutrit.*, 12(6):442-447, 1996
785. Wolff T, Strecker M. Endogenous and exogenous factors modifying the activity of human liver cytochrome P-450 enzymes. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.*, 44(5):263-271, 1992
786. White HL, Scates PW, Cooper BR. Extracts of *Ginkgo biloba* leaves inhibit monoamine oxidase. *Life Sci.*, 58(16):1315-1321, 1996
787. Roby CA, Anderson GD, Kantor E, et al. St John's wort: effect on CYP3A4 activity. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 67:451-457, 2000
788. Lindros KO, Badger T, Ronis M, et al. Phenethyl isothiocyanate, a new dietary liver aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 275(1):79-83, 1995
789. Li Y, Wang EJ, Chen L, et al. Effects of phenethyl isothiocyanate on acetaminophen metabolism and hepatotoxicity in mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 144(2):306-314, 1997
790. Vang O, Frandsen H, Hansen KT, et al. Modulation of drug-metabolising enzyme expression by condensation products of indole-3-ylcarbinol, an inducer in cruciferous vegetables. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 84(2):59-65, 1999
791. Chung FL, Jiao D, Conaway CC, et al. Chemopreventive potential of thiol conjugates of isothiocyanates for lung cancer and a urinary biomarker of dietary isothiocyanates. *J. Cell. Biochem. Suppl.*, 27:76-85, 1997
792. Buening MK, Chang RL, Huang MT, et al. Activation and inhibition of benzo(a)pyrene and aflatoxin B₁ metabolism in human liver microsomes by naturally occurring flavonoids. *Cancer Res.*, 41:67-72, 1981
793. Wattenberg LW. Inhibition of carcinogenic effects of polycyclic hydrocarbons by benzyl isothiocyanate and related compounds. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 58(2):395-398, 1977
794. Musonda CA, Helsby N, Chipman JK. Effects of quercetin on drug metabolizing enzymes and oxidation of 2',7-dichlorofluorescein in HepG2 cells. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol.*, 16(12):700-708, 1997

795. Wortelboer HM, deKruif CA, vanIersel AA, et al. Effects of cooked Brussels sprouts on cytochrome P-450 profile and phase II enzymes in liver and small intestinal mucosa of the rat. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 30(1):17-27, 1992
796. Barcelo S, Gardiner JM, Gescher A, et al. CYP2E1-mediated mechanism of anti-genotoxicity of the broccoli constituent sulforaphane. *Carcinogen.*, 17(2):277-282, 1996
797. Paolini M, Biagi GL, Cantell-Forti G. "Re: Barcelo, S., Gardiner, J.M., Gescher, A. and Chipman, J.K. (1996) CYP2E1-mediated mechanism of anti-genotoxicity of the broccoli constituent sulforaphane. *Carcinogenesis*, 17, 277-282." (With Responses by Vang O & Kall M and Chipman JK, Barcelo S and Gescher.) *Carcinogen.*, 18(7):1435-1436, 1997
798. Michnovicz JJ, Bradlow HL. Induction of estradiol metabolism by dietary indole-3-carbinol in humans. *J. Natl. Canc. Inst.*, 82:947-949, 1990
799. Vang O, Jensen H, Autrup H. Induction of cytochrome P-450IA1, IA2, IIB1, IIB2 and IIE1 by broccoli in rat liver colon. *Chem.-Biol. Interact.*, 78:85-96, 1991
800. Vang O, Rasmussen BF, Andersen O. Combined effects of complex mixtures of potentially anti-carcinogenic compounds on antioxidant enzymes and carcinogen metabolizing enzymes in the rat. *Cancer Lett.*, 114:283-286, 1997
801. McDanell RE, Henderson LA, Russell K, et al. The effect of Brassica vegetable consumption on caffeine metabolism in humans. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol.*, 11:167-172, 1992
802. Modly CE, Das M, Don PSC, et al. Capsaicin as an in vitro inhibitor of benzo[a]pyrene metabolism and its DNA binding in human and murine keratinocytes. *Drug Met. Dispos.*, 14(4):413-416, 1986
803. Jellinck PH, Michnovicz JJ, Bradlow HL. Influence of indole-3-carbinol on the hepatic microsomal formation of catechol estrogens. *Steroids*, 56:446-450, 1991
804. Miller CH, Zhang Z, Hamilton SM, et al. Effects of capsaicin on liver microsomal metabolism of the tobacco-specific nitrosamine NNK. *Cancer Lett.*, 75:45-52, 1993
805. Surh YJ, Ahn SH, Kim KC, et al. Metabolism of capsaicinoids: evidence for aliphatic hydroxylation and its pharmacological implications. *Life Sci.*, 56(16):305-311, 1995
806. Hecht SS, Chung FL, Richie JP Jr, et al. Effects of watercress consumption on metabolism of a tobacco-specific lung carcinogen in smokers. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev.*, 4:877-884, 1995
807. Salbe AD, Bjeldanes LF. The effects of dietary Brussels sprouts and *Schizandra chinensis* on the xenototic-metabolizing enzymes of the rat small intestine. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.*, 23(1):570-65, 1985
808. Shuster J. Black cohosh root? Chasteberry tree? Seizures! *Hosp. Pharm.*, 31(12):1554, 1996
809. Hong JY, Smith T, Lee MJ, et al. Metabolism of carcinogenic nitrosamines by rat nasal mucosa and the effect of diallyl sulfide. *Cancer Res.*, 51:1509-1514, 1991
810. Hong JY, Wang ZY, Smith TJ, et al. Inhibitory effects of diallyl sulfide on the metabolism and tumorigenicity of the tobacco-specific carcinogen 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK) in A/J mouse lung. *Carcinogen.*, 13(5):901-904, 1992
811. Teel RW. Effect of phytochemicals on the mutagenicity of the tobacco-specific nitrosamine 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK) in *Salmonella typhimurium* strain TA 1535. *Phytother. Res.*, 7:248-251, 1993
812. Brady JF, Wang MH, Hong JY, et al. Modulation of rat hepatic microsomal monooxygenase enzymes and cytotoxicity by diallyl sulfide. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 108:342-354, 1991
813. Surh YJ, Lee RCJ, Park KK, et al. Chemoprotective effects of capsaicin and diallyl sulfide against mutagenesis or tumorigenesis by vinyl carbamate and N-nitrosodimethylamine. *Carcinogen.*, 16(10):2467-2471, 1995
814. Zhang Z, Hamilton SM, Stewart C, et al. Inhibition of liver microsomal cytochrome P450 activity and metabolism of the tobacco-specific nitrosamine NNK by capsaicin and ellagic acid. *Anticanc. Res.*, 13:2341-46, 1993
815. Miller MS, Brendel K, Burks TF, et al. Interaction of capsaicinoids with drug-metabolizing systems. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 32(3):547-551, 1983
816. Shimada T, Iwasaki M, Martin MV, et al. Human liver microsomal cytochrome P-450 enzymes involved in the bioactivation of procarcinogens detected by umu gene response in *Salmonella typhimurium* TA 1535/pSK1002. *Cancer Res.*, 49:3218-3228, 1989
817. Birt DF, Walker B, Tibbels MG, et al. Anti-mutagenesis and anti-promotion by apigenin, robinetin and indole-3-carbinol. *Carcinogen.*, 7(6):959-963, 1986
818. Dalvi RR, Dalvi PS. Differences in the effects of piperine and piperonyl butoxide on hepatic drug-metabolizing enzyme system in rats. *Drug Chem. Toxicol.*, 14(1/2):219-229, 1991
819. Bhat BG, Chandrasekhara N. Interaction of piperine with rat liver microsomes. *Toxicol.*, 44:91-98, 1987

820. Mukhtar H, Wang ZY, Katiyar SK, et al. Tea components: antimutagenic and anticarcinogenic effects. *Prev. Med.*, 21:351-360, 1992
821. Jori A, Bianchetti A, Prestini PE. Effect of essential oils on drug metabolism. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 18:2081-2085, 1969
822. Fessenden JM, Witenborn W, Clarke L. *Ginkgo* [sic] *biloba*: a case report of herbal medicine and bleeding postoperatively from a laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Am. Surg.*, 67:33-35, 2001
823. Dresser GK, Bailey DG, Carruthers SG. Grapefruit juice-felodipine interaction in the elderly. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 68:28-34, 2000
824. Runkel M, Bourian M, Tegtmeier M, et al. The character of inhibition of the metabolism of 1,2-benzopyrone (coumarin) by grapefruit juice in human. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 53:265-269, 1997
825. Nagabhushan M, Bhide SV. Curcumin as an inhibitor of cancer. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 11(2):192-197, 1992
826. Huang MT, Lou YR, Ma W, et al. Inhibitory effects of dietary curcumin on forestomach, duodenal, and colon carcinogenesis in mice. *Cancer Res.*, 54:5841-5847, 1994
- 827. Iersel MLPS van, Verhagen H, van Bladeren PJ. The role of biotransformation in dietary (anti)carcinogenesis. *Mutation Res.*, 443:259-270, 1999**
828. Malkinson AM, Shere WC. Decreased pentobarbital sleep time following a single intraperitoneal injection of cedar-derived sesquiterpenes. *Res. Comm. Chem. Path. Pharm.*, 25(3):607-610, 1979
829. Hausen BM. The sensitizing capacity of ginkgolic acids in guinea pigs. *Am. J. Cont. Derm.*, 9(3):146-148, 1998
830. Ariga T, Oshiba S, Tamada T. Platelet aggregation inhibitor in garlic. *Lancet*, I:150-151, 1981
831. Sharma CP, Nirmala NV. Effects of garlic extract and of three pure components isolated from it on human platelet aggregation, arachidonate metabolism, release reaction and platelet ultrastructure. *Thromb. Res.*, 37:489-490, 1985
832. Srivastava KC. Evidence for the mechanism by which garlic inhibits platelet aggregation. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Med.*, 22:313-321, 1986
833. Kiesewetter H, Jung F, Jung EM, et al. Effect of garlic on platelet aggregation in patients with increased risk of juvenile ischaemic attack. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 454:333-336, 1993
834. Harenberg J, Giese C, Zimmermann R. Effect of dried garlic on blood coagulation, fibrinolysis, platelet aggregation and serum cholesterol levels in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia. *Atheroscler.*, 74:247-249, 1988
835. Simmen U, Schweitzer C, Burkard W, et al. *Hypericum perforatum* inhibits the binding of μ - and κ -opioid receptor expressed with the Semliki forest virus system. *Pharm. Acta Helv.*, 73:53-56, 1998
836. Kang ZC, Tsai SJ, Lee Huei. Quercetin inhibits benzo[a]pyrene-induced DNA adducts in human Hep G2 cells by altering cytochrome P-450 1A1 gene expression. *Nutr. Cancer*, 35(2):175-179, 1999
837. Guo Z, Smith TJ, Wang E, et al. Structure-activity relationships of arylalkyl isothiocyanates for the inhibition of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone metabolism and the modulation of xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes in rats and mice. *Carcinogen.*, 14(6):1167-1173, 1993
838. Nagababu E, Lakshmaiah N. Inhibition of microsomal lipid peroxidation and monooxygenase activities by eugenol. *Free Rad. Res.*, 20(4):253-266, 1994
839. Lo ACT, Chan K, Yeung JHK, et al. Danggui (*Angelica sinensis*) affects the pharmacodynamics but not the pharmacokinetics of warfarin in rabbits. *Eur. J. Drug Metab. Pharmacokin.*, 20(1):55-60, 1995
840. Budzinski JW, Foster BC, Vandenhoeck S, et al. An in vitro evaluation of human cytochrome P450 3A4 inhibition by selected commercial herbal extracts and tinctures. *Phytomed.*, 7(4):273-282, 2000
841. Bock KW, Schrenk D, Forster A, et al. The influence of environmental and genetic factors on CYP2D6, CYP1A2 and UDP-glucuronosyltransferases in man using sparteine, caffeine, and paracetamol as probes. *Pharmacogen.*, 4(4):209-218, 1994
842. Zevin S, Benowitz NL. Drug interactions with tobacco smoking. An update. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.*, 36(6):425-438, 1999
843. Tanaka S, Yoon YH, Fukui H, et al. Antiulcerogenic compounds isolated from Chinese cinnamon. *Planta Med.*, 55:245-248, 1989
844. Westendorf J, Poginsky B, Marquardt H, et al. Possible carcinogenicity of anthraquinone-containing medicinal plants. *Planta Med.*, 54:562, 1988
845. Scaglione F, Ferrara F, Dugnani S, et al. Immunomodulatory effects of two extracts of *Panax ginseng* C.A. Meyer. *Drugs Exptl. Clin. Res.*, 16(10):537-542, 1990
846. Zhu DPQ. Dong quai. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 15(3-4):117-125, 1987
- 847. Pelkonen O, Raunio H, Rautio A, Pasanen M. The metabolism of coumarin. In: *Coumarins – Biology, Applications and Mode of Action*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp. 67-92, 1997**

848. Egan D, O'Kennedy R, Moran E, et al. The pharmacology, metabolism, analysis, and applications of coumarin and coumarin-related compounds. *Drug Met. Rev.*, 22(5):503-529, 1990
849. Agarwal R, Wang ZY, Bik DP, et al. Nordihydroguaiaretic acid, an inhibitor of lipoxygenase, also inhibits cytochrome P-450-mediated monooxygenase activity in rat epidermal and hepatic microsomes. *Drug Metab. Disp.*, 19(3):620-624, 1991
850. Schmiedlin-Ren P, Edwards DJ, Fitzsimmons ME, et al. Mechanisms of enhanced oral availability of CYP3A4 substrates by grapefruit constituents. *Drug Metab. Disp.*, 25(110):1228-1233, 1997
851. Bailey DG, Kreeft JH, Munoz C, et al. Grapefruit juice-felodipine interaction: effect of naringin and 6',7'-dihydroxybergamottin in humans. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 64(3):248-256, 1998
852. Fuhr U, Klittich K, Staib AH. Inhibitory effect of grapefruit juice and its bitter principal, naringenin, on CYP1A2 dependent metabolism of caffeine in man. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 35:431-436, 1993
853. Lee YS, Lorenzo BJ, Koufis T, et al. Grapefruit juice and its flavonoids inhibit 11 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 59:62-71, 1996
854. Hollander AAMJ, vanRooij J, Lentjes EGWM, et al. The effect of grapefruit juice on cyclosporine and prednisone metabolism in transplant patients. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 57:318-324, 1995
855. Nijhoff WA, Grubben MJAL, Nagengast FM, et al. Effects of consumption of Brussels sprouts on intestinal and lymphocytic glutathione S-transferases in humans. *Carcinogen.*, 1(9):2125-2128, 1995
856. Nijhoff WA, Mulder TPJ, Verhagen H, et al. Effects of consumption of Brussels sprouts on plasma and urinary glutathione S-transferase class- α and - π in humans. *Carcinogen.*, 16(4):955-957, 1995
857. Bogaards JJP, Verhagen H, Willems MI, et al. Consumption of Brussels sprouts results in elevated α -class glutathione S-transferase levels in human blood plasma. *Carcinogen.*, 15(5):1073-1075, 1994
858. Sporn VL, Venegas PL, Wattenberg LW. Glutathione S-transferase activity: enhancement by compounds inhibiting chemical carcinogenesis and by dietary constituents. *J. Nat. Cancer Inst.*, 68(3):493-496, 1982
859. Staack R, Kingston S, Wallig MA, et al. A comparison of the individual and collective effects of four glucosinolate breakdown products from Brussels sprouts on induction of detoxification enzymes. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 149(1):17-23, 1998
860. Zhang Y, Talalay P, Cho CG, et al. A major inducer of anticarcinogenic protective enzymes from broccoli: isolation and elucidation of structure. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:2399-2403, 1992
861. Liu JZ, Lin XY, Milner JA. Dietary garlic powder increases glutathione content and glutathione S-transferase activity in rat liver and mammary tissues. *FASEB J.*, 6:A1493, 1992
862. Sporn VL, Barany G, Wattenberg LW. Effects of organosulfur compounds from garlic and onions on benzo[a]pyrene-induced neoplasia and glutathione S-transferase activity in the mouse. *Carcinogens.*, 9(1):131-134, 1988
863. Srivastava SK, Hu X, Xia H, et al. Mechanism of differential efficacy of garlic organosulfides in preventing benzo[a]pyrene-induced cancer in mice. *Cancer Lett.*, 118:61-67, 1997
864. Siess MH, LeBon AM, Canivene-Lavier MC, Suschetet M. Modification of hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes in rats treated with alkyl sulfides. *Cancer Lett.*, 120:195-201, 1997
865. Sumiyoshi H, Wargovich MJ. Chemoprevention of 1,2-dimethylhydrazine-induced colon cancer in mice by naturally occurring organosulfur compounds. *Cancer Res.*, 50:5084-5087, 1990
866. Maurya AK, Singh SV. Differential induction of glutathione transferase isoenzymes of mice stomach by diallyl sulfide, a naturally occurring anticarcinogen. *Cancer Lett.*, 57:121-129, 1991
867. O'Neill IK, Loktionov A, Manson MM, et al. Comparison of metabolic effects of vegetables and teas with colorectal proliferation and with tumour development in DMH-treated F344 rats. *Cancer Lett.*, 114:287-291, 1997
868. Lee KM, Wie MB, Yoon TH, et al. Effects of long-term administration of *Panax ginseng* ethanol extracts on drug metabolizing enzymes and lipid contents in mouse liver. *Planta Med.*, 58(Suppl. 1):A645, 1992
869. Khan SG, Katiyar SK, Agarwal R, et al. Enhancement of antioxidant and phase II enzymes by oral feeding of green tea polyphenols in drinking water to SKH-1 hairless mice: possible role in cancer chemoprevention. *Cancer Res.*, 52:4050-4052, 1992
870. Barch DH, Rundhaugen LM, Pillay NS. Ellagic acid induces transcription of the rat glutathione S-transferase-Ya gene. *Carcinogen.*, 16(3):665-668, 1995
871. Rempelberg CJM, Verhagen H, vanBladeren PJ. Effects of the naturally occurring alkenylbenzenes eugenol and trans-anethole on drug-metabolizing enzymes in the rat liver. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.*, 31(9):637-645, 1993
872. Goud VK, Polasa K, Krishnaswamy K. Effect of turmeric on xenobiotic metabolising enzymes. *Plant Foods Hum. Nutr.*, 44:87-92, 1993

873. Azuine MA, Bhide SV. Chemopreventive effect of turmeric against stomach and skin tumors induced by chemical carcinogens in Swiss mice. *Nutr. Cancer*, 17:77-83, 1992
- 874. Ackerson A. Dietary regulation of detoxication. *Alternat. Complement. Ther.*, pp. 310-315, Sep./Oct., 1996**
875. Parke DV, Rahman H. The effects of some terpenoids and other dietary nutrients on hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes. *Biochem. J.*, 113:12P, 1969
876. Bu-Abbas A, Clifford MN, Ioannides C, et al. Stimulation of rat hepatic UDP-glucuronosyl transferase activity following treatment with green tea. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.*, 33(1):27-30, 1995
877. Yin J, Wennberg RP, Miller M. Induction of hepatic bilirubin and drug metabolizing enzymes by individual herbs present in the traditional Chinese medicine, yin zhi huang. *Dev. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 20:186-194, 1993
878. Hecht SS, Carmella SG, Murphy SE. Effects of watercress consumption on urinary metabolites of nicotine in smokers. *Cancer Epid. Biomark. Prevent.*, 8:907-913, 1999
879. Maltzman TH, Christou M, Gould MN, et al. Effects of monoterpenoids on in vivo DMBA-DNA adduct formation and on phase I hepatic metabolizing enzymes. *Carcinogen.*, 12(11):2081-2087, 1991
880. Barch DH, Rundhaugen LM. Ellagic acid induces NAD(P)H:quinone reductase through activation of the antioxidant responsive element of the rat NAD(P)H:quinone reductase gene. *Carcinogen.*, 15(9):2065-2068, 1994
881. Jang M, Cai L, Udeani GO, et al. Cancer chemopreventive activity of resveratrol, a natural product derived from grapes. *Science*, 275:218-220, 1997
882. Liang T, Liao S. Inhibition of steroid 5 α -reductase by specific aliphatic unsaturated fatty acids. *Biochem. J.*, 285:557-562, 1992
883. Duker EM, Kopanski L, Schweikert HU. Inhibition of 5 α -reductase activity by extracts from *Sabal serrulata*. *Planta Med.*, 55:587, 1989
884. Delos S, Iehle C, Martin PM, et al. Inhibition of the activity of 'basic' 5 α -reductase (type 1) detected in DU 145 cells and expressed in insect cells. *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 48(4):347-352, 1994
885. Iehle C, Delos S, Guirou O, et al. Human prostatic steroid 5 α -reductase isoforms – a comparative study of selective inhibitors. *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 54(5/6):273-279, 1995
886. Hartmann RW, Mark M, Soldati F. Inhibition of 5 α -reductase and aromatase by PHL-00801 (Prostatonin®), a combination of PY 102 (*Pygeum africanum*) and UR 102 (*Urtica dioica*) extracts. *Phytomed.*, 3(2):121-128, 1996
887. Ducrey B, Marston A, Gohring S, et al. Inhibition of 5 α -reductase and aromatase by the ellagitannins oenothein A and oenothein B from *Epilobium* species. *Planta Med.*, 63:111-114, 1997
888. Armanini D, Bonanni G, Palermo M. Reduction of serum testosterone in men by licorice. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 341:1158, 1999
889. Takeuchi T, Nishii O, Okamura T, et al. Effect of paeoniflorin, glycyrrhizin and glycyrrhetic acid on ovarian androgen production. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 19(1):73-78, 1991
890. Takeuchi T, Nishii O, Okamura T, et al. Effect of traditional herbal medicine, shakuyaku-kanzo-to on total and free serum testosterone levels. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 17(1-2):35-44, 1989
891. Liao S, Hiipakka RA. Selective inhibition of steroids 5 α -reductase isozymes by tea epicatechin-3-gallate and epigallocatechin-3-gallate. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 214(3):833-838, 1995
892. Garges HP, Varia I, Doraiswamy PM. Cardiac complications and delirium associated with valerian root withdrawal. *JAMA*, 280(18):1566-1567, 1998
893. Miller LG. Herbal medicinals – selected clinical considerations focusing on known or potential drug-herb interactions. *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 158:2200-2211, 1998
894. Heck AM, DeWitt BA, Lukes AL. Potential interactions between alternative therapies and warfarin. *Am. J. Health-Syst. Pharm.*, 57:1221-1227, 2000
895. Jellin JM, Batz F, Hitchens K. *Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database* 2nd ed. Stockton, CA: Therapeutic Research Faculty; pp. 53-982, 1999
896. Kaye AD, Sabar R, Vig S, et al. Nutraceuticals – current concepts and the role of the anesthesiologist. Part 1. Echinacea, garlic, ginger, ginkgo, and St. John's wort. *Am. J. Anesthesiol.*, 27(7):405-407, 2000
897. Mann C, Staba EJ. The chemistry, pharmacology, and commercial formulations of chamomile. *Herbs Spices Med. Plants: Rec. Adv. Bot. Horticult. Pharmacol.*, 1:235-280, 1986
898. Reichling J, Beiderbeck R, Becker H. Comparative studies on secondary products from tumors, flowers, herb and roots of *Matricaria chamomilla* L. *Planta Med.*, 36:322-332, 1979
899. Redaelli C, Formentini L, Santaniello E. HPLC Determination of coumarins in *Matricaria chamomilla*. *Planta Med.*, 43:412-413, 1981

900. Hobbs C. Echinacea – a literature review. *HerbalGram*, 30:33-47, 1995
901. Geldof AA, Engel C, Rao BR. Estrogenic action of commonly used fragrant agent citral induces prostatic hyperplasia. *Urol. Res.*, 20:139-144, 1992
902. Servadio C, Abramovici A, Sandbank U, et al. Early stages of the pathogenesis of rat ventral Prostate hyperplasia induced by citral. *Eur. Urol.*, 12:195-200, 1986
903. Das M, Bickers DR, Mukhtar H. Effect of ellagic acid on hepatic and pulmonary xenobiotic metabolism in mice: studies on the mechanism of its anticarcinogenic action. *Carcinogen.*, 6(10):1409-1413, 1985
904. Steele VE, Kelloff GJ, Wilkinson BP, et al. Inhibition of transformation in cultured rat tracheal epithelial cells by potential chemopreventive agents. *Cancer Res.*, 50:2068-2074, 1990
905. Das M, Mukhtar H, Bik DP, et al. Inhibition of epidermal xenobiotic metabolism in SENCAR mice by naturally occurring plant phenols. *Cancer Res.*, 47:760-766, 1987
906. Arenz A, Klein M, Fiehe K, et al. Occurrence of neurotoxic 4'-O-methylpyridoxine in *Ginkgo biloba* leaves, ginkgo medications and Japanese ginkgo food. *Planta Med.*, 62:548-55, 1996
907. McRae S. Elevated serum digoxin levels in a patient taking digoxin and Siberian ginseng. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 155(3):293-295, 1996
908. Awang DVC. Siberian ginseng toxicity may be case of mistaken identity. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 155(9):1237, 1996
909. Walle T, Eaton EA, Walle UK. Quercetin a potent and specific inhibitor of the human P-form phenolsulfotransferase. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 50(9):731-734, 1995
910. Eaton EA, Walle UK, Lewis AJ, et al. Flavonoids, potent inhibitors of the human P-form phenolsulfotransferase. Potential role in drug metabolism and chemoprevention. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 24(2):232-237, 1996
911. Ghazali RA, Waring RH. The effects of flavonoids on human phenolsulphotransferases: potential in drug metabolism and chemoprevention. *Life Sci.*, 65(16):1625-1632, 1999
912. Cassady JM, Zennie TM, Chae YH, et al. Use of a mammalian cell culture benzo(a)pyrene metabolism assay for the detection of potential anticarcinogens from natural products: inhibition of metabolism by biochanin A, an isoflavone from *Trifolium pratense* L. *Cancer Res.*, 48:6257-6261, 1988
913. Adlercreutz H, Bannwart C, Wahala K, et al. Inhibition of human aromatase by mammalian lignans and isoflaonoid phytoestrogens. *J. Steroid Biochem. Molec. Biol.*, 44(2):147-153, 1993
914. Wang C, Makela T, Hase T, et al. Lignans and flavonoids inhibit aromatase enzyme in human preadipocytes. *J. Steroid Biochem. Molec. Biol.*, 50(3/4):205-212, 1994
915. Schubert W, Eriksson U, Cullberg EB, et al. Flavonoids in grapefruit juice inhibit the in vitro hepatic metabolism of 17 beta-estradiol. *Eur. J. Drug Metab. Pharmacokinet.*, 20(3):219-224, 1995
916. Sloley BD, Urichuk LJ, Morley P, et al. Identification of kaempferol as a monoamine oxidase inhibitor and potential neuroprotectant in extracts of *Ginkgo biloba* leaves. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 52(4):451-459, 2000
917. Harmala P, Vuorela H, Tornquist K, et al. Isolation and testing of the calcium blocking activity of furanocoumarins from *Angelica archangelica*. *Planta Med.*, 57(Suppl.2):A58-A59, 1991
918. Gavasheli NM, Eristavi LI, Moniava II. Oxycoumarins of *Passiflora incarnata*. *Knim. Prir. Soedin.*, 9(4):552, 1973 (*Chem. Abs.* 80:118198a)
919. Fish F, Gray AI, Waterman PG, et al. Alkaloids and coumarins from North American *Zanthoxylum* species. *Lloydia*, 38:268-270, 1975
920. Tyler VE. *Herbs of Choice*, Pharmaceutical Products Press, New York, N.Y., pp. 73-75, 162, 1994
921. Kreher B, Lotter H, Cordell GA, et al. New furanonaphthoquinones and other constituents of *Tabebuia avellanedae* and their immunomodulating activities in vitro. *Planta Med.*, 54:562-563, 1988
922. Duke JA. Commentary – novel psychotherapeutic drugs: a role for ethnobotany. *Psychopharm. Bull.*, 31:177-184, 1995
923. Zava DT, Dollbaum CM, Blen M. Estrogen and progestin bioactivity of foods, herbs, and spices. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 217:369-378, 1998
924. Hirata JD, Small R, Swiersz LM, et al. Does dong quai have estrogenic effects in postmenopausal women? A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Fert. Steril.*, 68(6):981-986, 1997
925. Elakovich SD, Hampton JM. Analysis of coumestrol, a phytoestrogen, in alfalfa tablets sold for human consumption. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 32:173-175, 1984
926. Guggolz J, Livingston AL, Bickoff EM. Detection of daidzein, formononetin, genistein, and biochanin A in forages. *Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 9(4):330-332, 1961
927. Newsome FE, Kitts WD. Effects of alfalfa consumption on estrogen levels in ewes. *Can. J. Anim. Sci.*, 57:531-535, 1977

928. Knuckles BE, deFremery D, Kohler GO. Coumestrol content of fractions obtained during wet processing of alfalfa. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 24(6):1177-1180, 1976
929. Chury J. The antigonadotrophic action of lucerne: *Medicago sativa*. *Ann. Endocrinol., Paris*, 29(6):699-702, 1968
930. Bickoff EM, Livingston AL, Witt SC, et al. Isolation of coumestrol and other phenolics from alfalfa by countercurrent distribution. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 53:1496-1499, 1964
931. Wong E, Flux DS. The oestrogenic activity of red clover isoflavones and some of their degradation products. *J. Endocrin.*, 24:341-348, 1962
932. Kelly G, Husband A, Waring M. *Standardized Red Clover Extract Clinical Monograph*. Natural Products Research Consultants, Inc., Seattle, WA, 1998
933. Coward L, Barnes NC, Setchell KDR, et al. Genistein, daidzein, and their β -glycoside conjugates: antitumor isoflavones in soybean foods from American and Asian diets. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 41:1961-1967, 1993
934. Jabbar MA, Larea J, Shaw RA. Abnormal thyroid function tests in infants with congenital hypothyroidism: the influence of soy-based formula. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 16(3):280-282, 1997
935. Balmir F, Staack R, Jeffrey E, et al. An extract of soy flour influences serum cholesterol and thyroid hormones in rats and hamsters. *J. Nutr.*, 126(12):3046-3053, 1996
936. Duker EM, Kopanski L, Jarry H, et al. Effects of extracts from *Cimicifuga racemosa* on gonadotropin release in menopausal women and ovariectomized rats. *Planta Med.*, 57:420-424, 1991
937. Jarry H, Harnischfeger G, Dueker E. Studies on the endocrine effects of the contents of *Cimicifuga racemosa*. [German] *Planta Med.*, (4):316-319, 1985 (*Chem. Abs.* 103:200749h)
938. Struck D, Tegmeier M, Harnischfeger G. Flavones in extracts of *Cimicifuga racemosa*. *Planta Med.*, 63:289, 1997
939. Einer-Jensen N, et al. *Cimicifuga* and *Melbrosia* lack estrogenic effects in mice and rats. *Maturitas*, 25:149-153, 1996
940. Koupparis LS. Harmless herbs: a cause for concern? *Anaesthesia*, 55:101-102, 2000
941. Jackson SH. Danger alert – St. John's wort is monoamine oxidase inhibitor. *Cal. Soc. Anesth. Bull.*, 48:53-54, 1998
942. Brahmachari HD, Augusti KT. Hypoglycaemic agent from onions. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 13:128, 1961
943. Augusti KT, Roy VCM, Semple M. Effect of allyl propyl disulphide isolated from onion (*Allium cepa* L.) on glucose tolerance of alloxan diabetic rabbits. *Experientia*, 30(10):1119-1120, 1975
944. Allen FM. Blueberry leaf extract. *JAMA*, 89(19):1577-1581, 1927
945. Frati-Munari AC, Fernandez-Harp JA, delaRiva H, et al. Effects of nopal (*Opuntia* sp.) on serum lipids, glycemia and body weight. *Arch. Invest. Med. (Mex.)*, 14:117-125, 1983
946. Frati-Munari AC, Fernandez-Harp JA, Banales-Ham M, et al. Decreased blood glucose and insulin by nopal (*Opuntia* sp.). *Arch. Invest. Med. (Mex.)*, 14:269-274, 1983
947. Frati-Munari AC, Yever-Garcés A, Islas-Andrade S, et al. Studies on the mechanism of "hipoglycemic" [sic] effect of nopal (*Opuntia* sp.). *Arch. Invest. Med. (Mex.)*, 18:7-12, 1987
948. Ibanez-Camacho R, Roman-Ramos R. Hypoglycemic effect of *Opuntia* cactus. *Arch. Invest. Med. (Mex.)*, 10:223-230, 1979
949. Ibanez-Camacho R, Meckes-Lozoya M, Mellado-Campos V. The hypoglucemic effect of *Opuntia streptacantha* studied in different animal experimental models. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 7:175-181, 1983
950. Frati-Munari AC, Gordillo BE, Altamirano P, et al. Hypoglycemic effect of *Opuntia streptacantha* Lemaire in NIDDM. *Diab. Care*, 11(1):63-66, 1988
951. Frati AC, Jimenez E, Ariza CR. Hypoglycemic effect of *Opuntia ficus indica* in non insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. *Phytother. Res.*, 4(5):195-197, 1990
952. Meckes-Lozoya M, Roman-Ramos R. *Opuntia streptacantha*: a coadjutor in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 14(3-4):116-118, 1986
953. Jonas A, Rosenblat G, Krapf D, et al. Cactus flower extracts may prove beneficial in benign prostatic hyperplasia due to inhibition of 5α reductase activity, aromatase activity and lipid peroxidation. *Urol. Res.*, 2:25-270, 1998
954. Palit P, Furman BL, Gray AI. Novel weight-reducing activity of *Galega officinalis* in mice. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 51:1313-1319, 1999
955. Silver AA, Krantz JC Jr. The effect of the ingestion of burdock root on normal and diabetic individuals – a preliminary report. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 5:274-284, 1931
956. Kiesewetter H, Jung F, Pindur G, et al. Effect of garlic on thrombocyte aggregation, microcirculation, and other risk factors. *Int. J. Clin. Pharm. Ther. Toxicol.*, 29(4):151-155, 1991

957. Pillai NR, Seshadri C, Santhakumari G. Hypoglycaemic effect of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* Taub (gowar). *Indian J. Med. Res.*, 72:128-131, 1980
958. Jenkins DJA, Goff DV, Leeds AR, et al. Unabsorbable carbohydrates and diabetes: decreased post-prandial hyperglycaemia. *Lancet*, 2:172-174, 1976
959. Fernando MR, Nalinie Wickramasinghe SMD, Thabrew MI, et al. Effect of *Artocarpus heterophyllus* and *Asteracanthus longifolia* on glucose tolerance in normal human subjects and in maturity-onset diabetic patients. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 31:277-282, 1991
960. Thorburn AQ, Chirikoff V, Brand JC, et al. Lower postprandial plasma glucose and insulin after addition of *Acacia coriacea* flour to wheat bread. *Aust. NZ J. Med.*, 17:24-26, 1987
961. Madar Z, Abel R, Samish S, et al. Glucose-lowering effect of fenugreek in non-insulin dependent diabetics. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 42:51-54, 1988
962. Augusti KT, Benaim ME. Effect of essential oil of onion (allyl propyl disulphide) on blood glucose, free fatty acid and insulin levels of normal subjects. *Clin. Chim. Acta*, 60:121-123, 1975
963. Azad Khan AK, Akhtar S, Mahtab H. Treatment of diabetes mellitus with *Coccinia indica*. *Br. Med. J.*, 280:1044, 1980
964. Denaro CP, Brown CR, Jacob P III, et al. Effects of caffeine with repeated dosing. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 40:273-278, 1991
965. Debrah K, Sherwin RS, Murphy J, et al. Effect of caffeine on recognition of and physiological responses to hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent diabetes. *Lancet*, 347:19-24, 1996
966. Uda Y, Price KR, Williamson G, et al. Induction of the anticarcinogenic marker enzyme, quinone reductase, in murine hepatoma cells in vitro by flavonoids. *Cancer Lett.*, 120:213-216, 1997
967. Brady JF, Li D, Ishizaki H, et al. Effect of diallyl sulfide on rat liver microsomal nitrosamine metabolism and other monooxygenase activities. *Cancer Res.*, 48:5937-5940, 1988
968. De-Oliveira ACAX, Fidalgo-Neto AA, Paumgartten FJR. In vitro inhibition of liver monooxygenases by β -ionone, 1,8-cineole, (-)-menthol and terpineol. *Toxicol.*, 135:33-41, 1999
969. Hiro T, Miyazaki Y, Kobayashi Y, et al. Induction of hepatic 450s in rat by essential wood and leaf oils. *Xenobiot.*, 25(5):457-467, 1995
970. Divi RL, Chang HC, Doerge DR. Anti-thyroid isoflavones from soybean. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 54:1087-1096, 1997
971. Chorazy PA, Himelhoch S, Hopwood NJ, et al. Persistent hypothyroidism in an infant receiving a soy formula: case report and review of the literature. *Pediatr.*, 96(1pt.1):148-150, 1995
- 972. Norred C, Brinker F. Potential coagulation effects of preoperative complementary and alternative medicines. *Alt. Ther. Health Med.*, 7(6):58-67, 2001**
973. D'Epiro NW. Herbal medicine – what works, what's safe. *Patient Care*, pp. 49-68, 77, Oct. 15, 1997
974. Register B, Bethel MA, Thompson N, et al. The effect of neonatal exposure to diethylstilbestrol, coumestrol, and β -sitosterol on pituitary responsiveness and sexually dimorphic nucleus volume in the castrated adult rat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 208:72-77, 1995
975. Burroughs CD. Long-term reproductive tract alterations in female mice treated neonatally with coumestrol. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 208:78-81, 1995
976. Medlock KL, Branham WS, Sheehan DM. Effects of coumestrol and equol on the developing reproductive tract of the rat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 208:67-71, 1995
977. Levy JR, Faber KA, Ayyash L, et al. The effect of prenatal exposure to the phytoestrogen genistein on sexual differentiation in rats. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 208:60-66, 1995
978. Cruz MLA, Wong WW, Mimouni F, et al. Effects of infant nutrition on cholesterol synthesis rates. *Ped. Res.*, 35(2):135-140, 1994
979. Whitten PL, Lewis C, Russell E, et al. Phytoestrogen influences on the development of behavior and gonadotropin function. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 208:82-85, 1995
980. Singh N, Singh PN, Hershman JM. Effect of calcium carbonate on the absorption of levothyroxine. *JAMA*, 283(21):2822-2825, 2000
981. Duda RB, Zhong Y, Navas V, et al. American ginseng and breast cancer therapeutic agents synergistically inhibit MCF-7 breast cancer cell growth. *J. Surg. Oncol.*, 72:230-239, 1999
982. Mitchell JC, Maibach HI, Guin J. Leaves of *Ginkgo biloba* not allergenic for Toxicodendron-sensitive subjects. *Cont. Derm.*, 7:47-48, 1981
983. Monder C, Stewart PM, Lakshmi V, et al. Licorice inhibits corticosteroid 11 β -dehydrogenase of rat kidney and liver: in vivo and in vitro studies. *Endocrinol.*, 125:1046-1053, 1989

984. Kimura Y, Okuda T, Okuda H. Effects of flavonoids from licorice roots (*Glycyrrhiza inflata* Bat.) on arachidonic acid metabolism and aggregation in human platelets. *Phytother. Res.*, 7:341-347, 1993
985. Malhi BS, Trivedi VP. Vegetable antifertility drugs of India. *Quart. J. Crude Drug Res.*, 12:1922-1928, 1972
986. Schafer HL, Schafer H, Schneider W, et al. Sedative action of extract combinations of *Eschscholtzia californica* and *Corydalis cava*. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 45(2):124-126, 1995
987. Mashour NH, Lin GI, Frishman WH. Herbal medicine for the treatment of cardiovascular disease. *Arch. Int. Med.*, 158:2225-2234, 1998
988. Sutter MC, Wang YX. Recent cardiovascular drugs from Chinese medicinal plants. *Cardiovasc. Res.*, 27:1891-1901, 1993
989. Loew D. Phytotherapy in heart failure. *Phytomed.*, 4(3):267-271, 1997
990. Hollman A. Plants and cardiac glycosides. *Br. Heart J.*, 54:258-261, 1985
991. Sotnikova R, Kostalova D, Vaverkova S. Effect of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids from *Mahonia aquifolium* on the isolated rat aorta. *Gen. Pharmacol.*, 25(7):1405-1410, 1994
992. Kudriashov BA, Ammosova IM, Liapina LA, et al. Heparin from the meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*) and its properties. [Russian; Engl. abs.] *Izv. Akad. Nauk. SSSR (Biol.)*, (6):939-943, 1991
993. Kudriashov BA, Liapina LA, Azieva LD. The content of a heparin-like anticoagulant in the flowers of the meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*). [Russian; Engl. abs.] *Farmakol. Toksikol.*, 53(4):39-41, 1990
994. Wojcicki J, Bartlomowicz B, Samochowiec L. Effect of saponosides obtained from *Aralia mandshurica* Rupr et Maxim. and *Calendula officinalis* L. on central nervous system. [Polish; Engl. abs.] *Herb. Pol.*, 26(2):119-122, 1980
995. Wohlfart R, Hansel R, Schmidt H. The sedative-hypnotic principle of hops 4. Communication: pharmacology of 2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol. *Planta Med.*, 48:120-123, 1983
996. Pittenger PS, Ewe GE. The standardization of *Piscidia erythrina* (Jamaica dogwood). *Am. J. Pharm.*, 91:575-583, 1919
997. Buchbauer G, Jirovetz L, Jager W, et al. Aromatherapy: evidence for sedative effects of the essential oil of lavender after inhalation. [German; Engl. abs.] *Z. Naturforsch.*, 46(11-12):1067-1072, 1991
998. Isaev I, Bojadzieva M. Obtaining galenic and neogalenic preparations and experiments for the isolation of an active substance from *Leonurus cardiaca*. [Bulgarian] *Nauchni. Tr. Visshiya Med. Inst., Sofiya*, 37(5):145-152, 1960 (*Chem. Abs.* 58:4347h)
999. Ross MSF, Anderson LA. Selection of Plants for Phytopharmacological Study Based on Modern Herbal Practice. *Int. J. Crude Drug Res.*, 24(1):1-6, 1986
1000. Herberg KW. Effect of Kava-Special Extract WS 1490 combined with ethyl alcohol on safety-relevant performance parameters. [German; Engl. abs.] *Blutalkohol*, 30(2):96-105, 1993
1001. Breidenbach T, Kliem V, Burg M, et al. Profound drop of cyclosporin A whole blood trough levels caused by St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*). *Transplant.*, 69(10):2229-2230, 2000
1002. Moore LB, Goodwin B, Jones SA, et al. St. John's wort induces hepatic drug metabolism through activation of the pregnane X receptor. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 97(13):7500-7502, 2000
1003. Henney JE. Risk of drug interactions with St. John's wort. *JAMA*, 283(13):1679, 2000
1004. Anon. St. John's wort: a growing list of harmful drug interactions. *Health Lett.*, pp. 2-4, Apr., 2000
1005. Tomlinson B, Chan TYK, Chan JCN, et al. Toxicity of complimentary therapies: an eastern perspective. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 40:451-456, 2000
1006. Dehpour AR, Zolfaghari ME, Samadian T, et al. Antiulcer activities of liquorice and its derivatives in experimental gastric lesion induced by ibuprofen in rats. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.*, 119:133-138, 1995
1007. Gilani AH, Aziz N, Khan MA, et al. Ethnopharmacological evaluation of the anticonvulsant, sedative and antispasmodic activities of *Lavandula stoechas* L. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 71:161-167, 2000
1008. Tzeng SH, Ko WC, Ko FN, et al. Inhibition of platelet aggregation by some flavonoids. *Thromb. Res.*, 64:91-100, 1991
1009. Fernando MR, Wickramasinghe SMDN, Thabrew MI, et al. A preliminary investigation of the possible hypoglycaemic activity of *Asteracanthus longifolia*. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 27:7-14, 1989
1010. Swanston-Flat SK, Day C, Bailey CJ, et al. Traditional plant treatments for diabetes. Studies in normal and streptozotocin diabetic mice. *Diabetologia*, 33:462-464, 1990
1011. Plouzek CA, Ciolino HP, Clarke R, et al. Inhibition of P-glycoprotein activity and reversal of multidrug resistance in vitro by rosemary extract. *Eur. J. Canc.*, 35(10):1541-1545, 1999
1012. Favari L, Soto C, Mourelle M. Effect of portal vein ligation and silymarin treatment on aspirin metabolism and disposition in rats. *Biopharmaceut. Drug Dispos.*, 18:53-64, 1997

1013. Leber WH, Knauff S. Influence of silymarin on drug metabolizing enzymes in rat and man. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 26(8):1603-1605, 1976
1014. Bock KW, Eckle T, Ouzzine M, et al. Coordinate induction by antioxidants of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase UGT1A6 and the apical conjugate export pump MRP2 (multidrug resistance protein 2) in Caco-2 cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 59:467-470, 2000
1015. Landolfi R, Mower RL, Steiner M. Modification of platelet function and arachidonic acid metabolism by bioflavonoids. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 33(9):1525-1530, 1984
1016. Takanaga H, Ohnishi A, Yamada S, et al. Polymethoxylated flavones in orange juice are inhibitors of P-glycoprotein but not cytochrome P450 3A4. *J. Pharm. Exp. Therapeut.*, 293(4):230-236, 2000
1017. Vermathen M, Glasl H. Effect of the herb extract of *Capsella bursa-pastoris* on blood coagulation. *Planta Med.*, 59(Suppl.):A670, 1993
1018. Bishop JG, Richardson AW. The effect of Ceanothyn on blood coagulation time. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 46(7):396-398, 1957
1019. Lynch TA, Miya TS, Carr CJ. An investigation of the blood coagulating principles from *Ceanothus americanus*. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 47(11):816, 1958
1020. Bishop JG, Richardson AW. The diphasic actions of Ceanothyn and EDTA as blood coagulants. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 46(6):337-339, 1957
1021. Payne RJ. The alkaloids of *Ceanothus americanus* and their use in the control of hemorrhage in laryngology. *Ann. Otol., Rhin., Laryngol.*, 35:769-901, 1926
1022. Lantz MS, Buchalter E, Giambanco V. St. John's wort and antidepressant drug interactions in the elderly. *J. Ger. Psychiatry Neurol.*, 12:7-10, 1999
1023. Lu W, Adachi I, Kano K, et al. Platelet aggregation potentiators from cho-rei. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 33:5083-5087, 1985
1024. Liu JH, Xu SX, Yao XS, et al. Angelol-type coumarins from *Angelica pubescence* f. *biserrata* and their inhibitory effect on platelet aggregation. *Phytochem.*, 39(5):1099-1101, 1995
1025. Foo H, Lemon J. Acute effects of kava, alone or in combination with alcohol, on subjective measures of impairment and intoxication and on cognitive performance. *Drug Alcohol Rev.*, 16:147-155, 1997
1026. Critchfield JW, Welsh CJ, Phang JM, et al. Modulation of adriamycin accumulation and efflux by flavonoids in HCT-15 colon cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 48(7):1437-1445, 1994
1027. Scambia G, Ranelletti FO, Panici PB, et al. Quercetin potentiates the effect of Adriamycin in a multidrug-resistant MCF-7 human breast-cancer cell line: P-glycoprotein as a possible target. *Cancer Chemo. Pharm.*, 34:459-464, 1994
1028. Smit JJM, Schinkel AH, Mol CAAM, et al. Tissue distribution of the human MDR3 P-glycoprotein. *Lab. Invest.*, 71(5):638-649, 1994
1029. Takanaga H, Ohnishi A, Matsuo H, et al. Inhibition of vinblastine efflux mediated by P-glycoprotein by grapefruit juice components in Caco-2 cells. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 21(10):1062-1066, 1998
1030. Eagling VA, Profit L, Back DJ. Inhibition of the CYP3A4-mediated metabolism and P-glycoprotein-mediated transport of the HIV-1 protease inhibitor saquinavir by grapefruit juice components. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 48:543-551, 1999
1031. Edwards DJ, Fitzsimmons ME, Schuetz EG, et al. 6',7'-Dihydroxybergamottin in grapefruit juice and Seville orange juice: effects on cyclosporine disposition, enterocyte CYP3A4, and P-glycoprotein. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 65:237-244, 1999
1032. Shanbhag SM, Kulkarni HJ, Gaitonde BB. Pharmacological actions of berberine on the central nervous system. *Jap. J. Pharmac.*, 20:482-487, 1970
1033. Chen QM, Xie MZ. Studies on hypoglycemic effect of *Coptis chinensis* and berberine. *Acta Pharm. Sinica*, 21:401-406, 1986
1034. Castro AF, Horton JK, Vanoye CG, et al. Mechanism of inhibition of P-glycoprotein-mediated drug transport by protein kinase C blockers. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 58:1723-1733, 1999
1035. Bracke ME, Depypere HT, Boterberg T, et al. Influence of tangeretin on tamoxifen's therapeutic benefit in mammary cancer. *J. Nat. Cancer Inst.*, 91(4):354-359, 1999
1036. Soldner A, Christians U, Susanto M, et al. Grapefruit juice activates P-glycoprotein-mediated drug transport. *Pharm. Res.*, 16(4):478-485, 1999
1037. DiCarlo G, Mascolo N, Izzo AA, et al. Effects of quercetin on the gastrointestinal tract in rats and mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 8:42-45, 1994
1038. Garg SK. Effect of *Curcuma longa* (rhizomes) on fertility in experimental animals. *Planta Med.*, 26:225-227, 1974

1039. Ghosal S, Sundaram R, Muruganandam AV, et al. The chemistry and action of 6-alkylsalicylates of Indian *Ginkgo biloba*. *Indian J. Chem.*, 36B:257-263, 1997
1040. Chen IS, Chen TL, Chang YL, et al. Chemical constituents and biological activities of the fruit of *Zanthoxylum integrifolium*. *J. Nat. Prod.*, 62:833-837, 1999
1041. Truitt EB Jr, Duritz G, Ebersberger EM. Evidence of monoamine oxidase inhibition by myristicin and nutmeg. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 112:647-650, 1963
1042. Janiak B, Kessler B, Kunz W, et al. The effect of silymarin on contents and functions of some microsomal liver enzymes influenced by carbon-tetrachloride or halothane. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 23(9):1322-1326, 1973
1043. Mitsunaga Y, Takanaga H, Matuo H, et al. Effect of bioflavonoids on vincristine transport across blood-brain barrier. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 395:193-201, 2000
1044. Shapiro AB, Ling V. Effect of quercetin on Hoechst 33342 transport by purified and reconstituted P-glycoprotein. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 53:587-596, 1997
1045. Lin HL, Liu TY, Lui WY, et al. Up-regulation of multidrug resistance transporter expression by berberine in human and murine hepatoma cells. *Cancer*, 85:1937-1942, 1999
1046. Lin HL, Liu TY, Wu CW, et al. Berberine modulates expression of *mdr1* gene product and the responses of digestive track cancer cells to paclitaxel. *Br. J. Cancer*, 81(3):416-422, 1999
1047. Sakamoto K, Wakabayashi K. Inhibitory effect of glycyrrhetic acid on testosterone production in rat gonads. *Endocrin. Japon.*, 35(2):333-342, 1988
1048. Zhu M, Wong PY, Li RC. Effects of *Taraxacum mongolicum* on the bioavailability and disposition of ciprofloxacin in rats. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 88(6):632-634, 1999
1049. Nanba H. Antitumor activity of orally administered "D-fraction" from Maitake mushroom (*Grifola frondosa*). *J. Naturop. Med.*, 4(1):10-15, 1993
1050. Nanba H, Kubo K. Effect of maitake D-fraction on cancer prevention. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 833:204-207, 1997
1051. Hishida I, Nanba H, Kuroda H. Antitumor activity exhibited by orally administered extract from fruit body of *Grifola frondosa* (maitake). *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 36(5):1819-1827, 1988
1052. Mansurov MM, Gafurova SG, Dzhuraeva KK, Mansurova UM. Experimental effects of helenin on bleeding time and the extent of blood loss. [Russian] *Med. Zh. Uzb.*, (8):64-66, 1983 (*Chem. Abs.* 99:205851u)
1053. Porsolt RD, Roux S, Drieu K. Evaluation of a *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb 761) in functional tests for monoamine oxidase inhibition. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 50(3):232-235, 2000
1054. Balon R. *Ginkgo biloba* for antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction? *J. Sex Marital Ther.*, 25:1-2, 1999
1055. Levine SB. Caution recommended. *J. Sex Marital Ther.*, 25:2-5, 1999
1056. Ellison JM, DeLuca P. Fluoxetine-induced genital anesthesia relieved by *Ginkgo biloba* extract. *J. Clin. Psychiatry*, 59(4):199-200, 1998
1057. Ashton AK, Ahrens K, Gupta S, et al. Antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction and *Ginkgo biloba*. *Am J. Psychiatry*, 157:836-837, 2000
1058. Galluzzi S, Zanetti O, Binetti G, et al. Coma in a patient with Alzheimer's disease taking low dose trazodone and *Ginkgo biloba*. *Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatry*, 68:679-683, 2000
1059. Lilja JJ, Kivisto KT, Neuvonen PJ. Duration of effect of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of the CYP3A4 substrate simvastatin. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 68:384-390, 2000
1060. Prabhu MY, Karanth KS. Neuropharmacological activity of *Withania somnifera*. *Fitoterapia*, 61(3):237-240, 1990
1061. Rucker G, Tautges J, Sieck A, et al. Studies on isolation and pharmacodynamic activity of the sesquiterpene valeranone from *Nardostachys jatamansi* DC. *Arzneim.-Forsch./Drug Res.*, 28(1):7-10, 1978
1062. Phang JM, Poore CM, Lopaczynska J, et al. Flavonol-stimulated efflux of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene in multidrug-resistant breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.*, 53:5977-5981, 1993
1063. Medina JH, Viola H, Wolfman C, et al. Overview – flavonoids: a new family of benzodiazepine receptor ligands. *Neurochem. Res.*, 22(4):419-425, 1997
1064. Koley AP, Buters JTM, Robinson RC, et al. Differential mechanisms of cytochrome P450 inhibition and activation by α -naphthoflavone. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 272(6):3149-3152, 1997
1065. Wonnemann M, Singer A, Muller ME. Inhibition of synaptosomal uptake of ^3H -l-glutamate and ^3H -GABA by hyperforin, a major constituent of St. John's wort: the role of amiloride sensitive sodium conductive pathways. *Neuropsychopharm.*, 23:188-197, 2000
1066. Ament PW, Bertolino JG, Liszewski JL. Clinically significant drug interactions. *Am. Fam. Phys.*, 61(6):1745-1754, 2000

1067. Meletis CD, Jacobs T. *Interactions Between Drugs & Natural Medicines*. Eclectic Medical Pub., Sandy, Ore., 1999
1068. Thiede HM, Walper A. Inhibition of MAO and COMT by Hypericum extracts and hypericin. *J. Ger. Psychiatry Neurol.*, 7(suppl 1):S54-S56, 1994
1069. Chang Y-L, Yao Y-T, Wang N-S, et al. Segmental necrosis of small bronchi after prolonged intakes of *Sauropus androgynus* in Taiwan. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.*, 157:594-598, 1998
1070. Crowhurst A. *The Weed Cookbook*, Lancer Books, New York, NY, 1972
1071. Vuksan V, Sievenpiper JL, Koo VYY, et al. American ginseng (*Panax quinquefolius* L) reduces postprandial glycemia in nondiabetic subjects and subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Int. Med.*, 160:1009-1013, 2000
1072. Cnattingius S, Signorello LB, Anneren G, et al. Caffeine intake and the risk of first-trimester spontaneous abortion. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 343(25):1839-1845, 2000
1073. Brown D. *Vitex agnus castus* Clinical monograph. *Quart. Rev. Nat. Med.*, pp. 111-121, Summer, 1994
1074. Bhat BG, Sambaiah K, Chandrasekhara N. The effect of feeding fenugreek and ginger on bile composition in the albino rat. *Nutr. Rep. Internat.*, 32(5):1145-1151, 1985
1075. Han KH, Choe SC, Kim HS, et al. Effect of red ginseng on blood pressure in patients with essential hypertension and white coat hypertension. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 26(2):199-209, 1998
1076. Chait LD, Perry JL. Acute and residual effects of alcohol and marijuana, alone and in combination, on mood and performance. *Psychopharm.*, 115(3):340-349, 1994
1077. Vieweg WVR, Hillard JR. Adverse interactions of Cannabis with psychotropic medicines. *Psychiat. Med.*, 4(1):69-77, 1987
1078. Vinciguerra V, Moore T, Brennan E. Inhalation marijuana as an antiemetic for cancer chemotherapy. *N.Y. State J. Med.*, 88:525-527, 1988
1079. Clark WF, Parbtani A, Huff MW, et al. Flaxseed: a potential treatment for lupus nephritis. *Kid. Internat.*, 48:475-480, 1995
1080. Bomser J, Madhavi DL, Singletary K, et al. In vitro anticancer activity of fruit extracts from *Vaccinium* species. *Planta Med.*, 62:212-216, 1996
1081. Madhavi DL, Bomser J, Smith MAL, et al. Isolation of bioactive constituents from *Vaccinium myrtillus* (bilberry) fruits and cell cultures. *Plant Sci.*, 131:95-103, 1998
1082. Kim HJ, Chun YJ, Park JD, et al. Protection of rat liver microsomes against carbon tetrachloride- induced lipid peroxidation by red ginseng saponin through cytochrome P450 inhibition. *Planta Med.*, 63:415-418, 1997
1083. Burstein AH, Horton RL, Dunn T, et al. Lack of effect of St. John's wort on carbamazepine pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 68:605-612, 2000
1084. Bottecchia D, Bettini V, Martino R, et al. Preliminary report on the inhibitory effect of *Vaccinium myrtillus* anthocyanosides on platelet aggregation and clot retraction. *Fitoterapia*, 58(1):3-8, 1987
1085. Pulliero G, Montin S, Bettini V, et al. Ex vivo study of the inhibitory effects of *Vaccinium myrtillus* anthocyanosides on human platelet aggregation. *Fitoterapia*, 60(1):69-75, 1989
1086. Morazzoni P, Magistretti MJ. Activity of Myrtocyan®, an anthocyanoside complex from *Vaccinium myrtillus* (VMA), on platelet aggregation and adhesiveness. *Fitoterapia*, 61(1):13-21, 1990
1087. Austin CA, Shephard EA, Pike SF, et al. The effect of terpenoid compounds on cytochrome P-450 levels in rat liver. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 37(11):2223-2229, 1988
1088. Scaglione F, Weiser K, Alessandria M. Effects of the standardised ginseng extract G115® in patients with chronic bronchitis: a nonblinded, randomised, comparative pilot study. *Clin. Drug Invest.*, 21(1):41-45, 2001
1089. Irefin S, Sprung J. A possible cause of cardiovascular collapse during anesthesia: long-term use of St. John's wort. *J. Clin. Anesth.*, 12:498-499, 2000
1090. Kim YS, Pyo MK, Park KM, et al. Antiplatelet and antithrombotic effects of a combination of ticlopidine and *Ginkgo biloba* ext (EGb 761). *Thromb. Res.*, 91:33-38, 1998
1091. Qian ZM, Xu MF, Tang PL. Polysaccharide peptide (PSP) restores immunosuppression induced by cyclophosphamide in rats. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 25(1):27-35, 1997
1092. Chan E. Displacement of bilirubin from albumin by berberine. *Biol. Neonate*, 63(4):201-208, 1993
1093. Yarnell E. Botanical medicine in pregnancy and lactation. *Alternat. Compl. Ther.*, pp. 93-100, Apr., 1997
1094. Kim HS, Kacew S, Lee BM. In vitro chemopreventive effects of plant polysaccharides (*Aloe barbadensis* Miller, *Lentinus edodes*, *Ganoderma lucidum* and *Coriolus versicolor*). *Carcinogen.*, 20(8):1637-1640, 1999

1095. Schmidt U, Kuhn U, Ploch M, et al. Efficacy of the hawthorn (*Crataegus*) preparation LI 132 in 78 patients with chronic congestive heart failure defined as NYHA functional class II. *Phytomed.*, 1:17-24, 1994
1096. Dresser GK. Report at the American Society for Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics annual meeting in Orlando, Fla. (St. John's wort lowers plasma levels of many drugs. *Reuters Health Information*, Mar. 12, 2001)
1097. Dresser GK, Bailey DG, Leake BF, et al. Fruit juices inhibit organic anion transporting polypeptide-mediated drug uptake to decrease the oral availability of fexofenadine. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 71:11-20, 2002
1098. Abdel-Haq H, Cometa MF, Palmery M, et al. Relaxant effects of *Hydrastis canadensis* L. and its major alkaloids on guinea pig isolated trachea. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 87:218-222, 2000
1099. Nakagawa S, Kasuga S, Matsuura H. Prevention of liver damage by aged garlic extract and its components in mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 3(2):50-53, 1989
1100. Hui KM, Wang XH, Xue H. Interaction of flavones from the roots of *Scutellaria baicalensis* with the benzodiazepine site. *Planta Med.*, 66:91-93, 2000
1101. Cho CH, Mei QB, Shang P, et al. Study of the gastrointestinal protective effects of polysaccharides from *Angelica sinensis* in rats. *Planta Med.*, 66:348-351, 2000
1102. Rewerski W, Piechocki T, Rylski M, et al. Some pharmacological properties of oligomeric procyanidin isolated from hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*). *Arzneim.-Forsch. (Drug Res.)*, 21(6):886-888, 1971
1103. Zaglaniczny KL. An Introduction to herbal medicine and anesthetic considerations. *Nurse Anaesthet. Forum*, 2(3):4-5, 11, 1999
1104. Beretz A, Bounthanh D, Anton R. Methodological problems of the use of i.p. or i.v. route for the evaluation of CNS activity of plant extracts. Example of *Crataegus* sp. *Planta Med.*, 39:241, 1980
1105. Gregory PJ. Seizure associated with *Ginkgo biloba*. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 134(4):344, 2001
1106. Miwa H, Iijima M, Tanaka S, et al. Generalized convulsions after consuming a large amount of Ginkgo [sic] nuts. *Epilepsia*, 42(2):280-281, 2001
1107. Weichel O, Hilgert M, Chatterjee SS, et al. Bilobalide, a constituent of *Ginkgo biloba*, inhibits NMDA-induced phospholipase A₂ activation and phospholipid breakdown in rat hippocampus. *Naun.-Schmied. Arch. Pharmacol.*, 360:609-615, 1999
1108. Thomson M, Mustafa T, Ali M. Thromboxane-B₂ levels in serum of rabbits receiving a single intravenous dose of aqueous extract of garlic and onion. *Prostagl. Luekotr. Ess. F. A.*, 63(4):217-221, 2000
1109. Liao J-F, Wang H-H, Chen M-C, et al. Benzodiazepine binding site-interactive flavones from *Scutellaria baicalensis* root. *Planta Med.*, 64:571-572, 1998
1110. Lotz-Winter H. On the pharmacology of bromelain: an update with special regard to animal studies on dose-dependent effects. *Planta Med.*, 56:249-53, 1990
1111. Giller FB. The effect of bromelain on levels of penicillin in the cerebrospinal fluid of rabbits. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 134:238-244, 1962
1112. Bodi T. Modifications of tissue permeability by orally administered proteolytic enzymes in man. *Exp. Med. Surg. Suppl.*, pp. 51-62, 1965
1113. Shelton RC, Keller MB, Gelenberg A, et al. Effectiveness of St John's wort in major depression. *JAMA*, 285(15):1978-1986, 2001
1114. Vuksan V, Stavro MP, Sievenpiper JL, et al. Similar postprandial glycemic reductions with escalation of dose and administration time of American ginseng in type 2 diabetes. *Diab. Care*, 23(9):1221-1226, 2000
1115. Taper HS, Roberfroid MB. Nontoxic potentiation of cancer chemotherapy by dietary oligofructose or inulin. *Nutr. Cancer*, 38(1):1-5, 2001
1116. Siqueira IR, Lara DR, Silva D, et al. Psychopharmacological properties of *Ptychopetalum olacoides* Benth (Olacaceae). *Pharmaceut. Biol.*, 36(5):327-334, 1998
1117. Koo MWL. Effects of ginseng on ethanol induced sedation in mice. *Life Sci.*, 64(2):153-160, 1999
1118. Fugh-Berman A. Raspberry leaf and pregnancy. *Alt. Ther. Wom. Health*, 3(4):25-26, 2001 [reviewing: Parsons M, et al. Raspberry leaf and its effect on labour: safety and efficacy. *J. Aust. Coll. Midwives*, 12:20-25, 1999]
1119. Deters M, Siegers C, Hansel W, et al. Influence of curcumin on cyclosporin-induced reduction of biliary bilirubin and cholesterol excretion and on biliary excretion of cyclosporin and its metabolites. *Planta Med.*, 66:429-434, 2000
1120. Salam OMEA, Mozsik G, Szolcsanyi J. Studies on the effect of intragastric capsaicin on gastric ulcer and on the prostacyclin-induced cytoprotection in rats. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 32(4):209-215, 1995
1121. Jetter J. The psychedlic cure. *The New York Times Magazine*, pp. 50-52, Apr. 10, 1994

1122. Upton R (ed.). Reishi mushroom. *American Herbal Pharmacopoeia and Therapeutic Compendium*, American Herbal Pharmacopoeia, Santa Cruz, Cal., 2000
1123. Miguez MP, Anundi I, Sainz Pardo LA, et al Hepatoprotective mechanism of silymarin: no evidence for involvement of cytochrome P450 2E1. *Chem. Biol. Interact.*, 91(1):51-63, 1994
1124. Neuman MG, Cameron RG, Haber JA, et al. Inducers of cytochrome P450 2E1 enhance methotrexate-induced hepatotoxicity. *Clin. Biochem.*, 32(7):519-536, 1999
- 1125. Moerman DE. *Native American Ethnobotany*, Timber Press, Portland, Ore., 1999**
1126. Glick SD, Kuehne ME, Raucci J, et al. Effects of Iboga alkaloids on morphine and cocaine self administration in rats relationship to tremorigenic effects and to effects on dopamine release in nucleus accumbens and striatum. *Brain Res.*, 657:14-22, 1994
1127. Maisonneuve IM, Rossman KL, Keller RW Jr, et al. Acute and prolonged effects of ibogaine on brain dopamine metabolism and morphine-induced locomotor activity in rats. *Brain Res.*, 575:69-73, 1992
1128. Glick SD, Rossman K, Rao NC, et al. Effects of ibogaine on acute signs of morphine withdrawal in rats: independence from tremor. *Neuropharm.*, 31:497-500, 1992
1129. Pearl SM, Johnson DW, Glick SD. Prior morphine exposure enhances ibogaine antagonism of morphine induced locomotor stimulation. *Psychopharm.*, 121:470-475, 1995
1130. Codd EE. High Affinity ibogaine binding to a mu opioid agonist site. *Life Sci.*, 57:PL315-PL320, 1995
1131. Glick SD, Pearl SM, Cai J, et al. Ibogaine like effects of noribogaine in rats. *Brain Res.*, 713:294-297, 1996
1132. Ali SF, Newport GD, Slikker W, et al. Neuroendocrine and neurochemical effects of acute ibogaine administration. *Brain Res.*, 737:215-220, 1996
1133. Sershen H, Hashim A, Lajtha A. Effect of ibogaine on cocaine induced efflux of (H3) dopamine and (H 3) serotonin from mouse striatum. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 53:863-869, 1996
1134. Sershen H, Hashim A, Lajtha A. Ibogaine reduces preference for cocaine consumption in C57BL/6By mice. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 47:13-19, 1994
1135. Cappendijk SL, Dzolic MR. Inhibitory effects of ibogaine on cocaine self-administration in rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 241:261-265, 1993
1136. Palumbo PA, Winter JC. Stimulus effects of ibogaine in rats trained with yohimbine, DOM, or LSD. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 43:1221-1226, 1992
1137. Popik P. Facilitation of memory retrieval by the anti-addictive alkaloid, ibogaine. *Life Sci.*, 59:PL379-PL385, 1996
1138. Molinari HH, Maisonneuve IM, Glick SD. Ibogaine neurotoxicity: a re-evaluation. *Brain Res.*, 737:255-262, 1996
1139. Rezvani AH, Overstreet DH, Leef YW. Attenuation of alcohol intake by ibogaine in 3 strains of alcohol preferring rats. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 52:615-620, 1995
1140. Popik P, Layer RT, Fossum LH, et al. NMDA antagonist properties of the putative antiaddictive drug, ibogaine. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 275:753-760, 1995
1141. Rosti, Nardini LA, Bettinelli M, et al. Toxic effects of a herbal tea mixture in two newborns. *Acta Paediat.*, 83:683, 1994
1142. Benninger J, Schneider HT, Schuppan D, et al. Acute hepatitis induced by greater celandine (*Chelidonium majus*). *Gastroenterol.*, 117:1234-1237, 1999
1143. DeSmet PAGM, VanDenEertwegh AJM, Lesterhuis W, et al. Hepatotoxicity associated with herbal tablets. *Br. Med. J.*, 313(7049):92, 1996
1144. Jensen-Jarolim E, Reider N, Fritsch R, et al. Fatal outcome of anaphylaxis to camomile-containing enema during labor: a case study. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 102:1041-1042, 1998
1145. South PK, House WA, Miller DD. Tea consumption does not affect iron absorption in rats unless tea and iron are consumed together. *Nutr. Res.*, 17(8):1303-1310, 1997
1146. Lee S-C, Park SW, Kim D-K, et al. Iron supplementation inhibits cough associated with ACE inhibitors. *Hyperten.*, 38(2):166-170, 2001
1147. Elsasser-Beile U, Willenbacher W, Bartsch HH, et al. Cytokine production in leukocyte cultures during therapy with Echinacea extract. *J. Clin. Lab. Anal.*, 10:441-445, 1996
1148. Horrobin DF, Botez, Botez MI. Polyunsaturated fatty acids and colchicines in multiple sclerosis. *Br. Med. J.*, pp. 199-200, Jan. 20, 1979
1149. Spillane PK, Fisher DA, Currie BJ. Neurological manifestations of kava intoxication. *Med. J. Austral.*, 167:172-173, 1997
1150. Escher M, Desmeules, Mentha G. Hepatitis associated with kava, a herbal remedy for anxiety. *Br. Med. J.*, 322:139, 2001

1151. Strahl S, Ehret V, Dahm HH, et al. Necrotizing hepatitis after taking herbal medication (extracts of kava or of common or lesser celandine). [German; Engl. abs.] *Dtsch. Med. Wschr.*, 123:1410-1414, 1998
1152. Duffield PH, Jamieson DD, Duffield AM. Effect of aqueous and lipid-soluble extracts of kava on the conditioned avoidance response in rats. *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.*, 301:81-90, 1989
1153. Hu JJ, Yoo J-SH, Lin M, et al. Protective effects of diallyl sulfide on acetaminophen-induced toxicities. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 34:963-969, 1996
1154. Chen L, Lee M, Hong J-Y, et al. Relationship between cytochrome P450 2E1 and acetone catabolism in rats as studied with diallyl sulfide as an inhibitor. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 48(12):2199-2205, 1994
1155. Banerjee S, Sharma R, Kale RK, et al. Influence of certain essential oils on carcinogen-metabolizing enzymes and acid-soluble sulfhydryls in mouse liver. *Nutr. Cancer*, 21:263-269, 1994
1156. Sharma SS, Gupta YK. Reversal of cisplatin-induced delay in gastric emptying in rats by ginger (*Zingiber officinale*). *J. Ethnopharm.*, 62:49-55, 1998
1157. Wilkinson JM. Effect of ginger tea on the fetal development of Sprague-Dawley rats. *Reprod. Toxicol.*, 14:507-512, 2000
1158. Vutyavanich T, Draisarin T, Ruangsri R-A. Ginger for nausea and vomiting in pregnancy: randomized, double-masked, placebo-controlled trial. *Obstet. Gynecol.*, 97:577-582, 2001
1159. Kraft M, Spahn TW, Menzel J, et al. Fulminant liver failure after administration of the herbal antidepressant kava-kava. [German; Engl. abs.] *Dtsch. Med. Wschr.*, 126:970-972, 2001
1160. Mathews JD, Riley MD, Fejo L, et al. Effects of the heavy usage of kava on physical health: summary of a pilot survey in an Aboriginal community. *Med. J. Austral.*, 148:548-555, 1988
1161. Greenblatt DJ, Patki KC, Moltke LL von, et al. Drug interactions with grapefruit juice: an update. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 21(4):357-359, 2001
1162. Sharma SS, Kochupillai V, Gupta SK, et al. Antiemetic efficacy of ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) against cisplatin-induced emesis in dogs. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 57:93-96, 1997
1163. Strandberg TE, Jarvenpaa A-L, Vanhanen H, et al. Birth outcome in relation to licorice consumption during pregnancy. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 153(11):1085-1088, 2001
1164. Lerner V, Miodownik C, Kaptsan A, et al. Vitamin B6 in the treatment of tardive dyskinesia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 158:1511-1514, 2001
1165. Stulc T, Melenovsky V, Grauova B, et al. Folate supplementation prevents plasma homocysteine increase after fenofibrate therapy. *Nutrit.*, 17:721-723, 2001
1166. Shimp K, Nagatsu T, Yamada K, et al. Ascorbic acid and adriamycin toxicity. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 54:1298S-1301S, 1991
1167. He M, Korzekwa KR, Jones JP, et al. Structural forms of phenprocoumon and warfarin that are metabolized at the active site of CYP2C9. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 372(1):16-28, 1999
1168. Iway M, Nakamura K. Gossypol in cottonseed oil I. Isolation of gossypol from the bark of cotton root. *J. Soc. Chem. Ind. Japan*, 45:325-328, 1944 (*Chem. Abs.* 43:5208g)
1169. Liu G-Z, Lyle KC, Cao J. Clinical trial of gossypol as a male contraceptive drug. Part I. Efficacy study. *Fert. Steril.*, 48(3):459-461, 1987
1170. Liu G-Z, Lyle KC. Clinical trial of gossypol as a male contraceptive drug. Part II. Hypokalemia study. *Fert. Steril.*, 48(3):462-465, 1987
1171. Liu G-Z, Ch'iu-Hinton K, Cao J, et al. Effects of K salt or a potassium blocker on gossypol-related hypokalemia. *Concept.*, 37(2):111-117, 1988
1172. Aliev RK. Chemical composition and the blood-stopping properties of the root cortex of cotton plants cultivated in Azerbaidzhan. [Russian] *Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerbaid. S.S.R.*, 9(10):619-625, 1954 (*Chem. Abs.* 49:10453e)
1173. Boozer CN, Nasser JA, Heymsfield SB, et al. An herbal supplement containing Ma huang-guarana for weight loss: a randomized, double-blind trial. *Int. J. Obes.*, 25:316-324, 2001
1174. Weidner MS, Sigwart K. The safety of a ginger extract in the rat. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 73:513-520, 2000
1175. Bove GM. Acute neuropathy after exposure to sun in a patient treated with St John's wort. *Lancet*, 352:1121-1122, 1998
1176. Rehman J, Dillow JM, Carter SM, et al. Increased production of antigen-specific immunoglobulins G and M following in vivo treatment with the medicinal plants *Echinacea angustifolia* and *Hydrastis canadensis*. *Immunol. Lett.*, 68:391-395, 1999
1177. Simpson M, Parsons M, Greenwood J, et al. Raspberry leaf in pregnancy: its safety and efficacy in labor. *J. Midwifery Wom. Health*, 46(2):51-59, 2001

1178. Singh SV, Pan SS, Srivastava SK, et al. Differential induction of NAD(P)H:quinone oxoreductase by anti-carcinogenic organosulfides from garlic. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 244:917-920, 1998
1179. Manson MM, Ball HWL, Barrett MC, et al. Mechanism of action of dietary chemoprotective agents in rat liver: induction of phase I and II drug metabolizing enzymes and aflatoxin B1 metabolism. *Carcinogen.*, 18(9):1729-1738, 1997
1180. Hatono S, Jimenez A, Wargovich MJ. Chemopreventive effect of S-allylcysteine and its relationship to the detoxification enzyme glutathione S-transferase. *Carcinogen.*, 17(5):1041-1044, 1996
1181. Jeong HG, Lee YW. Protective effects of diallyl sulfide on N-nitrosodimethylamine-induced immunosuppression in mice. *Cancer Lett.*, 134:73-79, 1998
1182. Singh A, Singh SP. Modulatory potential of smokeless tobacco on the garlic, mace or black mustard-altered hepatic detoxication system enzymes, sulfhydryl content and lipid peroxidation in murine system. *Cancer Lett.*, 118:109-114, 1997
1183. Miranda CL, Reed RL, Guengerich FP, et al. Role of cytochrome P450III_{A4} in the metabolism of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid senecionine in human liver. *Carcinogen.*, 12(3):515-519, 1991
1184. Kuehl P, Zhang J, Lin Y, et al. Sequence diversity in CYP3A promoters and characterization of the genetic basis of polymorphic CYP3A5 expression. *Nature Genet.*, 27:383-390, 2001
1185. Izu R, Aguirre A, Gil N, et al. Allergic contact dermatitis from a cream containing *Centella asiatica* extract. *Cont. Derm.*, 26:192-193, 1992
1186. Hausen BM. *Centella asiatica* (Indian pennywort), an effective therapeutic but a weak sensitizer. *Cont. Derm.*, 29:175-179, 1993
1187. Moschella C, Jaber BL. Interaction between cyclosporine and *Hypericum perforatum* (St. John's wort) after organ transplantation. *Am. J. Kidney Dis.*, 38(5):1105-1107, 2001
1188. de Maat MMR, Hoetelmans RMW, Mathot RAA, et al. Drug interaction between St. John's wort and nevirapine. *AIDS*, 15(3):420-421, 2001
1189. Nierenberg AA, Burt T, Matthews J, et al. Mania associated with St. John's wort. *Biol. Psychiatry*, 46:1707-1708, 1999
1190. Vale S. Subarachnoid haemorrhage associated with *Ginkgo biloba*. *Lancet*, 352:36, 1998
1191. Benjamin J, Muir T, Briggs K, et al. A case of cerebral haemorrhage – can *Ginkgo biloba* be implicated? *Postgrad. Med. J.*, 77:112-113, 2001
1192. Akhondzadeh S, Kashani L, Mobaseri M, et al. Passionflower in the treatment of opiates withdrawal: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. *J. Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 26:369-373, 2001
1193. Cavaliere H, Floriano I, Medeiros-Neto G. Gastrointestinal side effects of orlistat may be prevented by concomitant prescription of natural fibers (psyllium mucilloid). *Int. J. Obes.*, 25:1095-1099, 2001
1194. Park H-H, Lee J-H, Song Y-B, et al. Effects of dietary supplementaton of lipophilic fraction from *Panax ginseng* on cGMP and cAMP in rat platelets and on blood coagulation. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 19(11):1434-1439, 1996
1195. Bonnesen C, Eggleston IM, Hayes JD. Dietary indoles and isothiocyanates that are generated from cruciferous vegetables can both stimulate apoptosis and confer protection against DNA damage in human colon cell lines. *Cancer Res.*, 61:6120-6130, 2001
1196. Kimura Y, Okuda H, Arichi S. Effects of various ginseng saponins on 5-hydroxytryptamine release and aggregation in human platelets. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 40:838-843, 1988
1197. Pope HG, Gruber AJ, Hudson JI, et al. Neuropsychological performance in long-term Cannabis users. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry*. 58:909-915, 2001
1198. Budney AJ, Hughes JR, Moore BA, et al. Marijuana abstinence effects in marijuana smokers maintained in their home environment. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry*, 58:917-924, 2001
1199. Gori T, Burstein JM, Ahmed S, et al. Folic acid prevents nitroglycerin-induced nitric oxide synthase dysfunction and nitrate tolerance. *Circulat.*, 104:1119-1123, 2001
1200. Bradwein J, Zhou Y, Koszycki D, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study on the effects of gotu kola (*Centella asiatica*) on acoustic startle response in healthy subjects. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 20(6):680-684, 2000
1201. Diwan PV, Karwande I. Anti-anxiety profile of manduk parni (*Centella asiatica*) in animals. *Fitoterapia*, 62(3):253-257, 1991
1202. Akhondzadeh S, Naghavi HR, Vazirian M, et al. Passionflower in the treatment of generalized anxiety: a pilot double-blind randomized controlled trial with oxazepam. *J. Clin. Pharm Ther.*, 26:363-367, 2001
1204. Reimeier C, Schneider I, Schneider W, et al. Effects of ethanolic extracts from *Eschscholtzia californica* and *Corydalis cava* on dimerization and oxidation of enkephalins. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 45(2):132-136, 1995

1205. Rasmussen P. A role for phytotherapy in the treatment of benzodiazepine and opiate drug withdrawal. **Part 2. Eur. J. Herbal Med., 3(2):13-19, 1997**
1206. Jarboe CH, Zirvi KA, Nicholson JA, et al. Scopoletin, an antispasmodic component of *Viburnum opulus* and *prunifolium*. *J. Med. Chem.*, 10:488, 1967
1207. Nicholson JA, Darby DT, Jarboe CH. Viopudial, a hypotensive and smooth muscle antispasmodic from *Viburnum opulus*. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 140:457-461, 1970
1208. Mani UV, Desai S, Iyer U. Studies on the long-term effect of spirulina supplementation of serum lipid profile and glycated proteins in NIDDM patients. *J. Nutraceut. Funct. Med. Foods*, 2(3):25-32, 2000
1209. Acosta-Patino JL, Jimenez-Balderas E, Juarez-Oropeza MA, et al. Hypoglycemic action of *Cucurbita ficifolia* on Type 2 diabetic patients with moderately high blood glucose levels. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 77:99-101, 2001
1210. Piscitelli SC, Burstein AH, Welden N, et al. The effect of garlic supplements on the pharmacokinetics of saquinavir. *Clin. Inf. Dis.*, 34(2):234-238, 2002
1211. Russmann S, Lauterburg BH, Helbling A. Kava hepatotoxicity. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 135(1):68-69, 2001
1212. Malsch U, Kieser M. Efficacy of kava-kava in the treatment of non-psychotic anxiety, following pretreatment with benzodiazepines. *Psychopharm.*, 157:277-283, 2001
1213. Anandan R, Rekha RD, Saravanan N, et al. Protective effects of *Picrorrhiza kurroa* against HCl/ethanol-induced ulceration in rats. *Fitoterapia*, 70:498-501, 1999
1214. Kumar SHS, Anandan R, Devaki T, et al. Cardioprotective effects of *Picrorrhiza kurroa* against isoproterenol-induced myocardial stress in rats. *Fitoterapia*, 72:402-405, 2001
1215. Janbaz KH, Gilani AH. Studies on preventive and curative effects of berberine on chemical-induced hepatotoxicity in rodents. *Fitoterapia*, 71:25-33, 2000
1216. Becquemont L, Verstuyft C, Kerb R, et al. Effect of grapefruit juice on digoxin pharmacokinetics in humans. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 70:311-316, 2001
1217. Wang Z, Gorski JC, Hamman MA, et al. The effects of St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) on human cytochrome P450 activity. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 70:317-326, 2001
1218. Ede AE van, Laan RFJM, Rood MJ, et al. Effect of folic or folinic acid supplementation on the toxicity and efficacy of methotrexate in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arth. Rheum.*, 44(7):1515-1524, 2001
1219. Chen H-C, Hsieh M-T. Clinical trial of suanzaorentang in the treatment of insomnia. *Clin. Ther.*, 7(3):334-337, 1985
1220. Chen H-C, Hsieh M-T, Lai E. Studies on the suanzaorentang in the treatment of anxiety. *Psychopharm.*, 85:486-487, 1985
1221. Malhotra CL, Das PK. Pharmacological studies of *Hepestis monniera*, Linn., (Brahmi). *Indian J. Med. Res.*, 47(3):294-305, 1959
1222. Shukia B, Khanna NK, Godhwani JL. Effect of brahmi rasayan on the central nervous system. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 21:65-74, 1987
1223. Farnsworth NR, Kinghorn AD, Soejarto DD, et al. Siberian ginseng (*Eleutherococcus senticosus*): current status as an adaptogen. *Econ. Med. Plant Res.*, 1:155-215, 1985
1224. Egen C, Eckhard R, Winterhoff H, et al. Pharmacokinetics and endocrinological effects of vinylthiins, degradation products of *Allium sativum*. *Planta Med.*, 55:113, 1989
1225. Ramarao P, Bhargava HN. Antagonism of the acute pharmacological actions of morphine by *Panax ginseng* extract. *Gen. Pharmac.*, 21(6):877-880, 1990
1226. Kim H-S, Kang J-G, Seong Y-H, et al. Blockade by ginseng total saponin of the development of cocaine induced reverse tolerance and dopamine receptor supersensitivity in mice. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 50(1):23-27, 1995
1227. Khawaja IS, Marotta RF, Lippmann S. Herbal medicines as a factor in delirium. *Psychiatr. Serv.*, 50(7):969-970, 1999
1228. Bwititi P, Musabayane CT, Nhachi CFB. Effects of *Opuntia megacantha* on blood glucose and kidney function in streptozotocin diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 69:247-252, 2000
1229. Bovasso GB. Cannabis abuse as a risk factor for depressive symptoms. *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 158(12):2033-2037, 2001
1230. Ellis GR, Stephens MR. Minerva. *Br. Med. J.*, 319:650, 1999
1231. DeSilva KE, Flore DBL, Marston BJ, et al. Serotonin syndrome in HIV-infected individuals receiving antiretroviral therapy and fluoxetine. *AIDS*, 15:1281-1285, 2001
1233. Lam YKT, Sandrino-Meinz M, Huang L, et al. 5-O-Methyllicorididin: a new and potent benzodiazepine-binding stimulator from *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*. *Planta Med.*, 58:221-222, 1992

1234. Egen-Schwind C, Eckard R, Winterhoff H, et al. Effects of different garlic preparations on the pituitary-thyroid axis in rats. *Planta Med.*, 56:682-683, 1990
1235. Kim H-S, Jang C-G, Lee M-K. Antinarcotic effects of the standardized ginseng extract. *Planta Med.*, 56:158-163, 1990
1236. Hancke JL, Wikman G, Hernandez. Antidepressant activity of selected natural products. *Planta Med.*, 52:542-543, 1986
1237. Liu X-F, Liu M-L, Iyanagi T, et al. Inhibition of rat liver NAD(P)H:quinone acceptor oxidoreductase (DT-diaphorase) by flavonoids isolated from the Chinese herb *Scutellariae radix* (huang qin). *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 37:911-915, 1990
1238. Chan TYK. Interaction between warfarin and danshen (*Salvia miltiorrhiza*). *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 35:501-504, 2001
1239. Fugh-Berman A, Ernst E. Herb-drug interactions: review and assessment of report reliability. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 52:587-595, 2001
1240. Lamm S, Sheng Y, Pero RW. Persistent response to pneumococcal vaccine in individuals supplemented with a novel water soluble extract of *Uncaria tomentosa*, C-Med-100 ®. *Phytomed.*, 8(4):267-274, 2001
1241. Csako G, McGriff NJ, Rotman-Pikielny P, et al. Exaggerated levothyroxine malabsorption due to calcium carbonate supplementation in gastrointestinal disorders. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 35:1578-1583, 2001
1242. Teel RW, Dixit R, Stoner GD. The effect of ellagic acid on the uptake, persistence, metabolism and DNA-binding of benzo[a]pyrene in cultured explants of strain A/J mouse lung. *Carcinogen.*, 6(3):391-395, 1985
1243. Girolami A, Agostino D, Cliffton EE. The effect of ellagic acid on coagulation in vivo. *Blood*, 27(1):93-102, 1966
1244. Mullins RJ, Heddle R. Adverse reactions associated with Echinacea: the Australian experience. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.*, 88:42-51, 2002
1245. Sugiyama T, Sadzuka Y. Combination of theanine with doxorubicin inhibits hepatic metastasis of M5076 ovarian sarcoma. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 5:413-416, 1999
1246. Hurrell RF, Reddy M, Cook JD. Inhibition of non-haem iron absorption in man by polyphenolic-containing beverages. *Br. J. Nutr.*, 81:289-295, 1999
1247. Granger AS. *Ginkgo biloba* precipitating epileptic seizures. *Age Ageing*, 30:523-525, 2001
1248. Barone GW, Gurley BJ, Ketel BL, et al. Herbal supplements: a potential for drug interactions in transplant recipients. *Transplant.*, 71(2):239-241, 2001
1249. Breidenbach T, Hoffmann MW, Becker T, et al. *Lancet*, 355:1912, 2000
1250. Sugimoto K, Ohmori M, Tsuruoka S, et al. Different effects of St John's wort on the pharmacokinetics of simvastatin and pravastatin. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 70:518-524, 2001
1251. Persky VW, Turyk ME, Wang L, et al. Effect of soy protein on endogenous hormones in postmenopausal women. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 75:145-153, 2002
1252. Ludvik BH, Mahdjoobian K, Waldhaeusl W, et al. The effect of *Ipomoea batatas* (cayapo) on glucose metabolism and serum cholesterol in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diab. Care*, 25(1):239-240, 2002
1253. Cirelli MG, Smyth RD. Effects of bromelain anti-edema therapy on coagulation, bleeding, and prothrombin times. *J. New Drugs*, 3:37-39, 1963
1254. Watanabe I, Saito H, Takagi K. Pharmacological studies of *Zizyphus* seeds. *Japan. J. Pharmacol.*, 23:563-571, 1973
1255. Roberfroid MB. Functional effects of food components and the gastrointestinal system: chicory fructooligosaccharides. *Nutr. Rev.*, 54(11):S38-S42, 1996
1256. Benda L, Dittrich H, Ferenzi P, et al. The influence of therapy with silymarin on the survival rate of patients with liver cirrhosis. [German; Engl. abs.] *Wien. Klin. Wochens.*, 92:678-679, 1980
1257. Salmi HA, Sarna S. Effect of silymarin on chemical, functional, and morphological alterations of the liver. A double-blind controlled study. *Scand. J. Gastroent.*, 17:517-521, 1982
1258. Beaune A, Balea T. Experimental anti-inflammatory properties of the marshmallow (*Althaea officinalis*). Potentiation of the topical effect of corticoids. [French] *Therapie*, 21(2):341-7, 1966 (*Chem. Abs.* 65:1267c)
1259. Bomser JA, Madhavi DL, Singletary K, et al. Induction of NAD(P)H:(quinone-acceptor) oxido-reductase in murine hepatoma cells (Hepa 1c1c7) by fruit. *FASEB J.*, 9(4):A993, 1995
1260. Allain H, Schuck S, Lebreton S, et al. Aminotransferase levels and silymarin in de novo tacrine-treated patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Dement. Geriatr. Cogn. Disord.*, 10:181-185, 1999
1261. Josephs RA, Guinn JS, Harper ML, et al. Licorice consumption and salivary testosterone concentrations. *Lancet*, 358:1613-1614, 2001

1262. Horie T, Awazu S, Itakura Y, et al. Alleviation by garlic of antitumor drug-induced damage to the intestine. *J. Nutr.*, 131:1071S-1074S, 2001
1263. Chung IS. Protective effect of garlic on ethanol-induced gastric mucosal injury in rats. [Korean] *K'at'ollik Taehak Uihakpu Nonmunjip*, 38(4):1211-1224, 1985 (*Chem. Abs.* 104:143722p)
1264. Meseguer E, Taboada R, Sanchez V, et al. Life-threatening Parkinsonism induced by kava-kava. *Movement Disord.*, 17(1):195-196, 2002
1265. O'Breasail AM, Argouarch S. Hypomania and St John's wort. *Can. J. Psychiatry*, 43:746-747, 1998
1266. Lepoittevin J-P, Benezra C, Asakawa Y. Allergic contact dermatitis to *Ginkgo biloba* L.: relationship with urushiol. *Arch. Dermatol. Res.*, 281:227-230, 1989
1267. Koch E, Haggy H, Chatterjee SS. Evidence for immunotoxic effects of crude *Ginkgo biloba* L. leaf extracts using the popliteal lymph node assay in the mouse. *Int. J. Immunopharm.*, 22:229-236, 2000
1268. Chermat R, Brochet D, DeFeudis FV, et al. Interactions of *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb 761), diazepam and ethyl β -carboline-3-carboxylate on social behavior of the rat. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 56(2):333-339, 1997
1269. Moses EL, Mallinger AG. St. John's wort: three cases of possible mania induction. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 20(1):115-117, 2000
1270. Kirchhoff R, Beckers C, Kirchhoff GM, et al. Increase in choleresis by means of artichoke extract. *Phytomed.*, 1:107-115, 1994
1271. Englisch W, Beckers C, Unkauf M, et al. Efficacy of artichoke dry extract in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia. *Arzneim.-Forsch./Drug Res.*, 50(1):260-265, 2000
1272. Solowij N, Stephens RS, Roffman RA, et al. Cognitive functioning of long-term heavy Cannabis users seeking treatment. *JAMA*, 287(9):1123-1131, 2002
1273. Kojima R, Toyama Y, Ohnishi ST. Protective effects of an aged garlic extract on doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity in the mouse. *Nutr. Cancer*, 22:163-173, 1994
1274. Jetter A, Kinzig-Schippers K, Walchner-Bonjean M, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of sildenafil. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 71:21-29, 2002
1275. Baur X, Fruhmant G. Allergic reactions, including asthma, to the pineapple protease bromelain following occupation exposure. *Clin. Allergy*, 9:443-450, 1979
1276. Baur X. Studies on the specificity of human IgE-antibodies to the plant proteases papain and bromelain. *Clin. Allergy*, 9:451-457, 1979
1277. Kulkarni SK, Ninan I. Inhibition of morphine tolerance and dependence by *Withania somnifera* in mice. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 57:213-217, 1997
1278. Ziauddin M, Phansalkar N, Patki P, et al. Studies on the immunomodulatory effects of ashwagandha. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 50:69-76, 1996
1279. Davis L, Kuttan G. Effect of *Withania somnifera* on cyclophosphamide-induced urotoxicity. *Cancer Lett.*, 148:9-17, 2000
1280. Wink J, Giacoppe G, King J. Effect of very-low-dose niacin on high-density lipoprotein in patients undergoing long-term statin therapy. *Am. Heart J.*, 143:514-518, 2002
1281. Zhang XY, Zhou DF, Zhang PY, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of extract of *Ginkgo biloba* added to haloperidol in treatment-resistant patients with schizophrenia. *J. Clin. Psychiatry*, 62(11):878-883, 2001
1282. Sadzuka Y, Sugiyama T, Shimoi K, et al. Protective effect of flavonoids on doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 92:1-7, 1997
1283. Samejima K, Kanazawa K, Ashida H, et al. Luteolin: a strong antimutagen against dietary carcinogen, Trp-P-2, in peppermint, sage, and thyme. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 43:410-414, 1995
1284. Zheng G-Q, Kenney PM, Zhang J, et al. Inhibition of benzo[a]pyrene-induced tumorigenesis by myristicin, a volatile aroma constituent of parsley leaf oil. *Carcinogen.*, 13(10):1921-1923, 1992
1285. Bartholomaeus AE, Bolton R, Ahokas JT. Inhibition of rat liver cytosolic glutathione S-transferase by silybin. *Xenobiot.*, 24(1):17-24, 1994
1286. Singletary KW. Rosemary extract and carnosol stimulate rat liver glutathione-S-transferase and quinone reductase activities. *Cancer Lett.*, 100:139-144, 1996
1287. Offord EA, Mace K, Ruffieux C, et al. Rosemary components inhibit benzo[a]pyrene-induced genotoxicity in human bronchial cells. *Carcinogen.*, 16(9):2057-2062, 1995
1288. Wentworth JM, Agostini M, Love J, et al. St John's wort, a herbal antidepressant, activates the steroid X receptor. *J. Endocrinol.*, 166:R11-R16, 2000
1289. Cross S, McKeating K. Delayed emergence and St. John's wort. *Anesthesiol.*, 96:1025-1027, 2002

1290. Kulkarni SK, George B, Mathur R. Protective effect of *Withania somnifera* root extract on electrographic activity in a lithium-pilocarpine model of status epilepticus. *Phytother. Res.*, 12:451-453, 1998
1291. Martis G, Karanth KS. Neuropharmacological activity of *Herpestis monniera*. *Fitoterapia*, 63(5):399-404, 1992
1292. Liu K-T, Cresteil T, Columelli S, et al. Pharmacological properties of dibenzo[a,c]cyclooctene derivatives isolated from fructus *Schizandrae chinensis* II. Induction of phenobarbital-like hepatic monooxygenases. *Chem.-Biol. Interact.*, 39, 315-330, 1982
1293. Venkataramanan R, Ramachandran V, Komoroski BJ, et al. Milk thistle, a herbal supplement, decreases the activity of CYP3A4 and uridine diphosphoglucuronosyl transferase in human hepatocyte cultures. *Drug Metabol. Dispos.*, 28(11):1270-1273, 2000
1294. Ko KM, Ip SP, Poon MKT, et al. Effect of a lignan-enriched fructus *Schisandrae* extract on hepatic glutathione status in rats: protection against carbon tetrachloride toxicity. *Planta Med.*, 61:134-137, 1995
1295. Zheng GQ, Kenney PM, Lam LKT. Myristicin: a potential cancer chemopreventive agent from parsley leaf oil. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 40:107-110, 1992
1296. Letteron P, Labbe G, Degott C, et al. Mechanism for the protective effects of silymarin against carbon tetrachloride-induced lipid peroxidation and hepatotoxicity in mice. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 39(12):2027-2034, 1990
1297. Beckmann-Knopp S, Rietbrock S, Weyhenmeyer R, et al. Inhibitory effects of silibinin on cytochrome P-450 enzymes in human liver microsomes. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 86:250-256, 2000
1298. Caron MF, Hotsko AL, Robertson S, et al. Electrodardiographic and hemodynamic effects of *Panax ginseng*. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 36:758-763, 2002
1299. Monterrey-Rodriguez J, Feliu JF, Rivera-Miranda GC. Interaction between warfarin and mango fruit. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 36:940-941, 2002
1300. Castro N, Jung H, Medina R, et al. Interaction between grapefruit juice and praziquantel in humans. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 46(5):1614-1616, 2002
1301. Deshpande SS, Maru GB. Effects of curcumin on the formation of benzo[a]pyrene derived DNA adducts in vitro. *Cancer Lett.*, 96:71-80, 1995
1302. Haber D, Siess M-H, Canivenc-Lavier M-C, et al. Differential effects of dietary diallyl sulfide and diallyl disulfide on rat intestinal and hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes, *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health*, 44:423-434, 1995
1303. Tauchert M. Efficacy and safety of crataegus extract WS 1442 in comparison with placebo in patients with chronic stable New York Heart Association class-III heart failure. *Am. Heart J.*, 143:910-915, 2002
1304. Fuhr U, Muller-Peltzer H, Kern R, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice and smoking on verapamil concentrations in steady state. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 58:45-53, 2002
1305. Revilla MC, Andrade-Cetto A, Islas S, et al. Hypoglycemic effect of *Equisetum myriochaetum* aerial parts on type 2 diabetic patients. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 81:117-120, 2002
1306. Jagetia GC, Baliga MS. Radioprotection by mangiferin in DBAxC₅₇BL mice: a preliminary study. *Phytomed.*, 12:209-215, 2005
1307. Boozer CN, Daly PA, Homel P, et al. Herbal ephedra/caffeine for weight loss: a 6-month randomized safety and efficacy trial. *Int. J. Obes.*, 26:593-604, 2002
1308. Hobbs C. *Ginseng the Energy Herb*, Botanica Press, Loveland, Col., 1996
1309. Ang-Lee MK, Moss J, Yuan C-S. Herbal medicines and perioperative care. *JAMA*, 286(2):208-216, 2001
1310. Assemi M. Herbal preparations: concerns for operative patients. *Anesthesia Today*, 10(3):17-23, 2000
1311. Ridker PM, McDermott WV. Comfrey herb tea and hepatic veno-occlusive disease. *Lancet*, p. 657-8, March 25, 1989
1312. Sharaf A, Goma N. Phytoestrogens and their antagonism to progesterone and testosterone. *J. Endocrinol.*, 31:289-290, 1965
1313. Annusuya S, Vanithakumari G, Megala N, et al. Effect of *Foeniculum vulgare* seed extracts on cervix & vagina of ovariectomised rats. *Indian J. Med. Res.*, 87:364-367, 1988
1314. Ford KC. *Las Yervas de la Gente: A Study of Hispano-American Medicinal Plants*, Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor, 1975
1315. Kamil M, Chan K, Habibullah M. A review on Portulacace species – with special reference to *Portulaca oleracea*. *Austral. J. Med. Herbalism*, 12(2):43-48, 2000
1316. Upton R (ed.). *Bilberry fruit. American Herbal Pharmacopoeia and Therapeutic Compendium*, AHP, Santa Cruz, Cal., 2001

1317. Hemmeter U, Annen B, Bischof R, et al. Polysomnographic effects of adjuvant *Ginkgo biloba* therapy in patients with major depression medicated with trimipramine. *Pharmacopsych.*, 34:50-59, 2001
1318. Kang B-H, Lee S-J, Kim M-D, et al. A placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of *Ginkgo biloba* for antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction. *Hum. Psychopharm.*, 17:279-284, 2002
1319. Rillema JA. Effect of NDGA, a lipoxygenase inhibitor, on prolactin actions in mouse mammary gland explants. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Med.*, 16:89-94, 1984
1320. Lake BG, Collins MA, Harris RA, et al. Studies on the hepatotoxicity and metabolism of coumarin in the rat. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.*, 8(1):96-97, 1980
1321. Mur E, Hartig F, Eibl G, et al. Randomized double blind trial of an extract from the pentacyclic alkaloid-chemotype of *Uncaria tomentosa* for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *J. Rheumatol.*, 29(4):678-681, 2002
1322. Sapienza PP, Ikeda GJ, Obermeyer WR. In vitro effect of chaparral on xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. *FDA 1997 Science Forum* (Abs. J9), <http://vm.cfsan.fda.gov/~frf/forum97/97J09.htm>
1323. Kudolo GB. The effect of 3-month ingestion of *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb 761) on pancreatic beta-cell function in response to glucose loading in individuals with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 41:600-611, 2001
1324. Post A, Rucker M, Ohl F, et al. Mechanisms underlying the protective potential of alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E) against haloperidol-associated neurotoxicity. *Neuropsychopharm.*, 26(3):397-407, 2002
1325. Brown BG, Zhao X-Q, Chait A, et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 345(22):1583-1592, 2001
1326. Kishida T, Beppu M, Nashiki K, et al. Effect of dietary soy isoflavone aglycones on the urinary 16alpha-to-2-hydroxyestrone ratio in C3H/HeJ mice. *Nutr. Cancer*, 38(2):209-214, 2000
1327. Mathews JM, Etheridge AS, Blanck SR. Inhibition of human cytochrome P450 activities by kava extract and kavalactones. *Drug Metabol. Dispos.*, 30(11):1153-1157, 2002
1328. Gurley BJ, Gardner SF, Hubbard MA, et al. Cytochrome P450 phenotypic ratios for predicting herb-drug interactions in humans. *Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 72(3):276-287, 2002
1329. Reif S, Nicolson MC, Bisset D, et al. Effect of grapefruit juice intake on etoposide bioavailability. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 58:491-494, 2002
1330. Henderson L, Yue QY, Bergquist C, et al. St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*): drug interactions and clinical outcomes. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 54:349-356, 2002
1331. Wang Z, Hamman MA, Huang S-M, et al. Effect of St John's wort on the pharmacokinetics of fexofenadine. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 71:414-420, 2002
1332. Wilhelm K-P, Biel S, Siegers C-P. Role of flavonoids in controlling the phototoxicity of *Hypericum perforatum* extracts. *Phytomed.*, 8(4):306-309, 2001
1333. Maskalyk J. Grapefruit juice: potential drug interactions. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 167(3):278-279, 2002
1334. Raskovic A, Jakovljevic V, Popovic M, et al. Effect of methoxsalen and an infusion of *Silybum marianum* on enzymes relevant to liver function. *Pharm. Biol.*, 49(1):70-73, 2002
1335. Cho YK, Sung H, Lee HJ, et al. Long-term intake of Korean red ginseng in HIV-1-infected patients: development of resistance mutation to zidovudine is delayed. *Int. Immunopharm.*, 1(7):1295-1305, 2001
1336. Cho YK, Sung H, Ahn SH, et al. Frequency of mutations conferring resistance to nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors in human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected patients in Korea. *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 40(4):1319-1325, 2002
1337. Hypericum Depression Trial Study Group. Effect of *Hypericum perforatum* (St. John's wort) in major depressive disorder. *JAMA*, 287(14):1807-1814, 2002
1338. Jakovljevic V, Popovic M, Mimica-Dukic N, et al. Pharmacodynamic study of *Hypericum perforatum* L. *Phytomed.*, 7(6):449-453, 2000
1339. Weihrauch JL, Chatra AS. Provisional table on the vitamin K content of foods. USDA Agric. Res. Serv., HNIS/PT-104, 1994
1340. USDA Nutrient database for standard reference, Release 15, Agric. Res. Serv., SR15, 2002
1341. USDA, Oxalic acid content of selected vegetables. Agricultural handbook No. 8-11, Vegetables and vegetable products, 1984
1342. Mathijssen RHJ, Verweij J, Bruijn P de, et al. Effects of St. John's wort on irinotecan metabolism. *J. Nat. Cancer Inst.*, 94:1247-1249, 2002
1343. Mueller SC, Uehleke B, Woehling H, et al. Effect of St John's wort dose and preparations on the pharmacokinetics of digoxin. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75(6):546-557, 2004

1344. McFarlin BL, Gibson MH, O'Rear J, et al. A national survey of herbal preparation use by nurse-midwives for labor stimulation. *J. Nurse-Midwif.*, 44(3):205-216, 1999
1345. Chantre P, Lairon D. Recent findings of green tea extract AR25 (Exolise) and its activity for the treatment of obesity. *Phytomed.*, 9:3-8, 2002
1346. Russmann S, Winkler A, Lovblad KO, et al. Lethal ischemic stroke after cisplatin-based chemotherapy for testicular carcinoma and Cannabis inhalation. *Eur. Neurol.*, 48:178-180, 2002
1347. Cambria-Kiely JA. Effect of soy milk on warfarin efficacy. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 36:1893-1896, 2002
1348. Kroll DJ. Catalytic inhibition of human DNA topoisomerase II by hypericin, a naphthodianthrone from St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*). *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 62(8):1059-1070, 2001
1349. Bolley R, Zulke C, Kammerl M, et al. Tacrolimus-induced nephrotoxicity unmasked by induction of the CYP3A4 system with St. John's wort. *Transplant.*, 73(6):1009, 2002
1350. Durr D, Stieger B, Kullak-Ublick GA, et al. St John's wort induces intestinal P-glycoprotein/MDR1 and intestinal and hepatic CYP3A4. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 68:598-604, 2000
1351. Johnson ES, Kadam NP, Hylands DM, et al. Efficacy of feverfew as prophylactic treatment of migraine. *Br. Med. J.*, 291:569-573, 1985
1352. Dasgupta A, Wu S, Actor J, et al. Effect of Asian and Siberian ginseng on serum digoxin measurement by five digoxin immunoassays. *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 119(2):298-303, 2003
1353. Wahed A, Dasgupt A. Positive and negative in vitro interference of Chinese medicine dan shen in serum digoxin concentration. *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 116(3):403-408, 2001
1354. Bomser J, Madhavi DL, Singletary K, et al. In vitro anticancer activity of fruit extracts from Vaccinium species. *Planta Med.*, 62:212-216, 1996
1355. Rode D. Comfrey toxicity revisited. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.*, 23(11):497-499, 2002
1356. Haller CA, Jacob P III, Benowitz NL. Pharmacology of Ephedra alkaloids and caffeine after single-dose dietary supplement use. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 71:421-432, 2002
1357. Arlt VM, Stiboraova M, Schmeiser HH. Aristolochic acid as a probable human cancer hazard in herbal remedies: a review. *Mutagen.*, 17(4):265-277, 2002
1358. Ohnishi A, Matsuo H, Yamada S, et al. Effect of furanocoumarin derivatives in grapefruit juice on the uptake of vinblastine by Caco-2 cells and on the activity of cytochrome P450 3A4. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 130:1369-1377, 2000
1359. Avisar R, Avisar E, Weinberger. Effect of coffee consumption on intraocular pressure. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 36:992-995, 2002
1360. Gupta A, Gupta R, Lal B. Effect of hydroalcoholic extracts of fenugreek seeds (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*) on insulin resistance and glycemic control in type 2 diabetes. *J. Assoc. Phys. India*, 49:1057-1061, 2001
1361. Gilligan MA. Metformin and vitamin B12 deficiency. *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 162:484-485, 2002
1362. Dalvi RR. Alterations in hepatic phase I and phase II biotransformation enzymes by garlic oil in rats. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 60:299-305, 1992
1363. Prochaska HJ, Santamaria AB, Talalay P. Rapid detection of inducers of enzymes that protect against carcinogens. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 89:2394-2398, 1992
1364. Ciolino HP, Yeh GC. Inhibition of aryl hydrocarbon-induced cytochrome P-450 1A1 enzyme activity and CYP1A1 expression by resveratrol. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 56:760-767, 1999
1365. Chun YJ, Kim MY, Guengerich FP. Resveratrol is a selective human cytochrome P450 1A1 inhibitor. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 262:20-24, 1999
1366. Perloff MD, von Moltke LL, Stormer E, et al. Saint John's wort: An in vitro analysis of P-glycoprotein induction due to extended exposure. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 134:1601-1608, 2001
1367. Marin-Neto JA, Maciel BC, Secches AL, et al. Cardiovascular effects of berberine in patients with severe congestive heart failure. *Clin. Cardiol.*, 253-260, 1988
1368. Chrubasik S, Thanner J, Kunzel O, et al. Comparison of outcome measures during treatment with the proprietary Harpagophytum extract Doloteffin in patients with pain in the lower back, knee or hip. *Phytomed.*, 9:181-194, 2002
1369. Keating A, Chez RA. Ginger syrup as an antiemetic in early pregnancy. *Alternat. Ther.*, 8(5):89-91, 2002
1370. Tiffany N, Boon H, Ulbricht C, et al. Horse chestnut: a multidisciplinary clinical review. *J. Herbal Pharmacother.*, 2(1):71-84, 2002
1371. Barnes J, Anderson LA, Phillipson JD. *Herbal Medicines – A guide for healthcare professionals*. Pharmaceutical Press, London, 2002
1372. Os J van, Bak M, Hanssen M, et al. Cannabis use and psychosis: a longitudinal population-based study. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 156(4):319-327, 2002

1373. Polasa K, Sesikaran B, Krishna TP, et al. Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*)-induced reduction in urinary mutagens. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.*, 29(10):699-706, 1991
1374. Piscitelli SC, Formentini E, Burstein AH, et al. Effect of milk thistle on the pharmacokinetics of indinavir in healthy volunteers. *Pharmacother.*, 22:551-556, 2002
1375. Chu KKW, Ho SSS, Chow AHL. *Coriolus versicolor*: a medicinal mushroom with promising immunotherapeutic values. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 42:976-984, 2002
1376. Mai I, Stormer E, Bauer S, et al. Impact of St John's wort treatment on the pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus and mycophenolic acid in renal transplant patients. *Nephrol. Dial. Transplant.*, 18:819-822, 2003
1377. Bauer S, Stormer E, John A, et al. Alterations in cyclosporin A pharmacokinetics and metabolism during treatment with St John's wort in renal transplant patients. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 55:203-211, 2003
1378. Schey KL, Patat S, Chignell CF, et al. Phototoxication of lens alpha-crystallin by hypericin (active ingredient in St. John's wort). *Photochem. Photobiol.*, 72(2):200-203, 2000
1379. Hussain RM. The sweet cake that reaches parts other cakes can't! *Postgrad. Med. J.* 79:115-116, 2003
1380. Bourgain RH, Maes L, Andries R, et al. Thrombus induction by endogenic PAF-acether and its inhibition by *Ginkgo biloba* extracts in guinea pig. *Prostaglandins*, 32(1):142-144, 1986
1381. Kudolo GB, Dorsey S, Blodgett J. Effect of the ingestion of *Ginkgo biloba* extract on platelet aggregation and urinary prostanoid excretion in healthy and Type 2 diabetic subjects. *Thromb. Res.*, 108:151-160, 2003
1382. Suh SO, Kroh M, Kim NR, et al. Effects of red ginseng upon postoperative immunity and survival in patients with stage III gastric cancer. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 30(4):483-494, 2002
1383. Freudenstein J, Dasenbrock C, Nisslein T. Lack of promotion of estrogen-dependent mammary gland tumors in vivo by an isopropanolic *Cimicifuga racemosa* extract. *Cancer Res.*, 62:3448-3452, 2002
1384. Bodinet C, Freudenstein J. Influence of *Cimicifuga racemosa* on the proliferation of estrogen receptor-positive human breast cancer cells. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 76:1-10, 2002
1385. Strandberg TE, Andersson S, Jarvenpaa A-L, et al. Preterm birth and licorice consumption during pregnancy. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 156(9):803-805, 2002
1386. Datta P, Dasgupta A. Effect of Chinese medicines chan su and danshen on EMIT 2000 and Randox digoxin immunoassays: wide variation in digoxin-like immunoreactivity and magnitude of interference in digoxin measurement by different brands of the same product. *Ther. Drug Monitor.*, 24:637-644, 2002
1387. Akhondzadeh S, Kashani L, Fotouhi A, et al. Comparison of *Lavandula angustifolia* Mill. tincture and imipramine in the treatment of mild to moderate depression: a double-blind, randomized trial. *Prog. Neuro-Psychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry*, 27(1):123-127, 2003
1388. Donovan JL, DeVane CL, Chavin KD, et al. Siberian ginseng (*Eleutherococcus* [sic] *senticosus*) effects on CYP2D6 and CYP 3A4 activity in normal volunteers. *Drug Metabol. Dispos.*, 31(5):519-522, 2003
1389. Sandoval M, Okuhama NN, Zhang X-J, et al. Anti-inflammatory and antioxidant activities of cat's claw (*Uncaria tomentosa* and *Uncaria guinensis*) are independent of their alkaloid content. *Phytomed.*, 9:325-337, 2002
1390. Chrubasik S, Kunzel O, Black A, et al. Potential economic impact of using a proprietary willow bark extract in outpatient treatment of low back pain: An open non-randomized study. *Phytomed.*, 8(4):241-251, 2001
1391. Schmid B., Ludtke R, Selbmann H-K, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of a standardized willow bark extract in patients with osteoarthritis: Randomized placebo-controlled, double blind clinical trial. *Phytother. Res.*, 15:344-350, 2001
1392. Yip AS, Chow WH, Tai YT, et al. Adverse effect of topical methylsalicylate ointment on warfarin anticoagulation: an unrecognized potential hazard. *Postgrad. Med. J.*, 66:367-369, 1990
1393. Ramanathan M. Warfarin – topical salicylate interactions: case reports. *Med. J. Malaysia*, 50(3):278-279, 1995
1394. Joss JD, LeBlond RF. Potentiation of warfarin anticoagulation associated with topical methyl salicylate. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 34(6):729-733, 2000
1395. Piper JT, Singhal SS, Salameh MS, et al. Mechanisms of anticarcinogenic properties of curcumin: the effect of curcumin on glutathione linked detoxification enzymes in rat liver. *Biochem. Cell Biol.*, 30:445-456, 1998
1396. Singhal SS, Awasthi S, Pandya U, et al. The effect of curcumin on glutathione-linked enzymes in K562 human leukemia cells. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 109:87-95, 1999
1397. Singh SV, Hu X, Srivastava SK, et al. Mechanism of inhibition of benzo[a]pyrene-induced forestomach cancer in mice by dietary curcumin. *Carcinogen.*, 19(8):1357-1360, 1998
1398. Zuber R, Modriansky M, Dvorak Z, et al. Effect of silybin and its congeners on human liver microsomal cytochrome P450 activities. *Phytother. Res.*, 16:632-638, 2002

1399. Leventhal LD, Boyce EG, Zurier RB. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with blackcurrant seed oil. *Br. J. Rheumatol.*, 33:847-852, 1994
1400. Brzeski M, Madhok R, Capell HA. Evening primrose oil in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and side-effects of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Br. J. Rheumatol.*, 30(5):370-372, 1991
1401. Leventhal LJ, Boyce EG, Zurier RB. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with gammalinolenic acid. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 119(9):867-873, 1993
1402. Zurier RB, Rossetti RG, Jacobson EW, et al. Gamma-linolenic acid treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthr. Rheum.*, 39(11):1808-1817, 1996
1403. Jantti J, Seppala E, Vapaatalo H, et al. Evening primrose oil and olive oil in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *Clin. Rheumatol.*, 8(2):238-244, 1989
1404. Lin S-C, Chung T-C, Lin C-C, et al. Hepatoprotective effects of *Arctium lappa* on carbon tetrachloride- and acetaminophen-induced liver damage. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 28(2):163-173, 2000
1405. Zatuchni GI, Colombi DJ. Bromelains therapy for the prevention of episiotomy pain. *Obstet. Gynecol.*, 29(2):275-278, 1967
1406. Spaeth GL. The effect of bromelains on the inflammatory response caused by cataract extraction: a double-blind study. *EENT Month.*, 47:26-33, 1968
1407. Lin C-C, Lin J-M, Yang J-J, et al. Anti-inflammatory and radical scavenge effects of *Arctium lappa*. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 24(2):127-137, 1996
1408. Srivastava KC, Mustafa T. Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) and rheumatic disorders. *Med. Hypoth.*, 29:25-28, 1989
1409. Altman RD, Marcussen KC. Effects of a ginger extract on knee pain in patients with osteoarthritis. *Arthr. Rheum.*, 44(11):2531-2538, 2001
1410. Srivastava KC, Mustafa T. Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) in rheumatism and musculoskeletal disorders. *Med. Hypoth.*, 39:342-8, 1992
1411. Chantre P, Cappelaere A, Leblan D, et al. Efficacy and tolerance of *Harpagophytum procumbens* versus diacerhein in treatment of osteoarthritis. *Phytomed.*, 7(3):177-183, 2000
1412. Chrubasik S, Zimpfer C, Schutt U, et al. Effectiveness of *Harpagophytum procumbens* in treatment of acute low back pain. *Phytomed.*, 3(1):1-10, 1996
1413. Chrubasik S, Junck H, Conradt C, et al. Effectiveness of oral Harpagophytum extract WS 153 in treating low back pain. *Arthr. Rheum.*, 41(Suppl. 9):S261, 1998
1414. Moussard C, Alber D, Toubin M-M, et al. A drug used in traditional medicine, *Harpagophytum procumbens*: no evidence for NSAID-like effect on whole blood eicosanoid production in human. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. Fatty Acids*, 46:283-286, 1992
1415. Whitehouse LW, Znamirowska M, Paul CJ. Devil's claw (*Harpagophytum procumbens*): no evidence for anti-inflammatory activity in the treatment of arthritic disease. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 129:249-251, 1983
1416. Balick MJ, Lee R. Digging in the herb garden: responding to a patient's query about thunder god vine. *Alternat. Ther.*, 7:100-103, 2001
1417. Tao X, Cush JJ, Garret M, et al. A phase I study of ethyl acetate extract of the Chinese antirheumatic herb *Tripterygium wilfordii* Hook F in rheumatoid arthritis. *J. Rheumatol.*, 28(10):2160-2167, 2001
1418. Tao X, Younger J, Fan FZ, et al. Benefit of an extract of *Tripterygium wilfordii* Hook F in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthr. Rheum.*, 46(7):1735-1743, 2002
1419. Maekawa K, Yoshikawa N, Du J, et al. The molecular mechanism of inhibition of interleukin-1beta-induce cyclooxygenase-2 expression in human synovial cells by *Tripterygium wilfordii* Hook F extract. *Inflamm. Res.*, 48:575-581, 1999
1420. Bliddal H, Rosetzsky A, Schlichting P, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled, cross-over study of ginger extracts and ibuprofen in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthr. Cartilage*, 8:9-12, 2000
1421. Penzak SR, Jann MW, Cold JA, et al. Seville (sour) orange juice: synephrine content and cardiovascular effects in normotensive adults. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 41:1059-1063, 2001
1422. Burke BE, Olson RD, Cusack BJ. Randomized, controlled trial of phytoestrogen in the prophylactic treatment of menstrual migraine. *Biomed. Pharmacother.*, 56:283-288, 2002
1423. Martinet A, Hostettmann K, Schutz Y. Thermogenic effects of commercially available plant preparations aimed at treating human obesity. *Phytomed.*, 6(4):231-238, 1999
1424. Bhushan M, Beck MH. Allergic contact dermatitis from tea tree oil in a wart paint. *Cont. Derm.*, 36:117-118, 1997
1425. De Groot AC. Airborne allergic contact dermatitis from tea tree oil. *Cont. Derm.*, 35:304-305, 1996

1426. Chow WH, Cheung KL, Ling HM, et al. Potentiation of warfarin anticoagulation by topical methylsalicylate ointment. *J. Royal Soc. Med.*, 82:501-502, 1989
1427. Littleton F Jr. Warfarin and topical salicylates. *JAMA*, 263(21):2888, 1990
1428. Boullata JI, McDonnell PJ, Oliva CD. Anaphylactic reaction to a dietary supplement containing willow bark. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 37:832-835, 2003
1429. Schmid B, Kotter I, Heide L. Pharmacokinetics of salicin after oral administration of a standardized willow bark extract. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 57:387-391, 2001
1430. Logan JL, Ahmed J. Critical hypokalemic renal tubular acidosis due to Sjogren's syndrome: association with the purported immune stimulant echinacea. *Clin. Rheumatol.*, 22:158-159, 2003
1431. DiCenzo R, Shelton M, Jordan K, et al. Coadministration of milk thistle and indinavir in healthy subjects. *Pharmacother.*, 23(7):866-870, 2003
1432. Meisel C, John A, Roots I. Fatal intracerebral mass bleeding associated with *Ginkgo biloba* and ibuprofen. *Atheroscler.*, 167(2):367, 2003
1433. Engelsens J, Nielsen JD, Winther K. Effect of coenzyme Q10 and *Ginkgo biloba* on warfarin dosage in stable, long-term warfarin treated outpatients. A randomized, double blind, placebo-crossover trial. *Thromb. Haemost.*, 87:1075-1076, 2002
1434. Parker RB, Yates CR, Soberman JE, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on intestinal P-glycoprotein: evaluation using digoxin in humans. *Pharmacother.*, 23(8):979-987, 2003
1435. Campbell DR, Kurzer MS. Flavonoid inhibition of aromatase enzyme activity in human preadipocytes. *J. Steroid Biochem. Molec. Biol.*, 46(3):381-388, 1993
1436. Rathi SS, Grover JK, Vats V. The effect of *Momordica charantia* and *Mucuna pruriens* in experimental diabetes and their effect on key metabolic enzymes involved in carbohydrate metabolism. *Phytother. Res.*, 16:236-243, 2002
1437. Grover JK, Yadav S, Vats V. Medicinal plants of India with anti-diabetic potential. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 81:81-100, 2002
1438. Velussi M, Cernigoi AM, DeMonte A, et al. Long-term (12 months) treatment with an anti-oxidant drug (silymarin) is effective on hyperinsulinemia, exogenous insulin need and malondialdehyde levels in cirrhotic diabetic patients. *J. Hepatol.*, 26:871-879, 1997
1439. Yam TS, Hamilton-Miller JMT, Shah S. The effect of a component of tea (*Camellia sinensis*) on methicillin resistance, PBP2' synthesis, and β -lactamase production in *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemo.*, 42:211-216, 1998
1440. Shimizu M, Shiota S, Mizushima T, et al. Marked potentiation of activity of β -lactams against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* by corilagin. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 45(11):3198-3201, 2001
1441. Shih- Chen L. *Chinese Medicinal Herbs*, Georgetown Press, San Francisco, Cal., 1973
1442. Tankanow R, Tamer HR, Streetman DS, et al. Interaction study between digoxin and a preparation of hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*). *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 43(6):637-642, 2003
1443. Sewram V, DeStefani E, Brennan P, et al. Mate consumption and the risk of squamous cell esophageal cancer in Uruguay. *Cancer Epidem. Biomark. Prev.*, 12:508-513, 2003
1444. Rahman S, Khan RA, Kumar A. Experimental study of the morphine de-addiction properties of *Delphinium denudatum* Wall. *BMC Compl. Alt. Med.*, 2:6 < <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6882/2/6> > (2002)
1445. Russmann S, Barguil Y, Cabalion P, et al. Hepatic injury due to traditional aqueous extracts of kava root in New Caledonia. *Eur. J. Gastroent. Hepatol.*, 15:1033-1036, 2003
1446. Bolla KI, Brown K, Eldreth D, et al. Dose-related neurocognitive effects of marijuana use. *Neurol.*, 59:1337-1343, 2002
1447. Murphy KJ, Chronopoulos AK, Singh I, et al. Dietary flavanols and procyanidin oligomers from cocoa. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 77:1466-1473, 2003
1448. Sierra M, Garcia JJ, Fernandez N, et al. Therapeutic effects of psyllium in type 2 diabetic patients. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 56:830-842, 2002
1449. Miller LG, Freeman B. Possible subdural hematoma associated with *Ginkgo biloba*. *J. Herbal Pharmacother.*, 2(2):57-63, 2002
1450. Edwards DJ, Bernier SM. Naringin and naringenin are not the primary CYP3A inhibitors in grapefruit juice. *Life Sci.*, 59(13):1025-1030, 1996
1451. Laurenz JC, Collier CC, Kuti JO. Hypoglycaemic effect of *Opuntia lindheimeri* Englem. in a diabetic pig model. *Phytother. Res.*, 17:26-29, 2003
1452. Hermans K, Stockman D, Van den Branden F. Grapefruit and tonic: a deadly combination in a patient with the long QT syndrome. *Am J. Med.*, 114:511-512, 2003

1453. Ho PC, Chaldroft SC, Coville PF, et al. Grapefruit juice has no effect on quinine pharmacokinetics. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 55:393-398, 1999
1454. Greenblatt DJ, Moltke LL von, Harmatz JS, et al. Time course of recovery of cytochrome P450 3A function after single doses of grapefruit juice. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 74(2):121-129, 2003
1455. Bal dit Sollier C, Caplain H, Drouet L. No alteration in platelet function or coagulation induced by EGb761 in a controlled study. *Clin. Lab. Haematol.*, 25(4):251-254, 2003
1456. Markowitz JS, DeVane CL, Chavin KD, et al. Effects of garlic (*Allium sativum* L.) supplementation on cytochrome P450 2D6 and 3A4 activity in healthy volunteers. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 74(2):170-177, 2003
1457. Zeng X-H, Zeng X-J, Li Y-Y. Efficacy and safety of berberine for congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Am. J. Cardiol.*, 92:173-176, 2003
1458. Zou L, Harkey MR, Henderson GL. Effects of herbal components on cDNA-expressed cytochrome P450 enzyme catalytic activity. *Life Sci.*, 1579-1589, 2002
1459. Maisonneuve IM, Glick SD. Anti-addictive actions of an iboga alkaloid congener: a novel mechanism for a novel treatment. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 75:607-618, 2003
1460. Overstreet DH, Kralic JE, Morrow AL, et al. NPI-031G (puerarin) reduces anxiogenic effects of alcohol withdrawal or benzodiazepine inverse or 5-HT_{2c} agonists. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 75:619-625, 2003
1461. Vazquez I, Aguera-Ortiz LF. Herbal products and serious side effects: a case of ginseng-induced manic episode. *Acta Psychiatr. Scand.*, 105:76-78, 2002
1462. Khan A, Bryden NA, Polansky MM, et al. Insulin potentiating factor and chromium content of selected foods and spices. *Biol. Trace Element Res.*, 24:183-188, 1990
1463. Berrio LF, Polansky MM, Anderson RA. Insulin activity: stimulatory effects of cinnamon and brewer's yeast as influenced by albumin. *Horm. Res.*, 37:225-229, 1992
1464. Broadhurst CL, Polansky MM, Anderson RA. Insulin-like biological activity of culinary and medicinal plant aqueous extracts in vitro. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 48:849-852, 2000
1465. Imparl-Padosevich J, Deas S, Polansky MM, et al. Regulation of PTP-1 and insulin receptor kinase by fractions from cinnamon: implications for cinnamon regulation of insulin signalling. *Horm. Res.*, 50:177-182, 1998
1466. Jarvill-Taylor KJ, Anderson RA, Graves DJ. A hydroxychalcone derived from cinnamon functions as a mimetic for insulin in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 20(4):327-336, 2001
1467. Onderoglu S, Sozer S, Erbil KM, et al. The evaluation of long-term effects of cinnamon bark and olive leaf on toxicity induced by streptozotocin administration to rats. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 51:1305-1312, 1999
1468. Yoshida S, Takayama Y. Licorice-induced hypokalemia as a treatable cause of dropped head syndrome. *Clin. Neurol. Neurosurg.*, 105:286-287, 2003
1469. Wu C-H, Yand Y-C, Yao W-J, et al. Epidemiological evidence of increased bone mineral density in habitual tea drinkers. *Arch. Int. Med.*, 162:1001-1006, 2002
1470. Rezvani AH, Overstreet DH, Perfumi M, et al. Plant derivatives in the treatment of alcohol dependency. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 75:593-606, 2003
1471. Glick SD, Gallagher CA, Hough LB, et al. Differential effects of ibogaine pretreatment on brain levels of morphine and (+)-amphetamine. *Brain Res.*, 588:173-176, 1992
1472. Maisonneuve IM, Keller RW Jr, Glick SD. Interactions of ibogaine and d-amphetamine: in vivo microdialysis and motor behavior in rats. *Brain Res.*, 579:87-92, 1992
1473. Marlett JA, Li UK, Patrow CJ, et al. Comparative laxation of psyllium with and without senna in an ambulatory constipated population. *Am J. Gastroent.*, 82(4):333-337, 1987
1474. Kim JM, White RH. Effect of vitamin E on the anticoagulant response to warfarin. *Am. J. Cardiol.*, 77:545-546, 1996
1475. Unger M, Holzgrabe U, Jacobsen W, et al. Inhibition of cytochrome P450 3A4 by extracts and kavalactones of *Piper methysticum* (kava-kava). *Planta Med.*, 68:1055-1058, 2002
1476. Teschke R, Gaus W, Loew D. Kava extracts: safety and risks including rare hepatotoxicity. (Review). *Phytomed.*, 10(5):440-446, 2003
1477. Mauro VF, Mauro LS, Kleshinski JF, et al. Impact of *Ginkgo biloba* on the pharmacokinetics of digoxin. *Am J. Therapeut.*, 10(4):247-251, 2003
1478. Markowitz JS, Donovan JL, DeVane CL, et al. Effect of St John's wort on drug metabolism by induction of cytochrome P450 3A4 enzyme. *JAMA*, 290(11):1500-1504, 2003
1479. Perfumi M, Ciccocioppo R, Angeletti S, et al. Effects of *Hypericum perforatum* extract on alcohol intake in Marchigian Sardinian alcohol-preferring rats. *Alc. Alcoholism*, 34(5):690-690, 1999

1480. Perfumi M, Panocka I, Ciccocioppo R, et al. Effects of a methanolic extract and a hyperforin-enriched CO₂ extract of *Hypericum perforatum* on alcohol intake in rats. *Alc. Alcoholism*, 36(3):199-206, 2001
1481. Panocka I, Perfumi M, Angeletti S, et al. Effects of *Hypericum perforatum* extract on ethanol intake, and on behavioral despair: a search for the neurochemical systems involved. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 66(1):105-111, 2000
1482. Perfumi M, Santoni M, Ciccocioppo R, et al. Blockade of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors does not modify the inhibition of ethanol intake induced by *Hypericum perforatum* in rats. *Alc. Alcoholism*, 37(6):540-546, 2002
1483. Comm. on Safety of Medicines. Possible interaction between warfarin and cranberry juice. *Curr. Prob. Pharmacovigil.*, 29:8, 2003
1484. Thirunavukkarasu V, Anuradha CV, Viswanathan P. Protective effect of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum*) seeds in experimental ethanol toxicity. *Phytother. Res.*, 17:737-743, 2003
1485. Chan LY, Chiu PY, Lau TK. An in-vitro study of ginsenoside Rb₁-induced teratogenicity using a whole rat embryo culture model. *Hum. Reprod.*, 18(10):2166-2168, 2003
1486. Wisborg K, Kesmodel U, Bech BH, et al. Maternal consumption of coffee during pregnancy and stillbirth and infant death in first year of life: prospective study. *Br. Med. J.*, 326:420-423, 2003
1487. Williams JE. Review of Antiviral and immunomodulating properties of plants of the Peruvian rainforest with a particular emphasis on una de gato and sangre de grado. *Altern. Med. Rev.*, 6(6):567-579, 2001
1488. Fong KCS, Kinnear PE. Retrobulbar haemorrhage associated with chronic *Gingko* [sic] *biloba* ingestion. *Postgrad Med. J.*, 79:531-532, 2003
1489. Lambert J-P, Cormier J. Potential Interaction between warfarin and boldo-fenugreek. *Pharmacother.*, 21(4):509-512, 2001
1490. Cairney S, Maruff P, Clough AR, et al. Saccade and cognitive impairment associated with kava intoxication. *Hum. Psychopharm.*, 18:525-533, 2003
1491. Shebek J, Rindone JP. A pilot study exploring the effect of kudzu root on the drinking habits of patients with chronic alcoholism. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 6(1):45-48, 2000
1492. Johnston KL, Clifford MN, Morgan LM. Coffee acutely modifies gastrointestinal hormone secretion and glucose tolerance in humans: glycemic effects of chlorogenic acid and caffeine. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 78:728-733, 2003
1493. Cheng KF, Leung KS, Leung PC. Interactions between modern and Chinese medicinal drugs: a general review. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 31(2):163-169, 2003
1494. Botella P, Parra A. Coffee increases state anxiety in males but not in females. *Hum. Psychopharmacol.*, 18:141-143, 2003
1495. Neshar G, Mates M, Zevin S. Effect of caffeine consumption on efficacy of methotrexate in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthr. Rheum.*, 48(2):571-572, 2003
1496. Rudin DO. The major psychoses and neuroses as omega-3 essential fatty acid deficiency syndrome: substrate pellagra. *Biol. Psych.*, 16(9):837-850, 1981
1497. Su K-P, Shen WW. Are omega-3 fatty acids beneficial in depression but not mania? *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry*, 716-717, 2000
1498. Mansky PJ, Straus SE. St. John's wort: more implications for cancer patients. *J. Nat. Cancer Inst.*, 94:1187-1188, 2002
1499. Balick MJ, Lee R. Traditional use of sakau (kava) in Pohnpei: lessons for integrative medicine. *Altern. Ther.*, 8(4):96-98, 2002
1500. Dragull K, Yosida WY, Tang C-S. Piperidine alkaloids from *Piper methysticum*. *Phytochem.*, 63(2):193-198, 2003
1501. Azuine MA, Bhide SV. Adjuvant chemoprevention of experimental cancer: catechin and dietary turmeric in forestomach and oral cancer models. *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 44:211-217, 1994
1502. Kagawa K, Tokura K, Uchida K, et al. Platelet aggregation inhibitors and inotropic constituents in *Pyrolae herbae*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 40(8):2083-2087, 1992
1503. Lucks BC. *Vitex agnus castus* essential oil and menopausal balance: a research update [*Complementary Therapies in Nursing and Midwifery* 8 (2003) 148-154]. *Compl. Ther. Nurs. Midwif.*, 9:157-160, 2003
1504. Chu DT, Wong WL, Mavligit GM. Immunotherapy with Chinese medicinal herbs. II. Reversal of cyclophosphamide-induced immune suppression by administration of fractionated *Astragalus membranaceus* in vivo. *J. Clin. Lab. Immunol.*, 25(3):125-129, 1988
1505. Pfrunder A, Schiesser M, Gerber S, et al. Interaction of St John's wort with low-dose oral contraceptive therapy: a randomized controlled trial. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 56:683-690, 2003

1506. Agtmael MA van, Gupta V, Wosten TH van der, et al. Grapefruit juice increases the bioavailability of artemether. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 55(5):405-410, 1999
1507. Sauvaire Y, Petit P, Broca C, et al. 4-Hydroxyleucine – a novel amino acid potentiator of insulin secretion. *Diabet.*, 47:206-210, 1998
1508. Anon. *Camelia* [sic] *sinensis* ethanolic extract products withdrawn due to hepatotoxicity. *WHO Pharmaceut. Newslett.*, 3:1, 2003
1509. Tiran D. The use of herbs by pregnant and childbearing women: a risk-benefit assessment. *Compl. Ther. Nurs. Midwif.*, 9:176-181, 2003
1510. Capasso A, De Feo V. Central nervous system pharmacological effects of plants northern Peruvian Andes: *Valeriana adscendens*, *Iresine herbstii* and *Brugmansia arborea*. *Pharmaceut. Biol.*, 40(4):274-293, 2002
1511. Finkelstein MP, Aynehchi S, Samadi AA, et al. Chemosensitization of carmustine with maitake beta-glucan on androgen-independent prostatic cancer cells: involvement of glyoxalase I. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 8(5):573-580, 2002
1512. Simonsson USH, Jansson B, Hai TN, et al. Artemisinin autoinduction is caused by involvement of cytochrome P450 2B6 but not 2C9. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 74:32-43, 2003
1513. Gow PJ, Connelly NJ, Hill RL, et al. Fatal fulminant hepatic induced by a natural therapy containing kava. *Med. J. Austral.*, 178:442-443, 2003
1514. MacGregor FB, Abernethy VE, Dahabra S, et al. Hepatotoxicity of herbal remedies. *Br. Med. J.*, 299:1156-1157, 1989
1515. Phillipson JD, Anderson LA. Herbal remedies used in sedative and antirheumatic preparations: Part 1. *Pharmaceut. J.*, 233:80-82, 1984
1516. Larrey D, Vial T, Pauwels A, et al. Hepatitis after germander (*Teucrium chamaedrys*) administration: another instance of herbal medicine hepatotoxicity. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 117:129-132, 1992
1517. Laliberte L, Villeneuve J-P. Hepatitis after the use of germander, a herbal remedy. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 154(11):1689-1692, 1996
1518. Mostefa-Kara N, Pauwels A, Pines E, et al. Fatal hepatitis after herbal tea. *Lancet*, 340:674, 1992
1519. Foster S. Skullcap: an herbal enigma. *Business of Herbs*, pp. 14-16, May/June, 1996
1520. Peck JM, Rowe MV, Harkiss KJ. Chromatographic methods for the rapid identification of skullcap. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 27(Suppl 1):15-16, 1993
1521. Randolph RK, Gellenbeck K, Stonebrook K, et al. Regulation of human immune gene expression as influenced by a commercial blended Echinacea product: preliminary studies. *Exp. Biol. Med.*, 228:1051-1056, 2003
1522. Obach RS. Inhibition of human cytochrome P450 enzymes by constituents of St. John's wort, an herbal preparation used in the treatment of depression. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 294(1):88-95, 2000
1523. Dent SB, Peterson CT, Brace LD, et al. Soy protein intake by perimenopausal women does not affect circulating lipids and lipoproteins or coagulation and fibrinolytic factors. *J. Nutr.*, 131:2280-2287, 2001
1524. Gorski JC, Hamman MA, Wang Z, et al. The effect of St. John's wort on the efficacy of oral contraception. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 71(2):P25, 2002
1525. Borovskaia TG, Udintsev SN, Zueva EP, et al. Dilution of the toxic action of 5-fluorouracil on the mucosa of the small intestine in mice using the sap of plantain. [Russian; Engl. abs.] *Vopr Onkol.*, 33(7):60-64, 1987
1526. Santos RF, Galduroz JCF, Barbieri A, et al. Cognitive performance, SPECT, and blood viscosity in elderly non-demented people using *Ginkgo biloba*. *Pharmacopsych.*, 36:127-133, 2003
1527. Martin HB, McCallum M, Stofer WD, et al. Kavain attenuates vascular contractility through inhibition of calcium channels. *Planta Med.*, 68:784-789, 2003
1528. Singh YN, Devkota AK. Aqueous kava extracts do not affect liver function tests in rats. *Planta Med.*, 69:496-499, 2003
1529. Marder M, Viola H, Wasowski C, et al. 6-Methylapigenin and hesperidin: new valeriana flavonoids with activity on the CNS. *Pharm. Biochem. Behav.*, 75:537-545, 2003
1530. Wasowski C, Marder M, Viola H, et al. Isolation and identification of 6-methylapigenin, a competitive ligand for the brain GABA_A receptors, from *Valerian wallichii*. *Planta Med.*, 68:932-934, 2002
1531. Shiota S, Shimizu M, Mizushima T, et al. Marked reduction in the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) of beta-lactams in methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* produced by epicatechin gallate, an ingredient of green tea (*Camellia sinensis*). *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 22(12):1388-1390, 1999
1532. Teng C-M, Hsueh C-M, Chang Y-L, et al. Antiplatelet effects of some aporphine and phenanthrene alkaloids in rabbits and man. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 49:706-711, 1997

1533. Shoba G, Joy D, Joseph T, et al. Influence of piperine on the pharmacokinetics of curcumin in animals and human volunteers. *Planta Med.*, 64:353-356, 1998
1534. Etzel R. Special extract of *Boswellia serrata* (H15) in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *Phytomed.*, 3(1):91-94, 1996
1535. **Brinker F. Enhancing anti-inflammatory and analgesic drug effects while reducing risks with herbs and their derivatives. *Integrat. Med.*, 3(1):16-32, 2004**
1536. Bingham R, Bellew BA, Bellew JG. Yucca plant saponin in the management of arthritis. *J. Appl. Nutr.*, 27:45-51, 1975
1537. Belch JJF, Ansell D, Madhok R, et al. Effects of altering dietary essential fatty acids on requirements for non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a double blind placebo controlled study. *Ann. Rheum. Dis.*, 47:96-104, 1988
1538. Patrick M, Heptinstall S, Doherty M. Feverfew in rheumatoid arthritis: a double blind, placebo controlled trial. *Ann. Rheum. Dis.*, 48:547-549, 1989
1539. Randall C, Randall H, Dobbs F, et al. Randomized controlled trial of nettle sting for treatment of base-of-thumb pain. *J. Roy. Soc. Med.*, 93:305-9, 2000
1540. Deal CL, Schnitzer TJ, Lipstein E, et al. Treatment of arthritis with topical capsaicin: a double-blind trial. *Clin. Ther.*, 13(3):383-395, 1991
1541. Dhawan K, Kumar S, Sharma A. Reversal of morphine tolerance and dependence by *Passiflora incarnata* – a traditional medicine to combat morphine addiction. *Pharmaceut. Bio.*, 40(8):576-580, 2002
1542. Teng C-M, Li H-L, Wu T-S, et al. Antiplatelet actions of some coumarin compounds isolated from plant sources. *Thromb. Res.*, 66:549-557, 1992
1543. Chang W-C, Hsu F-L. Inhibition of platelet activation and endothelial cell injury by polyphenolic compounds isolated from *Lonicera japonica* Thunb. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. Fatty Acids*, 45:307-312, 1992
1544. Kulkarni Rd, Gaitonde BB. Potentiation of tolbutamide action by jasad bhasma and karela (*Momordica charantia*). *Ind. J. Med. Res.*, 50:715-719, 1962
1545. Funk MA, Baker DH. Effect of soy products on methotrexate toxicity in rats. *J. Nutr.*, 121:1684-1692, 1991
1546. Powell GK. Milk- and soy-induced enterocolitis of infancy. *J. Pediatr.*, 93(4):553-560, 1978
1547. Mukanganyama S, Widersten M, Naik YS, et al. Inhibition of glutathione S-transferases by antimalarial drugs possible implications for circumventing anticancer drug resistance. *Int. J. Cancer*, 97:700-705, 2002
1548. Magnolfi CF, Zani G, Lacava L, et al. Soy allergy in atopic children. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.*, 77:197-201, 1996
1549. Udintsev SN, Schakhov VP. Decrease of cyclophosphamide haematotoxicity by *Rhodiola rosea* root extract in mice with Ehrlich and Lewis transplantable tumours. *Eur. J. Cancer*, 27(9):1182, 1991
1550. Kwan C-Y. Vascular effects of selected antihypertensive drugs derived from traditional medicinal herbs. *Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol.*, 22(Suppl. 1):S297-S299, 1995
1551. Sershen H, Harsing LG Jr, Hashim A, et al. Ibogaine reduces amphetamine-induced locomotor stimulation in C57BL/6By mice, but stimulates locomotor activity in rats. *Life Sci.*, 51:1003-1011, 1992
1552. Hebert MF, Park JM, Chen YL, et al. Effects of St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) on tacrolimus pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 44:89-94, 2004
1553. Light TD, Light JA. Acute renal transplant rejection possibly related to herbal medications. *Am. J. Transplant.*, 3(12):1608-1609, 2003
1554. Paladini AC, Marder M, Viola H, et al. Flavonoids and the central nervous system: from forgotten factors to potent anxiolytic compounds. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 51:519-526, 1999
1555. Salgueiro JB, Ardenghi P, Dias M, et al. Anxiolytic natural and synthetic flavonoid ligands of the central benzodiazepine receptor have no effect on memory tasks in rats. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.*, 58(4):887-891, 1997
1556. Zierau O, Bodinet C, Kolba S, et al. Antiestrogenic activities of *Cimicifuga racemosa* extracts. *J. Ster. Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 80:125-130, 2002
1557. Bone K. Debate over black cohosh. *Br. J. Phytother.*, 5(4):215-217, 2001
1558. Liske E, Hanggi W, Henneicke-Von Zepelin H-H, et al. Physiological investigation of a unique extract of black cohosh (*Cimicifugae racemosae* rhizoma): a 6-month clinical study demonstrates no systemic estrogenic effect. *J. Women's Health Gender-Based Med.*, 11(2):163-174, 2002
1559. Wuttke W, Seidlova-Wuttke D, Gorkow C. The Cimicifuga preparation BNO 1055 vs. conjugated estrogens in a double-blind placebo-controlled study: effects on menopause symptoms and bone markers. *Maturitas*, 44(Suppl. 1):S67-S77, 2003

1560. Jonkers D, Sluimer J, Stobberingh E. Effect of garlic on vancomycin-resistant enterococci. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 43(12):3045, 1999
1561. Jodoin J, Demeule M, Beliveau R. Inhibition of the multidrug resistance P-glycoprotein activity by green tea polyphenols. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 1542:149-159, 2002
1562. Zhang S, Morris ME. Effects of the flavonoids biochanin A, morin, phloretin, and silymarin on P-glycoprotein-mediated transport. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.*, 304(3):1258-1267, 2003
1563. Udintsev SN, Krylova SB, Fomina TI. The enhancement of the efficacy of adriamycin by using hepatoprotectors of plant origin in metastases of Ehrlich's adenocarcinoma to the liver in mice. [in Russian] *Vopr Onkol.*, 38(10):1217-122, 1992
1564. Romiti N, Tongiani R, Cervelli F, et al. Effects of curcumin on P-glycoprotein in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. *Life Sci.*, 62(25):2349-2358, 1998
1565. Wuttke W, Jarry H, Christoffel V, et al. Chaste tree (*Vitex agnus-castus*) – pharmacology and clinical indications. *Phytomed.*, 10:348-357, 2003
1566. Lennard MS. Genetic polymorphism of sparteine/debrisoquine oxidation: a reappraisal. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 67:273-283, 1990
1567. <http://medicine.iupui.edu/flockhart/clinlist.htm> previously updated Nov. 29, 2007
1568. Bracken MB, Triche EW, Belanger K, et al. Association of maternal caffeine consumption with decrements in fetal growth. *Am. J. Epidemiol.* 157(5):456-466, 2003
1569. Vlachopoulos C, Hirata K, O'Rourke MF. Effect of caffeine on aortic elastic properties and wave reflection. *J. Hyperten.*, 21:563-570, 2003
1570. Wang S, Tan D, Zhao Y, et al. The effect of Pycnogenol® on the microcirculation, platelet function and ischemic myocardium in patients with coronary artery disease. *Eur. Bull. Drug. Res.*, 7(2):19-25, 1999
1571. Putter M, Grotemeyer KHM, Wurthwein G, et al. Inhibition of smoking-induced platelet aggregation by aspirin and Pycnogenol. *Thromb. Res.*, 95:155-161, 1999
1572. Lai M-Y, Hsiu S-L, Hou Y-C, et al. Significant decrease of cyclosporine bioavailability in rats caused by a decoction of the roots of *Scutellaria baicalensis*. *Planta Med.*, 70:132-137, 2004
1573. Ciganda C, Laborde A. Herbal infusions used for induced abortion. *J. Toxicol. – Clin. Toxicol.*, 41(3):235-239, 2003
1574. Oshima Y, Sato K, Hikino H. Isolation and hypoglycemic activity of quinquifolans A, B, and C, glycans of *Panax quinquefolium* roots. *J. Nat. Prod.*, 50(2):188-190, 1987
1575. Dreier JP, Endres M. Statin-associated rhabdomyolysis triggered by grapefruit consumption. *Neurol.*, 62:670, 2004
1576. Hosoda K, Wang M-F, Liao M-L, et al. Antihyperglycemic effect of oolong tea in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*, 26:1714-1718, 2003
1577. Foster BC, Vandenhoeck S, Hana J, et al. In vitro inhibition of human cytochrome P450-mediated metabolism of marker substrates by natural products. *Phytomed.*, 10:334-342, 2003
1578. Jiang X, Williams KM, Liauw WS, et al. Effect of St John's wort and ginseng on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin in healthy subjects. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 57:592-599, 2004
1579. Pedros C, Cereza G, Garcia N, et al. Liver toxicity of *Camellia sinensis* dried ethanolic extract. [Spanish] *Med. Clin. (Barc.)*, 121(15):598-9, 2003
1580. Vial T, Bernard G, Lewden B, et al. Acute hepatitis due to Exolise, a *Camellia sinensis*-derived drug. *Gastroenterol. Clin. Biol.*, 27(12):1166-1167, 2003
1581. Lillja JJ, Backman JT, Laitila J, et al. Itraconazole increases but grapefruit juice greatly decreases plasma concentrations of celiprolol. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 73:192-198, 2003
1582. Lilja JJ, Juntti-Patinen L, Neuvonen PJ. Orange juice substantially reduces the bioavailability of the β -adrenergic-blocking agent celiprolol. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75:184-190, 2004
1583. Davis L, Kuttan G. Suppressive effect of cyclophosphamide-induced toxicity by *Withania somnifera* extract in mice. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 62:209-214, 1998
1584. Wang L-S, Zhu B, El-Aty A, et al. The influence of St. John's wort on CYP2C19 activity with respect to genotype. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 44:577-581, 2004
1585. Morimoto T, Kotegawa T, Tsutsumi K, et al. Effect of St. John's wort on the pharmacokinetics of theophylline in healthy volunteers. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 44:95-101, 2004
1586. Genest C, Smith DM, Chapman DG. A critical study of two procedures for the determination of piperine in black and white pepper. *Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 11(6):508-512, 1963
1587. Dresser GK, McDonald W, Kim RB, et al. Evaluation of herbal products as potential inhibitors of MDR1. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75(2):P79, 2004

1588. Gorski JC, Huang S-M, Pinto A, et al. The effect of echinacea (*Echinacea purpurea* root) on cytochrome P450 activity in vivo. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75:89-100, 2004
1589. Gurley BJ, Gardner SF, Hubbard MA, et al. In vivo assesment of botanical supplementation on human cytochrome P450 phenotypes: *Citrus aurantium*, *Echinacea purpurea*, milk thistle, and saw palmetto. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 76:428-440, 2004
1590. Dresser GK, Schwarz UI, Wilkinson GR, et al. Coordinante induction of both cytochrome P4503A and MDR1 by St John's wort in healthy subjects. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 73:41-50, 2003
1591. Miranda CL, Aponso GLM, Stevens JF, et al. Prenylated chalcones and flavanones as inducers of quinone reductase in mouse Hepa 1c1c7 cells. *Cancer Lett.*, 149:21-29, 2000
1592. Khan A, Khattak KN, Safdar M, et al. Cinnamon improves glucose and lipids of people with type 2 diabetes. *Diab. Care*, 26:3215-3218, 2003
1593. Strandell J, Neil A, Carlin G. An approach to the in vitro evaluation of potential for cytochrome P450 enzyme inhibition from herbals and other natural remedies. *Phytomed.*, 11:98-104, 2004
1594. Foster BC, Foster MS, Vandenhoeck S, et al. An in vitro evaluation of human cytochrome P450 3A4 and P-glycoprotein inhibition by garlic. *J. Pharm. Pharmaceut. Sci.*, 4(22):176-184, 2001
1595. Bauer S, Stormer E, Kerb R, et al. Differential effects of Saint John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) on the urinary excretion of d-glucuric acid and 6-beta-hydroxycortisol in healthy volunteers. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 58:581-585, 2002
1596. Sievenpiper JL, Arnason JT, Leiter LA, et al. Variable effects of American ginseng: a batch of American ginseng (*Panax quinquefolius* L.) with a depressed ginsenoside profile does not affect postprandial glycemia. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 57:243-248, 2003
1597. Dey L, Zie JT, Wang A, et al. Anti-hyperglycemic effects of ginseng: comparison between root and berry. *Phytomed.*, 10:600-605, 2003
1598. Sontakke S, Thawani V, Naik MS. Ginger as an antiemetic in nausea and vomiting induced by chemotherapy: a randomized, dross-over, double blind study. *Indian J. Pharmacol.*, 35:32-36, 2003
1599. Satoh K, Kakamoto Y, Ogata A, et al. Inhibition of aromatase activity by green tea extract catechins and their endocrinological effects of oral administration in rats. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 40(7):925-933, 2002
1600. Yuan C-S, Wei G, Dey L, et al. American ginseng reduces warfarin's effect in healthy patients. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 141(1):23-27, 2004
1601. Turton-Weeks SM, Barone GW, Gurley BJ, et al. St John's wort: a hidden risk for transplant patients. *Prog. Transplant.*, 11(2):116-120, 2001
1602. Dwoskin LP, Crooks PA. A novel mechanism of action and potential use for lobeline as a treatment for psychostimulant abuse. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 63:89-98, 2002
1603. Wang L, Del Priore LV. Bull's-eye maculopathy secondary to herbal toxicity from uva ursi. *Am. J. Ophthalmol.*, 137:1135-1137, 2004
1604. Sadzuka Y, Sugiyama T, Sonobe T. Efficacies of tea components on doxorubicin induced antitumor activity and reversal of multidrug resistance. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 114:155-162, 2000
1605. Sadzuka Y, Sugiyama T, Sonobe T. Improvement of idarubicin induced antitumor activity and bone marrow suppression by theanine, a component of tea. *Cancer Lett.*, 158:119-124, 2000
1606. Sugiyama T, Sadzuka Y, Nagasawa K, et al. Membrane transport and antitumor activity of pirarubicin, and comparison with those of doxorubicin. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, 90:775-780, 1999
1607. Schulze J, Raasch W, Siegers C-P. Toxicity of kava pyrones, drug safety and precautions – a case study. *Phytomed.*, 10(Suppl. IV):68-73, 2003
1608. Maliakal PP, Wanwimolrum S. Effect of herbal teas on hepatic drug metabolizing enzymes in rats. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 53:1323-1329, 2001
1609. Konno S. A mushroom extract for syndrome X and type II diabetes. *Natural Pharm.*, 7(5):16-17, 2003
1610. McBride BF, Karapanos AK, Krudysz A, et al. Electrocardiographic and hemodynamic effects of a multicomponent dietary supplement containing Ephedra and caffeine. *JAMA*, 291(2):216-221, 2004
1611. Naik SD, Freudenberger RS. Ephedra-associated cardiomyopathy. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 38(3):400-403, 2004
1612. Sienpiper JL, Arnason JT, Leiter LA, et al. Null and opposing effects of Asian ginseng (*Panax ginseng* C.A. Meyer) on acute glycemia: results of two acute dose escalation studies. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 22(6):524-532, 2003
1613. Xie R, Tan L, Polasek EC, et al. CYP3A and P-glycoprotein induction with St. John's wort in healthy volunteers of selected ethnic populations. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 73(2):P93, 2003

1614. John A, Schmider J, Brockmoller J, et al. Decreased plasma levels of amitriptyline and its metabolites on comedication with an extract from St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*). *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 22(1):46-54, 2001
1615. Kent UM, Aviram M, Rosenblat M, et al. The licorice root derived isoflavan glabridin inhibits the activities of human cytochrome P450s 3A4, 2B6, and 2C9. *Drug Metabol. Dispos.*, 30:709-715, 2002
1616. Unfer V, Casini ML, Costabile L, et al. Endometrial effects of long-term treatment with phytoestrogens: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Fertil. Steril.*, 82(1):145-148, 2004
1617. Yin OQ, Tomlinson B, Chow MS. Prediction and mechanism of herb-drug interaction: effect of *Ginkgo biloba* on omeprazole in Chinese subjects. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 73(2):P94, 2003
1618. Manohar V, Talpur NA, Echard BW, et al. Effects of a water-soluble extract of maitake mushroom on circulating glucose/insulin concentrations in KK mice. *Diab. Obesit. Metab.*, 4:43-48, 2002
1619. Scambia G, De Vincenzo R, Ranelletti FO, et al. Antiproliferative effect of silybin on gynaecological malignancies: synergism with cisplatin and doxorubicin. *Eur. J. Cancer*, 32A(5):877-882, 1996
1620. Giacomelli S, Gallo D, Apollonio P, et al. Silybin and its bioavailable phospholipid complex (IdB 1016) potentiate in vitro and in vivo the activity of cisplatin. *Life Sci.*, 70:1447-1459, 2002
1621. Sonnenbichler J, Scalera F, Sonnenbichler I, et al. Stimulatory effects of silibinin and silicristin from the milk thistle *Silybum marianum* on kidney cells. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 290(3):1375-1383, 1999
1622. Zhao J, Agarwal R. Tissue distribution of silibinin, the major active constituent of silymarin, in mice and its association with enhancement of phase II enzymes: implications in cancer chemoprevention. *Carcinogen.*, 20(11):2101-2108, 1999
1623. Liu X, Wi J, Tan F, et al. Pycnogenol[®], French maritime pine bark extract, improves endothelial function of hypertensive patients. *Life Sci.*, 74:855-862, 2004
1624. Greenblatt DJ, von Moltke LL, Harmatz JS, et al. Recovery of CYP3A function following single doses of grapefruit juice. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 73(2):P94, 2003
1625. Pace-Asciak CR, Hahn S, Diamandis EP, et al. The red wine phenolics trans-resveratrol and quercetin block human platelet aggregation and eicosanoid synthesis: implications for protection against coronary heart disease. *Clin. Chim. Acta*, 235:207-219, 1995
1626. Cavalho-Freitas MIR, Costa M. Anxiolytic and sedative effects of extracts and essential oil from *Citrus aurantium* L. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 25:1629-1633, 2002
1627. Ikegawa T, Ushigome F, Koyabu N, et al. Inhibition of P-glycoprotein by orange juice components, polymethoxyflavones in adriamycin-resistant human myelogenous leukemia (K562/ADM) cells. *Cancer Lett.*, 160(1):21-28, 2000
1628. Vanapalli SR, Chen MS, Ellingrod V, et al. Orange juice decreases the oral bioavailability of ivermectin in healthy volunteers. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 73(2):P94, 2003
1629. Chen H-W, Tsai C-W, Yang J-J, et al. The combined effects of garlic oil and fish oil on the hepatic antioxidant and drug-metabolizing enzymes of rats. *Br. J. Nutr.*, 89:189-200, 2003
1630. Paolini M, Pozzetti L, Sapone A, et al. Effect of licorice and glycyrrhizin on murine liver CYP-dependent monooxygenases. *Life Sci.*, 62(6):571-582, 1998
1631. Shon JH, Park JY, Kim KA, et al. Effect of licorice (radix Glycyrrhizae) on the pharmacokinetics (PK) and pharmacodynamics (PD) of midazolam in healthy subjects. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 68:P78, 2001
1632. Ishihara K, Kushida H, Yuzurihara M, et al. Interaction of drugs and Chinese herbs: pharmacokinetic changes of tolbutamide and diazepam caused by extract of *Angelica dahurica*. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 52(8):1023-1029, 2000
1633. Guo L-Q, Taniguchi M, Chen Q-Y, et al. Inhibitory potential of herbal medicines on human cytochrome P450-mediated oxidation: properties of umbelliferous or citrus crude drugs and Their relative prescriptions. *Jpn. J. Pharmacol.*, 85:399-408, 2001
1634. Lampe JW, King IB, Li S, et al. Brassica vegetables increase and apiaceous vegetables decrease cytochrome P450 1A2 activity in humans: changes in caffeine metabolite ratios in response to controlled diets. *Carcinogen.*, 21(6):1157-1162, 2000
1635. Odot J, Albert P, Carlier A, et al. In vitro and in vivo anti-tumoral effect of curcumin against melanoma cells. *Int. J. Cancer*, 111:381-387, 2004
1636. Brobst DE, Ding X, Creech KL, et al. Guggulsterone activates multiple nuclear receptors and induces CYP3A gene expression through the pregnane X receptor. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 310(2):528-535, 2004
1637. Guo L-Q, Taniguchi M, Xiao Y-Q, et al. Inhibitory effect of natural furanocoumarins on human microsomal cytochrome P450 3A activity. *Jpn. J. Pharmacol.*, 82:122-129, 2000

1638. Butterweck V, Derendorf H, Gaus W, et al. Pharmacokinetic herb-drug interactions: are preventive screenings necessary and appropriate? *Planta Med.*, 70:784-791, 2004
1639. Hollenberg PF. Characteristics and common properties of inhibitors, inducers, and activators of CYP enzymes. *Drug Metab. Rev.*, 34(1&2):17-35, 2002
1640. Pelkonen O. Human CYPs: in vivo and clinical aspects. *Drug Metab. Rev.*, 34(1&2):37-46, 2002
1641. Eich-Hochli D, Oppliger R, Golay KP, et al. Methadone maintenance treatment and St. John's wort. *Pharmacopsych.*, 36:35-37, 2003
1642. Leclercq I, Desager J-P, Horsmans Y. Inhibition of chlorzoxazone metabolism, a clinical probe for CYP2E1, by a single ingestion of watercress. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 64:144-149, 1998
1643. Zou L, Harkey MR, Henderson GL, et al. Kava does not display metabolic toxicity in a homogeneous cellular assay. *Planta Med.*, 70:289-292, 2004
1644. Wolfram R, Budinsky A, Efthimiou Y, et al. Daily prickly pear consumption improves platelet function. *Prost. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 69:61-66, 2003
1645. Sharma RD, Raghuran TC. Hypoglycaemic effect of fenugreek seeds in non-insulin dependent diabetic subjects. *Nutr. Res.*, 10:731-739, 1990
1646. Sharma RD, Raghuran TC, Rao NS. Effect of fenugreek seeds on blood glucose and serum lipids in Type 1 diabetes. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 44:301-306, 1990
1647. Ludvik B, Neuffer B, Pacini G. Efficacy of *Ipomoea batatas* (cassava) on diabetes control in type 2 diabetic subjects treated with diet. *Diab. Care*, 27(2):436-440, 2004
1648. Haouari ME, Bnouham M, Bendahou M, et al. Inhibition of rat platelet aggregation by *Urtica dioica* leaves extracts. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:568-572, 2006
1649. Bu-Abbas A, Clifford MN, Walker R, et al. Contribution of caffeine and flavanols in the induction of hepatic phase II activities by green tea. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 36:617-621, 1998
1650. Paolini M, Barillari J, Broccoli M, et al. Effect of liquorice and glycyrrhizin on rat liver carcinogen metabolizing enzymes. *Cancer Lett.*, 145:35-42, 1999
1651. Jakovljevic V, Popovic M, Sabo J, et al. Interaction of *Sambucus nigra* flower and berry decoctions with the actions of centrally acting drugs in rats. *Pharm. Biol.*, 39(2):142-145, 2001
1652. Evans BAJ, Griffiths K, Morton MS. Inhibition of 5 α -reductase in genital skin fibroblasts and prostate tissue by dietary lignans and isoflavonoids. *J. Endocrin.*, 147:295-302, 1995
1653. Garrett BJ, Cheeke PR, Miranda CL, et al. Consumption of poisonous plants (*Senecio jacobaea*, *Symphytum officinale*, *Pteridium aquilinum*, *Hypericum perforatum*) by rats: chronic toxicity, mineral metabolism, and hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 10:183-188, 1982
1654. Groffom OK, Hicks PMD, Heaney RP, et al. Enriched chicory inulin increases calcium absorption mainly in girls with lower calcium absorption. *Nutr. Res.*, 23:901-909, 2003
1655. Hernandez Munoz G, Pluchino S. *Cimicifuga racemosa* for the treatment of hot flashes in women surviving breast cancer. *Maturitas*, 44(Suppl. 1):A59-A65, 2003
1656. Kong W, Wei J, Abidi P, et al. Berberine is a novel cholesterol-lowering drug working through a unique mechanism distinct from statins. *Nature Med.*, 10(12):1344-1351, 2004
1657. Saxena A, Vikram NK. Role of selected Indian plants in management of type 2 diabetes: a review. *J. Alt. Compl. Med.*, 10(2):369-378, 2004
1658. Schellenberg R, Sauer S, Abourashed EA, et al. The fixed combination of valerian and hops (Ze919019) acts via a central adenosine mechanism. *Planta Med.*, 70:594-597, 2004
1659. Anderson RA, Broadhurst CL, Polansky MM, et al. Isolation and characterization of polyphenol type-A polymers from cinnamon with insulin-like biological activity. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 52:65-70, 2004
1660. Danesch U. *Petasites hybridus* (butterbur root) extract in the treatment of asthma – An Open Trial. *Alt. Med. Rev.*, 9(1):54-62, 2004
1661. Suathy T, Subramanian S, Govindasamy S, et al. Protective role of *Bacopa monniera* on morphine induced hepatotoxicity in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 15:643-645, 2001
1662. Sumathi T, Nayem M, Balakrishna K, et al. Alcoholic extract of '*Bacopa monniera*' reduces the in vitro effects of morphine withdrawal in guinea-pig ileum. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 82:75-81, 2002
1663. Vohora D, Pal SN, Pillai KK. Protection from phenytoin-induced cognitive deficit by *Bacopa monniera*, a reputed Indian nootropic plant. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 71:383-390, 2000
1664. Amato P, Christophe S, Mellon PL. Estrogenic activity of herbs commonly used as remedies for menopausal symptoms. *Menopause*, 9(2):145-150, 2002
1665. Haller CA, Jacob P III, Benowitz NL. Enhanced stimulation and metabolic effects of combined ephedrine and caffeine. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75:259-273, 2004

1666. Chen H-L, Sheu WH-H, Tai T-S, et al. Konjac supplement alleviated hypercholesterolemia and hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetic subjects – a randomized double-blind trial. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 22(1):36-42, 2003
1667. Ferrari P, Sansonnens A, Dick B, et al. In vivo 11B-HSD-2 activity – variability, salt-sensitivity, and effect of licorice. *Hyperten.*, 38:1330-1336, 2001
1668. Smith PF, Bullock JM, Booker BM, et al. The influence of St. John's wort on the pharmacokinetics and protein binding of imatinib mesylate. *Pharmacother.*, 24(11):1508-1514, 2004
1669. Hauns B, Haring B, Kohler S, et al. Phase II study of combined 5-fluorouracil/*Ginkgo biloba* extract (GBE 761 ONC) therapy in 5-fluorouracil pretreated patients with advanced colorectal cancer. *Phytother. Res.*, 15:34-38, 2001
1670. Hayeshi R, Mukanganyama S, Hazra B, et al. The interaction of selected natural products with human recombinant glutathione transferases. *Phytother. Res.*, 18:877-883, 2004
1671. Hepner DL, Harnett M, Segal S, et al. Herbal medicine use in parturients. *Anesth. Analg.*, 94:690-693, 2002
1672. Clausson B, Granath F, Ekblom A, et al. Effect of caffeine exposure during pregnancy on birth weight and gestational age. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 155(5):429-436, 2002
1673. Badger TM, Ronis MJJ, Simmen RCM, et al. Soy protein isolate and protection against cancer. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 24(2):146S-149S, 2005
1674. Wang L-S, Zhou G, Zhu B, et al. St John's wort induces both cytochrome P450 3A4-catalyzed sulfoxidation and 2C19-dependent hydroxylation of omeprazole. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75:191-197, 2004
1675. Tannergren C, Engman H, Knutson L, et al. St John's wort decreases the bioavailability of R- and S-verapamil through induction of the first-pass metabolism. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 75:298-309, 2004
1676. Donovan JL, DeVane CL, Chavin KD, et al. Multiple night-time doses of valerian (*Valerian officinalis*) had minimal effects on CYP3A4 activity and no effect on CYP2D6 activity in healthy volunteers. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 32(12):1333-1336, 2004
1677. Sultan C, Terraza A, Devillier C, et al. Inhibition of androgen metabolism and binding by a liposterolic extract of "*Serenoa repens* B" in human foreskin fibroblasts. *J. Steroid Biochem.*, 20(1):515-519, 1984
1678. DiSilverio F, Monti S, Sciarra A, et al. Effects of long-term treatment with (*Serenoa repens* (Permixon®) on the concentrations and regional distribution of androgens and epidermal growth factor in benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Prostate*, 37:77-83, 1998
1679. Prager N, Bickett K, French N, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to determine the effectiveness of botanically derived inhibitors of 5- α -reductase in the treatment of androgenetic alopecia. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 8(2):143-152, 2002
1680. Bruce B, Messina M, Spiller GA. Isoflavone supplements do not affect thyroid function in iodine-replete postmenopausal women. *J. Med. Food*, 6(4):309-316, 2003
1681. Mariani SM. Phytoestrogens and antioxidants – bits of experimental evidence. *Medscape Gen. Med.*, 7(1), #496819, 2005
1682. Lee AN, Werth VP. Activation of autoimmunity following use of immunostimulatory herbal supplements. *Arch. Dermatol.*, 140:723-727, 2004
1683. Soon SL, Crawford RI. Recurrent erythema nodosum associated with echinacea herbal therapy. *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.*, 44:298-299, 2001
1684. Taylor JA, Weber W, Standish L, et al. Efficacy and safety of Echinacea in treating upper respiratory tract infections in children. *JAMA*, 290(21):2824-2830, 2003
1685. Vuksan V, Stavro MP, Sievenpiper JL, et al. American ginseng improves glycemia in individuals with normal glucose tolerance: effect of dose and time escalation. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 19(6):738-744, 2000
1686. Sengupta S, Toh S-A, Sellers LA, et al. Modulating angiogenesis – the yin and the yang in ginseng. *Circulat.*, 110:1219-1225, 2004
1687. Ahn D, Putt D, Kresty L, et al. The effects of dietary ellagic acid on rat hepatic and esophageal mucosal cytochromes P450 and phase II enzymes. *Carcinogen.*, 17:821-828, 1996
1688. Morimitsu Y, Nakagawa Y, Hayashi K, et al. A Sulforaphane analogue that potently activates the Nrf2-dependent detoxification pathway. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 277(5):3456-3463, 2002
1689. Morimitsu Y, Hayashi K, Nakagawa Y, et al. Antiplatelet and anticancer isothiocyanates in Japanese domestic horseradish, wasabi. *BioFact.*, 13:271-276, 2000
1690. Ishiguchi T, Mikita N, Iwata T, et al. Myoclonus and metabolic alkalosis from licorice in antacid. *Intern. Med.*, 43(1):5-6, 2004
1691. Mai I, Bauer S, Perloff ES, et al. Hyperforin content determines the magnitude of the St John's wort-cyclosporine drug interaction. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 76:330-340, 2004

1692. Frye RF, Fitzgerald SM, Lagattuta TF, et al. Effect of St John's wort on imatinib mesylate pharmacokinetics. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 76:323-329, 2004
1693. Aviram M, Rosenblat M, Gaitini D, et al. Pomegranate juice consumption for 3 years by patients with carotid artery stenosis reduces common carotid intima-media thickness, blood pressure and LDL oxidation. *Clin. Nutr.*, 23:423-433, 2004
1694. Aviram M, Dornfeld L. Pomegranate juice consumption inhibits serum angiotensin converting enzyme activity and reduces systolic blood pressure. *Atheroscler.*, 158:195-198, 2001
1695. Gray SL, Lackey BR, Tate PL, et al. Mycotoxins in root extracts of American and Asian ginseng bind estrogen receptors alpha and beta. *Exp. Biol. Med.*, 229:560-568, 2004
1696. Raucy JL. Regulation of CYP3A4 expression in human hepatocytes by pharmaceuticals and natural products. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 31:533-539, 2003
1697. Nisslein T, Freudenstein J. Concomitant administration of an isopropanolic extract of black cohosh and tamoxifen in the in vivo tumor model of implanted RUCa-I rat endometrial adenocarcinoma cells. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 150:271-275, 2004
1698. Chan WK, Delucchi AB. Resveratrol, a red wine constituent, is a mechanism-based inactivator of cytochrome P450 3A4. *Life Sci.*, 67:3103-3112, 2000
1699. Allen SW, Mueller L, Williams SN, et al. The use of a high-volume screening procedure to assess the effects of dietary flavonoids on human CYP1A1 expression. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 29(8):1074-1079, 2001
1700. Sandhu RS, Prescilla RP, Simonelli TM, et al. Influence of goldenseal root on the pharmacokinetics of indinavir. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 43:1283-1288, 2003
1701. Dalvi SS, Nayak VK, Pohujani SM, et al. Effect of gugulipid on bioavailability of diltiazem and propranolol. *J. Assoc. Physicians India*, 42:454-455, 1994
1702. Ma Y, Sachdeva K, Liu J, et al. Desmethoxyyangonin and dihydromethysticin are two major pharmacological kavalactones with marked activity on the induction of CYP3A23. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 32:1317-1324, 2004
1703. Watkins RE, Maglich JM, Moore LB, et al. 2.1 A crystal structure of human PXR in complex with the St. John's wort compound hyperforin. *Biochem.*, 42:1430-1438, 2003
1704. Xie J-T, Aung HH, Wu JA, et al. Effects of American ginseng berry extract on blood glucose levels in ob/ob mice. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 39(2&3):187-194, 2002
1705. Attele AS, Zou Y-P, Xie J-T, et al. Antidiabetic effects of *Panax ginseng* berry extract and the identification of an effective component. *Diabetes*, 51:1851-1858, 2002
1706. Tolan I, Ragoobirsingh D, Morrison EYSA. Isolation and purification of the hypoglycaemic principle present in *Capsicum frutescens*. *Phytother. Res.*, 18:95-96, 2004
1707. Ali M, Thomson M. Consumption of a garlic clove a day could be beneficial in preventing thrombosis. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 53:211-212, 1995
1708. Ali M, Bordia T, Mustafa T. Effect of raw versus boiled aqueous extract of garlic and onion on platelet aggregation. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 60(1):43-47, 1999
1709. Ali M. Mechanism by which garlic (*Allium sativum*) inhibits cyclooxygenase activity. Effect of raw versus boiled garlic extract on the synthesis of prostanoids. *Prostagl. Leukotr. Ess. F. A.*, 53:397-400, 1995
1710. Donovan JL, Chavin KD, DeVane CL, et al. Green tea (*Camellia sinensis*) extract does not alter cytochrome P450 3A4 or 2D6 activity in healthy volunteers. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 32(9):906-908, 2004
1711. Merino G, Molina AJ, Garcia JL, et al. Ginseng increases intestinal elimination of albendazole sulfoxide in the rat. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C*, 136:9-15, 2003
1712. Matsunaga H, Katano M, Saita T, et al. Potentiation of cytotoxicity of mitomycin C by a polyacetylenic alcohol, panasytriol. *Cancer Chemo. Pharm.*, 33(4):291-297, 1994
1713. Sievenpiper JL, Arnason JT, Leiter LA, et al. Decreasing, null and increasing effects of eight popular types of ginseng on acute postprandial glycemic indices in healthy humans: the role of ginsenosides. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 23(3):248-258, 2004
1714. Yuan C-S, Wu JA, Osinski J. Ginsenoside variability in American ginseng samples. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 75:600-601, 2002
1715. Raduege KM, Kleshinski JF, Ryckman JV, et al. Anesthetic considerations of the herbal, kava. *J. Clin. Anesth.*, 16:305-311, 2004
1716. Park K-A, Kweon S, Choi H. Anticarcinogenic effect and modification of cytochrome P450 2E1 by dietary garlic powder in diethylnitrosamine-initiated rat hepatocarcinogenesis. *Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 35(6):615-622, 2002

1717. Loizou GD, Cocker J. The effects of alcohol and diallyl sulphide on CYP2E1 activity in humans: a phenotyping study using chlorzoxazone. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol.*, 20:321-327, 2001
1718. Mills E, Wilson K, Clarke M, et al. Milk thistle and indinavir: a randomized controlled pharmacokinetics study and meta-analysis. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 61:1-7, 2005
1719. Hostanska K, Nisslein T, Freudenstein J, et al. *Cimicifuga racemosa* extract inhibits proliferation of estrogen receptor-positive and negative human breast carcinoma cell lines by induction of apoptosis. *Breast Canc. Res. Treat.*, 84:151-160, 2004
1720. Weber CC, Kressmann S, Fricker G, et al. Modulation of P-glycoprotein function by St John's wort extract and its major constituents. *Pharmacopsych.*, 37:292-298, 2004
1721. Shin HJ, Kim YS, Kwak YS, et al. Enhancement of antitumor effects of Paclitaxel (Taxol) in combination with red ginseng acidic polysaccharide (RGAP). *Planta Med.*, 70:1033-1038, 2004
1722. Ciolino HP, Yeh GC. The flavonoid galangin is an inhibitor of CYP1A1 activity and an agonist/antagonist of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *Br. J. Cancer*, 79(9/10):1340-1346, 1999
1723. Zhang Y, Kensler TW, Cho C-G, et al. P. Anticarcinogenic activities of sulforaphane and structurally related synthetic norbornyl isothiocyanates. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 91:3147-3150, 1994
1724. Cheema P, El-Mefty O, Jazieh AR. Intraoperative haemorrhage associated with the use of extract of saw palmetto herb: a case report and review of literature. *J. Int. Med.*, 250:167-169, 2001
1725. Yue Q-Y, Jansson K. Herbal drug Curbicin and anticoagulant effect with and without warfarin: possibly related to the vitamin E component. *J. Am. Ger. Soc.*, 49(6):838, 2001
1726. Lukas SE, Penetar D, Berko J, et al. An extract of the Chinese herbal root kudzu reduces alcohol drinking by heavy drinkers in a naturalistic setting. *Alcoholism: Clin. Exp. Res.*, 29(5):756-762, 2005
1727. Ernst E, Canter PH, Thompson, et al. Does *Ginkgo biloba* increase the risk of bleeding? A systematic review of case reports. *Perfus.*, 18:52-56, 2005
1728. Smith M, Lin KM, Zheng YP. An open trial of nifedipine-herb interactions: nifedipine with St. John's wort, ginseng or *Ginko* [sic] *biloba*. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 69(2):P86, 2001
1729. Malhotra S, Bailey DG, Paine MF, et al. Seville orange juice-felodipine interaction: comparison with dilute grapefruit juice and involvement of furocoumarins. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 69:14-23, 2001
1730. Tsunoda SM, Harris RZ, Christians U, et al. Red wine decreases cyclosporine bioavailability. *Clin. Pharmacol Ther.*, 70:462-467, 2001
1731. Offman EM, Freeman DJ, Dresser GK, et al. Red wine-cisapride interaction: comparison with grapefruit juice. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 70:17-23, 2001
1732. Chan WK, Nguyen LT, Miller VP, et al. Mechanism-based inactivation of human cytochrome P450 3A4 by grapefruit juice and red wine. *Life Sci.*, 62(10):PL 135-142, 1998
1733. Cote CS, Kor C, Cohen J, et al. Composition and biological activity of traditional and commercial kava extracts. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 322:147-152, 2004
1734. Gallicano K, Foster B, Choudhri S. Effect of short-term administration of garlic supplements on single-dose ritonavir pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 55:199-202, 2003
1735. Moreyra AE, Wilson AC, Koraym A. Effect of combining psyllium fiber with simvastatin in lowering cholesterol. *Arch. Int. Med.*, 165:1161-1166, 2005
1736. Rockwell S, Liu Y, Higgins SA. Alteration of the effects of cancer therapy agents on breast cancer cells by the herbal medicine black cohosh. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 90:233-239, 2005
1737. Henquet C, Krabbendam L, Spauwen J, et al. Prospective cohort study of Cannabis use, predisposition for psychosis, and psychotic symptoms in young people. *BMJ*, 330(7481):11-15, 2005
1738. Kosterling H, Bandura B, Merten HA, et al. The behaviour of blood clotting and its inhibitors under long-term treatment with 5,6-benzo- α -pyrone (coumarin)/double-blind study. *Arzneim.-Forsch.*, 35(8):1303-1306, 1985
1739. Molnar J, Szabo D, Pusztai R, et al. Membrane associated antitumor effects of crocine-, ginsenoside- and cannabinoid derivatives. *Anticanc. Res.*, 20:861-868, 2000
1740. Reider N, Sepp N, Fritsch P, et al. Anaphylaxis to chamomile: clinical features and allergen cross-reactivity. *Clin. Exp. Allergy*, 30:1436-1443, 2000
1741. McGeorge BC, Steele MC. Allergic contact dermatitis of the nipple from Roman chamomile ointment. *Cont. Derm.*, 24:139-140, 1991
1742. Pereira F, Santos R, Pereira A. Contact dermatitis from chamomile tea. *Cont. Derm.*, 36:307, 1997
1743. Mahomed IM, Ojewole JAO. Analgesic, antiinflammatory and antidiabetic properties of *Harpagophytum procumbens* DC (Pedaliaceae) secondary root aqueous extract. *Phytother. Res.*, 18:982-989, 2004

1744. Choi C-H, Kang G, Min Y-D. Reversal of P-glycoprotein-mediated multidrug resistance by protopanaxatriol ginsenosides from Korean red ginseng. *Planta Med.*, 69:235-240, 2003
1745. Koren-Michowitz M, Dishy V, Zaidenstein R, et al. The effect of losartan and losartan/hydrochlorothiazide fixed-combination on magnesium, zinc, and nitric oxide metabolism in hypertensive patients: a prospective open-label study. *Am. J. Hyperten.*, 18:358-363, 2005
1746. Parish RA, McIntire S, Heimbach DM. Garlic burns: A naturopathic remedy gone awry. *Ped. Emerg. Care*, 3(4):258-260, 1987
1747. Koch E. Inhibition of platelet activating factor (PAF)-induced aggregation of human thrombocytes by ginkgolides: considerations on possible bleeding complications after oral intake of Ginkgo extracts. *Phytomed.*, 12:10-16, 2005
1748. Lefebvre T, Foster BC, Drouin CE, et al. In vitro activity of commercial valerian root extracts against human cytochrome P450 3A4. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 7(2):265-273, 2004
1749. Ullmann U, Haller J, Bakker GCM, et al. Epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) (TEAVIGO™) does not impair nonhaem-iron absorption in man. *Phytomed.*, 12:410-415, 2005
1750. South EH, Exon JH. Multiple immune functions in rats fed Echinacea extracts. *Immunopharm. Immunotox.*, 23(3):411-421, 2001
1751. Dhawan K, Kumar S, Sharma A. Suppression of alcohol-cessation-oriented hyper-anxiety by the benzoflavone moiety of *Passiflora incarnata* Linnaeus in mice. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 81:239-244, 2002
1752. Dhawan K, Kumar S, Sharma A. Nicotine reversal effects of the benzoflavone moiety from *Passiflora incarnata* Linnaeus in mice. *Addict. Biol.*, 7:435-441, 2002
1753. Dhawan K, Dhawan S, Chhabra S. Attenuation of benzodiazepine dependence in mice by a tri-substituted benzoflavone moiety of *Passiflora incarnata* Linnaeus: a non-habit forming anxiolytic. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol. Sci.*, 6(2):215-222, 2003
1754. Dhawan K, Kumar S, Sharma A. Reversal of cannabinoids (Δ^9 -THC) by the benzoflavone moiety from methanol extract of *Passiflora incarnata* Linnaeus in mice: a possible therapy for cannabinoid addiction. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 54:875-881, 2002
1755. Wachter VJ, Wong S, Wong HT. Peppermint oil enhances cyclosporine oral bioavailability in rats: comparison with d- α -tocopheryl poly(ethylene glycol 1000) succinate (TPGS) and ketoconazole. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 91(1):77-90, 2002
1756. Dresser GK, Wachter V, Wong S, et al. Evaluation of peppermint oil and ascorbyl palmitate as inhibitors of cytochrome P4503A4 activity in vitro and in vivo. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 72:247-255, 2002
1757. Dresser GK, Kim RB, Bailey DG. Effect of grapefruit juice volume on the reduction of fexofenadine bioavailability: possible role of organic anion transporting polypeptides. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 77:170-177, 2005
1758. Hirazumi A, Furusawa E. An immunomodulatory polysaccharide-rich substance from the fruit juice of *Morinda citrifolia* (noni) with antitumor activity. *Phytother. Res.*, 13:380-387, 1999
1759. Huang S-Y, Jeng C, Kao S-C, et al. Improved haemorrhological properties by *Ginkgo biloba* extract (Egb 761) in type 2 diabetes mellitus complicated with retinopathy. *Clin. Nutr.*, 23:615-621, 2004
1760. Liu X, Zou H-J, Rohdewald P. French maritime pine bark extract Pycnogenol dose-dependently lowers glucose in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diab. Care*, 27(3):839, 2004
1761. Borsari M, Gabbi C, Ghelfi F, et al. Silybin, a new iron-chelating agent. *J. Inorg. Biochem.*, 85:123-129, 2001
1762. Qin B, Nagasaki M, Ren M, et al. Cinnamon extract (traditional herb) potentiates in vivo insulin-regulated glucose utilization via enhancing insulin signaling in rats. *Diab. Res. Clin. Pract.*, 62:139-148, 2003
1763. Verspohl EJ, Bauer K, Neddermann E. Antidiabetic Effect of *Cinnamomum cassia* and *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in vivo and in vitro. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:203-206, 2005
1764. Suvarna R, Pirmohamed M, Henderson L. Possible interaction between warfarin and cranberry juice. *Br. Med. J.*, 327:1454, 2003
1765. Greenblatt DJ, Moltke LL von. Interaction of warfarin with drugs, natural substances, and foods. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 45:127-132, 2005
1766. Hodek P, Trefil P, Stiborova M. Flavonoids-potent and versatile biologically active compounds interacting with cytochromes P450. *Chem.-Biol. Interact.*, 139:1-21, 2002
1767. Armanini D, Mattarello MJ, Fiore C, et al. Licorice reduces serum testosterone in healthy women. *Steroids*, 69:763-766, 2004
1768. Lam AY, Elmer GW, Mohutsky MA. Possible interaction between warfarin and *Lycium barbarum* L. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 35:1199-1201, 2001

1769. Booth NL, Nikolic D, van Breemen RB, et al. Confusion regarding anticoagulant coumarins in dietary supplements. *Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 76(6):511-516, 2004
1770. Kilicdag EB, Tarim E, Bagis T, et al. Fructus agni casti and bromocriptine for treatment of hyperprolactinemia and mastalgia. *Int. J. Gyn. Obs.*, 85:292-293, 2004
1771. Skagami Y, Iinuma M, Piyasena KGNP, et al. Antibacterial activity of α -mangostin against vancomycin resistant enterococci (VRE) and synergism with antibiotics. *Phytomed.*, 12:203-308, 2005
1772. Budoff MJ, Takasu J, Flores FR, et al. Inhibiting progression of coronary calcification using aged garlic extract in patients receiving statin therapy: a preliminary study. *Prev. Med.*, 39:985-991, 2004
1773. Ferrara LA, Raimondi AS, d'Episcopo L, et al. Olive oil and reduced need for antihypertensive medications. *Arch. Int. Med.*, 160:837-842, 2000
1774. Jiang X, Williams KM, Liauw WS, et al. Effect of ginkgo and ginger on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin in healthy subjects. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 58:425-432, 2005
1775. Arold G, Donath F, Maurer A, et al. No relevant interaction with alprazolam, caffeine, tolbutamide, and digoxin by treatment with a low-hyperforin St John's wort extract. *Planta Med.*, 71:331-337, 2005
1776. Netsch MI, Gutmann H, Luescher S, et al. Inhibitory activity of a green tea extract and some of its constituents on multidrug resistance-associated protein 2 functionality. *Planta Med.*, 71:135-141, 2005
1777. Basly J-P, Laviwe M-CC. Dietary phytoestrogens: potential selective estrogen enzyme modulators? *Planta Med.*, 71:287-294, 2005
1778. Krazeisen A, Breitling R, Moller G, et al. Phytoestrogens inhibit human 17 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 5. *Mol. Cell. Endocr.*, 171:151-162, 2001
1779. Le Bail J-C, Pouget C, Fagnere C, et al. Chalcones are potent inhibitors of aromatase and 17 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities. *Life Sci.*, 68:751-761, 2001
1780. Le Bail JC, Laroche T, Marre-Fournier F, et al. Aromatase and 17 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibition by flavonoids. *Cancer Lett.*, 133:101-106, 1998
1781. Zou L, Harkey MR, Henderson GL. Synthesis, in vitro reactivity, and identification of 6-pheynyl-3-hexen-2-one in human urine after kava-kava (*Piper methysticum*) ingestion. *Planta Med.*, 71:142-146, 2005
1782. Destro MWB, Speranzini MB, Cavalheiro Filho C, et al. Bilateral haematoma after rhytidoplasty and blepharoplasty following chronic use of *Ginkgo biloba*. *Br. Assoc. Plat. Surg.*, 58:100-101, 2005
1783. Chen T-H, Chen S-C, Chan P, et al. Mechanism of the hypoglycemic effect of stevioside, a glycoside of *Stevia rebaudiana*. *Planta Med.*, 71:108-113, 2005
1784. Miller MJS, Zhang X-J, Charbonnet RM, et al. The anti-inflammatory actions of the herbal medicine, cat's claw, are due to a suppression of NF-kB activation and inhibition of gene expression. *Ped. Res.*, 45(4):114A, 1999
1785. Lee A, Chui PT, Aun CST, et al. Possible interaction between sevoflurane and *Aloe vera*. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 38:1651-1654, 2004
1786. Vazquez B, Avila G, Segura D, et al. Antiinflammatory activity of extracts from *Aloe vera* gel. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 55:69-75, 1996
1787. Nerurkar PV, Dragull K, Tang C-S. In vitro toxicity of kava alkaloid, pipermethystine, in HepG2 cells compared to kavalactones. *Toxicol. Sci.*, 79:106-111, 2004
1788. Grindlay D, Reynolds T. The *Aloe vera* phenomenon: a review of the properties and modern uses of the leaf parenchyma gel. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 16:117-151, 1986
1789. Pommier P, Gomez F, Synyach MP, et al. Phase III randomized trial of *Calendula officinalis* compared with trolamine for the prevention of acute dermatitis during irradiation for breast cancer. *J. Clin. Oncol.*, 22(8):1447-1453, 2004
1790. Ben-Hur E, Fulder S. Effect of *Panax ginseng* saponins and *Eleutherococcus senticosus* on survival of cultured mammalian cells after ionizing radiation. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 9(1):48-56, 1981
1791. Shimoi K, Muasuda S, Furugori M, et al. Radioprotective effect of antioxidative flavonoids in gamma-ray irradiated mice. *Carcinogen.*, 15(11):2669-2672, 1994
1792. Yagi A, Takeo S. Anti-inflammatory constituents, aloesin and aloemannan in *Aloe* species and effects of tanshinon VI in *Salvia miltiorrhiza* on heart. [Japanese; Engl. abs.] *Yakugaku Zasshi*, 123(7):517-532, 2003
1793. Shimoi K, Masuda S, Shen B, et al. Radioprotective effects of antioxidative plant flavonoids in mice. *Mut. Res.*, 350:153-161, 1996
1794. Komatsu K, Kator K, Mitsuda Y, et al. Inhibitory effects of rooibos tea, *Aspalathus linealis*, on x-ray-induced C3H10T1/2 cell transformation. *Cancer Lett.*, 77:33-38, 1994
1795. Invernizzi R, Bernuzzi S, Ciani D, et al. Silymarin during maintenance therapy of acute promyelocytic leukemia. *Haematologica*, 78(5):340-341, 1993

1796. Tyagi AK, Agarwal C, Chan DCF, et al. Synergistic anti-cancer effects of silibinin with conventional cytotoxic agents doxorubicin, cisplatin and carboplatin against human breast carcinoma MCF-7 and MDA-MB468 cells. *Oncol. Rep.*, 11:493-499, 2004
1797. Van Hien T, Boi Huong N, Manh Hung P, et al. Radioprotective effects of Vitexina for breast cancer patients undergoing radiotherapy with cobalt-60. *Integrat. Cancer Ther.*, 1(1):38-43, 2002
1798. You J-S, Hau D-M, Chen K-T, et al. Combined effects of ginseng and radiotherapy on experimental liver cancer. *Phytother. Res.*, 9:331-335, 1995
1799. Sharma J, Sharma R. Radioprotection of Swiss albino mouse by *Centella asiatica* extract. *Phytother. Res.*, 16:785-786, 2002
1800. Devi PU, Ganasoundari A, Rao BSS, et al. In vivo radioprotection by Ocimum flavonoids: survival of mice. *Radiat. Res.*, 151:74-78, 1999
1801. Jagetia GC, Baliga MS, Venkatesh P, et al. Influence of ginger rhizome (*Zingiber officinale* Rosc) on survival, glutathione and lipid peroxidation in mice after whole-body exposure to gamma radiation. *Radiat. Res.*, 160:584-492, 2003
1802. Murphy PA, Kern SE, Stanczyk FZ, et al. Interaction of St. John's wort with oral contraceptives: effects on the pharmacokinetics of norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol, ovarian activity and breakthrough bleeding. *Contracept.*, 71:402-408, 2005
1803. Mazokopakis EE, Vrentzos GE, Papadakis JA, et al. Wild chamomile (*Matricaria recutita* L.) mouthwashes in methotrexate-induced oral mucositis. *Phytomed.*, 12:25-27, 2005
1804. Xu F, Huang JB, Jiang L, et al. Amelioration of cyclosporin nephrotoxicity by *Coryceps sinensis* in kidney-transplanted recipients. *Nephrol. Dial. Transplant.*, 10(1):142-143, 1995
1805. Nguyen H, Zhang S, Morris ME. Effect of flavonoids on MRP1-mediated transport in panc-1 cells. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 92(2):250-257, 2003
1806. Gurley BJ, Barone GW, Williams DK, et al. Effect of milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*) and black cohosh (*Cimicifuga racemosa*) supplementation on digoxin pharmacokinetics in humans. *Drug Met. Disp.*, 34(1):69-74, 2006
1807. Gurley BJ, Gardner SF, Hubbard MA, et al. In vivo effects of goldenseal, kava kava, black cohosh, and valerian on human cytochrome P450 1A2, 2D6, 2E1, and 3A4/5 phenotypes. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 77:415-426, 2005
1808. Gurley BJ, Gardner SF, Hubbard MA, et al. Clinical assessment of effects of botanical supplementation on cytochrome P450 phenotypes in the elderly. *Drugs Aging*, 22(6):525-539, 2005
1809. Hall SD, Wang Z, Huang S-M, et al. The interaction between St John's wort and an oral contraceptive. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 74:525-535, 2003
1810. Markowicz JS, Donovan JL, DeVane CL, et al. Multiple doses of saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*) did not alter cytochrome P450 2D6 and 3A4 activity in normal volunteers. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 74:536-542, 2003
1811. Anderson GD, Rosito G, Mohustsy MA, et al. Drug interaction potential of soy extract and *Panax ginseng*. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 43:643-648, 2003
1812. Henderson GL, Harkey MR, Gershwin ME, et al. Effects of ginseng components on c-DNA-expressed cytochrome P450 enzyme catalytic activity. *Life Sci.*, 65(15):PL209-214, 1999
1813. Chatterjee P, Franklin MR. Human cytochrome P450 inhibition and metabolic-intermediate complex formation by goldenseal extract and its methylenedioxyphenyl components. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 31:1391-1397, 2003
1814. Hu Z, Yang X, Ho PCL, et al. Herb-drug interactions a literature review. *Drugs*, 65(9):1239-1282, 2005
1815. Gwilt PR, Lear CL, Tempero MA, et al. The effect of garlic extract on human metabolism of acetaminophen. *Cancer Epidem. Biomark. Prev.*, 3:155-160, 1994
1816. Lin MC, Wang E-J, Patten C, et al. Protective effect of diallyl sulfone against acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. *J. Biochem. Toxicol.*, 11(1):11-20, 1996
1817. Agoston M, Cabello R-G, Blazovics A, et al. The effect of amiodarone and/or antioxidant treatment on splenocyte blast transformation. *Clin. Chim. Acta*, 303:87-94, 2001
1818. Gyonos I, Agoston M, Kovacs A, et al. Silymarin and vitamin E do not attenuate and vitamin E might even enhance the antiarrhythmic activity of amiodarone in a rat reperfusion arrhythmia model. *Cardiovasc. Drugs Ther.*, 15:233-240, 2001
1819. Kawaguchi A, Ohmori M, Tsuruoka S, et al. Drug interaction between St John's wort and quazepam. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 58(4):403-410, 2004
1820. Bhardwaj RK, Glaeser H, Becquemont L, et al. Piperine, a major constituent of black pepper, inhibits human P-glycoprotein and CYP3A4. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 302(2):645-650, 2002

1821. Gupta SK, Bansal P, Bhardwaj RK, et al. Comparative anti-nociceptive, anti-inflammatory and toxicity profile of nimesulide vs nimesulide and piperine combination. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 41(6):657-662, 2000
1822. Tsukamoto S, Cha B-C, Ohta T. Dipiperamides A, B, and C: bisalkaloids from the white pepper *Piper nigrum* inhibiting CYP3A4 activity. *Tetrahed.*, 58:1667-1671, 2002
1823. Ohnishi N, Kusuvara M, Yoshioka M, et al. Studies on interactions between functional foods or dietary supplements and medicines. I. Effects of *Ginkgo biloba* leaf extract on the pharmacokinetics of diltiazem in rats. *Bio. Pharm. Bull.*, 26(9):1315-1320, 2003
1824. Yasui-Furukori N, Furukori H, Kaneda A, et al. The effects of *Ginkgo biloba* extracts on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of donepezil. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 44:538-542, 2004
1825. Basch E, Boon H, Davies-Heerema T, et al. Boswellia: an evidence-based systematic review by the Natural Standard research collaboration. *J. Herb. Pharmacother.*, 4(3):63-83, 2004
1826. Baba M, Shigeta S. Antiviral activity of glycyrrhizin against varicella-zoster virus in vitro. *Antivir. Res.*, 7:99-107, 1987
1827. Santos IS, Matijasevich A, Valle NCJ. Mate drinking during pregnancy and risk of preterm and small for gestational age birth. *J. Nutr.*, 135:1120-1123, 2005
1828. Takasuna K, Kasai Y, Kitano Y, et al. Protective effects of Kampo medicines and baicalin against intestinal toxicity of a new anticancer camptothecin derivative, irinotecan hydrochloride (CPT-11), in rats. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, 86:978-984, 1995
1829. Mori K, Kondo T, Kamiyama Y, et al. Preventive effect of Kampo medicine (Hangeshashin-to) against irinotecan-induced diarrhea in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.*, 51:403-406, 2003
1830. Kase Y, Saitoh K, Makino B, et al. Relationship between the antidiarrhoeal effects of hange-shashin-to and its active components. *Phytother. Res.*, 13:468-473, 1999
1831. Pande S, Kumar M, Kumar A. Evaluation of radiomodifying effects of root extract of *Panax ginseng*. *Phytother. Res.*, 12:13-17, 1998
1832. Rajakrishnan V, Menon VP, Rajashekar KN. Protective role of curcumin in ethanol toxicity. *Phytother. Res.*, 12:55-56, 1998
1833. Halil M, Cankurtarn M, Yavuz BB, et al. No alteration in the PFA-100 in vitro bleeding time induced by the *Ginkgo biloba* special extract, EGb 761, in elderly patients with mild cognitive impairment. *Blood Coag. Fibrinol.*, 16:349-353, 2005
1834. Tyagi AK, Singh RP, Agarwal C, et al. Silibinin strongly synergizes human prostate carcinoma DU145 cells to doxorubicin-induced growth inhibition, G₂-M arrest, and apoptosis. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 8:3512-3519, 2002
1835. Singh RP, Mallikarjuna GU, Sharma G, et al. Oral silibinin inhibits lung tumor growth in athymic nude mice and forms a novel chemocombination with doxorubicin targeting nuclear factor κ B-mediated inducible chemoresistance. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 10:8641-8647, 2004
1836. Chlopikova S, Psotova J, Miletova P, et al. Chemoprotective effect of plant phenolics against anthracycline-induced toxicity on rat cardiomyocytes. Part I. Silymarin and its flavonolignans. *Phytother. Res.*, 18:107-110, 2004
1837. Zhang S, Morris ME. Effect of the flavonoids biochanin A and silymarin on the P-glycoprotein-mediated transport of digoxin and vinblastine in human intestinal Caco-2 cells. *Pharmaceut. Res.*, 20(8):1184-1191, 2003
1838. Wenk M, Todesco L, Krahenbuhl S. Effect of St John's wort on the activities of CYP 1A2, CYP3A4, CYP2D6, N-acetyltransferase 2, and xanthine oxidase in healthy males and females. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 57(4):495-499, 2004
1839. Rengelshausen J, Banfield M, Riedel K-D, et al. Opposite effects of short-term and long-term St John's wort intake on voriconazole pharmacokinetics. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 78:25-33, 2005
1840. Markowitz JS, Donovan JL, DeVane CL, et al. Multiple-dose administration of *Ginkgo biloba* did not affect cytochrome P-450 2D6 or 3A4 activity in normal volunteers. *J. Clin. Psychopharm.*, 23:576-581, 2003
1841. Richter WO, Jacob BG, Schwandt P. Interaction between fibre and lovastatin. *Lancet*, 338:706, 1991
1842. Greenblatt DJ, Moltke LL von, Luo Y, et al. *Ginkgo biloba* does not alter clearance of Flurbiprofen, a cytochrome P450-2C9 substrate. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 46:214-221, 2006
1843. LaValle JB. Hidden disruptions in metabolic syndrome: drug-induced nutrient depletion as a pathway to accelerated pathophysiology of metabolic syndrome. *Integr. Med.*, 5(2):48-54, 2006

1844. Yip-Schneider MT, Nakshatri H, Sweeney CJ, et al. Parthenolide and sulindac cooperate to mediate growth suppression and inhibit the nuclear factor- κ B pathway in pancreatic carcinoma cells. *Mol. Cancer Ther.*, 4(4):587-594, 2005
1845. Riggins RB, Zwart A, Nehra R, et al. The nuclear factor κ B inhibitor parthenolide restores ICI 182,780 (Faslodex; fulvestrant)-induced apoptosis in antiestrogen-resistant breast cancer cells. *Mol. Cancer Ther.*, 4(1):33-41, 2005
1846. Patel NM, Nozaki S, Shortle NH, et al. Paclitaxel sensitivity of breast cancer cells with constitutively active NG- κ B is enhanced by I κ B α super-repressor and parthenolide. *Oncogene*, 19:4159-4169, 2000
1847. Miglietta A, Bozzo F, Gabriel L, et al. Microtubule-interfering activity of parthenolide. *Chemico-Biol. Interact.*, 149:165-173, 2004
1848. Moltke LLv, Weemhoff JL, Bedir E, et al. Inhibition of human cytochromes P450 by components of *Ginkgo biloba*. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 56(8):1039-1044, 2004
1849. Kudolo GB, Wang W, Barrientos J, et al. The ingestion of *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb 761) inhibits arachidonic acid-mediated platelet aggregation and thromboxane B₂ production in healthy volunteers. *J. Herb. Pharmacother.*, 4(4):13-26, 2004
1850. Ahn W-S, Kim D-J, Chhae G-T, et al. Natural killer cell activity and quality of life were improved by consumption of a mushroom extract, *Agaricus blazei* Murill Kyowa, in gynecological cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. *Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer*, 14:589-594, 2004
1851. McCulloch M, See C, Shu X-J, et al. Astragalus-based Chinese herbs and platinum-based chemotherapy for advanced non-small-cell lung cancer: meta-analysis of randomized trials. *J. Clin. Oncol.*, 24(3):419-430, 2006
1852. Yoshida Y, Wang MQ, Liu JN, et al. Immunomodulating activity of Chinese medicinal herbs and *Oldenlandia diffusa* in particular. *Int. J. Immunopharm.*, 19(7):359-370, 1997
1853. Chearwaw W, Anuchapreeda S, Nandigama K, et al. Biochemical mechanism of modulation of human P-glycoprotein (ABCB1) by curcumin I, II, and III purified from turmeric powder. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 68:2043-2052, 2004
1854. Patel J, Buddha B, Dey S, et al. In vitro interaction of the HIV protease inhibitor ritonavir with herbal constituents: changes in P-gp and CYP3A4 activity. *Am. J. Ther.*, 11:262-277, 2004
1855. Naidu PS, Singh A, Kulkarni SK. Effect of *Withania somnifera* root extract on reserpine-induced orofacial dyskinesia and cognitive dysfunction. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:140-146, 2006
1856. Giordani R, Regli P, Kaloustian J, et al. Potentiation of antifungal activity of amphotericin B, by essential oil from *Cinnamomum cassia* *Phytother. Res.*, 20:58-61, 2006
1857. Williams MJA, Sutherland WHF, McCormick MP, et al. Aged garlic extract improves endothelial function in men with coronary artery disease. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:314-319, 2005
1858. Makela S, Poutanen M, Kostian ML, et al. Inhibition of 17 β -hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase by flavonoids in breast and prostate cancer cells. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 217:310-316, 1998
1859. Winkelmayer WC, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC, et al. Habitual caffeine intake and the risk of hypertension in women. *JAMA*, 294(18):2330-2335, 2005
1860. Grassi D, Necozione S, Lippi C, et al. Cocoa reduces blood pressure and insulin resistance and improves endothelium-dependent vasodilation in hypertensives. *Hypertension*, 46:398-405, 2005
1861. Chen S, Phung S, Kwok S, et al. Chemopreventive properties of mushrooms against breast cancer and prostate cancer. *Int. J. Med. Mushrooms*, 7(3):213, 2005
1862. Paine MF, Widmer WW, Hart HL, et al. A furanocoumarin-free grapefruit juice established furaocoumarins as the mediators of the grapefruit juice-fleodipine interaction. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 83:1097-1105, 2006
1863. Maglione M, Miotto K, Iguchi M, et al. Psychiatric effects of Ephedra use: an analysis of Food and Drug Administration reports of adverse events. *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 162:189-191, 2005
1864. Arruzazabala ML, Valdes S, Mas R, et al. Comparative study of policosanol, aspirin and the combination therapy policosanol-aspirin on platelet aggregation in healthy volunteers. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 36(4):293-297, 1997
1865. Yuncu M, Eralp A, Celik A. Effect of aged garlic extract against methotrexate-induced damage to the small intestine in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:504-510, 2006
1866. Min B, Cios D, Kluger J, et al. Absence of QTc-interval-prolonging or hemodynamic effects of a single dose of bitter-orange extract in healthy subjects. *Pharmacother.*, 25(12):1719-1724, 2005
1867. Bui LT, Nguyen DTT, Ambrose PJ. Blood pressure and heart rate effects following a single dose of bitter orange. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 40:53-57, 2006

- 1868. Soumyanath A (ed.). Traditional Medicines for Modern Times. Antidiabetic Plants. CRC/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, Fla., 2006**
1869. Kim K-S, Seo E-K, Lee Y-C, et al. Effect of dietary *Platycodon grandiflorum* on the improvement of insulin resistance in obese Zucker rats. *J. Nutr. Biochem.*, 11:420-424, 2000
1870. Miura T, Ichiki H, Iwamoto N, et al. Antidiabetic activity of the rhizoma of *Anemarrhena asphodeloides* and active components, naringin and its glucoside. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 24(9):1009-1011, 2001
1871. Cignarella A, Nastasi M, Cavalli E, et al. Novel lipid-lowering properties of *Vaccinium myrtillus* L. leaves, a traditional antidiabetic treatment, in several models of rat dyslipidaemia: a comparison with ciprofibrate. *Thromb. Res.*, 84(5):311-322, 1996
1872. Andallu B, Suryakantham V, Srikanthi BL, et al. Effect of mulberry (*Morus indica* L.) therapy on plasma and erythrocyte membrane lipids in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Clin. Chim. Acta*, 314:47-53, 2001
1873. Gray AM, Flatt PR. Insulin-releasing and insulin-like activity of the traditional anti-diabetic plant *Coriandrum sativum* (coriander). *Br. J. Nutr.*, 81:203-209, 1999
1874. Aderibigbe AO, Emudianughe TS, Lawal BAS. Anihyperglycaemic effect of *Mangifera indica* in rat. *Phytother. Res.*, 13:504-507, 1999
1875. Raza H, Ahmed I, Lakhani MS, et al. Effect of bitter melon (*Momordica charantia*) fruit juice on the hepatic cytochrome P450-dependent monooxygenases and glutathione S-transferases in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Biochem Pharmacol.*, 52:1639-1642, 1996
1876. Segal R, Pilote L. Warfarin interaction with *Matricaria chamomilla*. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 174(9):1281-1282, 2006
1877. Morimitsu Y, Hayashi K, Nakagawa Y, et al. Antiplatelet and anticancer isothiocyanates in Japanese domestic horseradish, wasabi. *Mech. Age. Dev.*, 116:125-134, 2000
1878. Macan H, Uykinpang R, Alconcel M, et al. Aged garlic extract may be safe for patients on warfarin therapy. *J. Nutr.*, 136:793S-795S, 2006
1879. Allison GL, Lowe GM, Rahman K. Aged garlic extract and its constituents inhibit platelet aggregation through multiple mechanisms. *J. Nutr.*, 136:782S-788S, 2006
1880. Wargovich MJ. Diallylsulfide and allylmethylsulfide are uniquely effective among organosulfur compounds in inhibiting CYP2E1 protein in animal models. *J. Nutr.*, 136:832S-834S, 2006
1881. Horie T, Li T, Ito K, et al. Aged garlic extract protects against methotrexate-induced apoptotic cell injury of IEC-6 cells. *J. Nutr.*, 136:861S-863S, 2006
1882. Jaohari JT, Lazrek HB, Seddik A, et al. Hypoglycaemic response to *Zygophyllum gaetulum* extracts in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 64:211-217, 1999
1883. Fuchikami H, Satoh H, Tsujimoto M, et al. Effects of herbal extracts on the function of human organic anion-transporting polypeptide OAT4-B. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 34(4):577-582, 2006
1884. Herrera-Arellano A, Aguilar-Santamaria L, Garcia-Hernandez B, et al. Clinical trial of *Cecropia obtusifolia* and *Marrubium vulgare* leaf extracts on blood glucose and serum lipids in type 2 diabetics. *Phytomed.*, 11:561-566, 2004
1885. Kim H, Yoon Y-J, Shon J-H, et al. Inhibitory effects of fruit juices on CYP3A activity. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 34(4):521-523, 2006
1886. Chen C-L, Fang H-C, Chou K-J, et al. Acute oxalate nephropathy after ingestion of star fruit. *Am. J. Kid. Dis.*, 37(2):418-422, 2001
1887. Atmani F, Khan SR. Effects of an extract from *Herniaria hirsute* on calcium oxalate crystallization in vitro. *Br. J. Urol. Int.*, 85:621-625, 2000
1888. Al-Waili NSD. Treatment of diabetes mellitus by *Artemisia herba-alba* extract: preliminary study. *Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol.*, 13:569-573, 1986
1889. Al-Waili NS. *Artemisia herba-alba* Asso. In diabetes mellitus. *Clin. Exp. Pharm. Physiol.*, 15:497, 1988
- 1890. Mills S, Bone K. The Essential Guide to Herbal Safety, Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, St. Louis, 2005**
1891. Jang SI, Kim HJ, Hwang KM, et al. Hepatoprotective effect of baicalin, a major flavone from *Scutellariae radix*, on acetaminophen-induced liver injury in mice. *Immunopharmacol. Immunotox.*, 25(4):585-594, 2003
1892. Ueng Y-F, Shyu C-C, Lin Y-L, et al. Effects of baicalein and wogonin on drug-metabolizing enzymes in C57BL/6J mice. *Life Sci.*, 67:2189-2200, 2000
1893. Kim J-Y, Lee SY, Kim D-H, et al. Effects of flavonoids isolated from *Scutellariae radix* on cytochrome P-450 activities in human liver microsomes. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health A*, 65:373-381, 2002

1894. Awad R, Arnason JT, Trudeau V, et al. Phytochemical and biological analysis of skullcap (*Scutellaria lateriflora* L.): a medicinal plant with anxiolytic properties. *Phytomed.*, 10:640-649, 2003
1895. Takeda A, Yonezawa M, Katoh N. Restoration of radiation injury by ginseng. I. Responses of x-irradiated mice to ginseng extract. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 22:323-335, 1981
1896. Yonezawa M, Katoh N, Takeda A. Restoration of radiation injury by ginseng. II. Some properties of the radioprotective substances. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 22:336-343, 1981
1897. Takeda A, Katoh N, Yonezawa M. Restoration of radiation injury by ginseng. III. Radioprotective effect of thermostable fraction of ginseng extract on mice, rats and guinea pigs. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 23:150-167, 1982
1898. Yonezawa M, Katoh N, Takeda A. Restoration of radiation injury by ginseng. IV. Stimulation of recoveries in CFUs and megakaryocyte counts related to the prevention of occult blood appearance in x-irradiated mice. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 26:436-442, 1985
1899. Clauson KA, Santamarina ML, Buettner CM, et al. Evaluation of presence of aspirin-related warnings with willow bark. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 39:1234-1237, 2005
1900. Mang B, Wolters M, Schmitt B, et al. Effects of a cinnamon extract on plasma glucose, HbA_{1c}, and serum lipids in diabetes mellitus type 2. *Eur. J. Clin. Invest.*, 36:340-344, 2006
1901. EMEA public statement on herbal medicinal products containing *Cimicifugae racemosae* rhizome (black cohosh, root) serious hepatic reactions [press release]. London: European Medicines Agency, July 18, 2006. Available at: <http://www.emea.eu.int/pdfs/human/hmpc/26925906en.pdf>.
1902. Lynch CR, Folkers ME, Hutson WR. Fulminant hepatic failure associated with the use of black cohosh: a case report. *Liver Transpl.*, 12:989-992, 2006
1903. Levitsky J, Alli TA, Wisecarver J, et al. Fulminant liver failure associated with the use of black cohosh. *Dig. Dis. Sci.*, 50(3):538-539, 2005
1904. Whiting PW, Clouston A, Kerlin P. Black cohosh and other herbal remedies associated with acute hepatitis. *Med. J. Austral.*, 177:432-435, 2002
1905. Thomsen M, Schmidt M. Hepatotoxicity from *Cimicifuga racemosa*? Recent Australian case report not sufficiently substantiated. *J. Alternat. Complem. Med.*, 9(3):337-340, 2003
1906. Vitetta L, Thomsen M, Sali A. Black cohosh and herbal remedies associated with acute hepatitis. *Med. J. Austral.*, 178:411-412, 2003
1907. Lontos S, Jones RM, Angus PW, et al. Acute liver failure associated with the use of herbal preparations containing black cohosh. *Med. J. Austral.*, 179:390-391, 2003
1908. Thomsen M, Vitetta L, Sali A, et al. Acute liver failure associated with the use of herbal preparations containing black cohosh. *Med. J. Austral.*, 180:598-600, 2004
1909. Cohen SM, O'Connor AM, Hart J, et al. Autoimmune hepatitis associated with the use of black cohosh: a case study. *Menopause*, 11(5):575-577, 2004
1910. Maldonado PD, Chanez-Cardenas ME, Pedraza-Chaverri J. Aged garlic extract, garlic powder extract, S-allylcysteine, diallyl sulfide and diallyl disulfide do not interfere with the antibiotic activity of gentamicin. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:252-254, 2005
1911. Pedraza-Chaverri J, Maldonado PD, Medina-Campos ON, et al. Garlic ameliorates gentamicin nephrotoxicity: relation to antioxidant enzymes. *Free Rad. Biol. Med.*, 29(7):602-611, 2000
1912. Pedraza-Chaverri J, Gonzalez-Orozco AE, Maldonado PD, et al. Diallyl disulfide ameliorates gentamicin-induced oxidative stress and nephropathy in rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 473:71-78, 2003
1913. Pedraza-Chaverri J, Maldonado PD, Barrera D, et al. Protective effect of diallyl sulfide on oxidative stress and nephrotoxicity induced by gentamicin in rats. *Mol. Cell. Biochem.*, 254:125-130, 2003
1914. Maldonado PD, Barrera D, Medina-Campos ON, et al. Aged garlic extract attenuates gentamicin induced renal damage and oxidative stress in rats. *Life Sci.*, 73:2543-2556, 2003
1915. Maldonado PD, Barrera D, Rivero I, et al. Antioxidant S-allylcysteine prevents gentamicin-induced oxidative stress and renal damage. *Free Rad. Biol. Med.*, 35(3):317-324, 2003
1916. Bent S, Goldberg H, Padula A, et al. Spontaneous bleeding associated with *Ginkgo biloba* – a case report and systematic review of the literature. *J. Gen. Int. Med.*, 20:657-661, 2005
1917. Cuong BT, Binh VQ, Dai B, et al. Does gender, food or grapefruit juice alter the pharmacokinetics of primaquine in healthy subjects? *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 61(6):682-289, 2006
1918. Charbit B, Becquemont L, Lepere B, et al. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interaction between grapefruit juice and halofantrine. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 72:514-523, 2002
1919. Banfield C, Gupta S, Marino M, et al. Grapefruit juice reduces the oral bioavailability of fexofenadine but not desloratadine. *Clin Pharmacokinet.*, 41(4):311-318, 2002

1920. Hidaka M, Okumura M, Fujita K, et al. Effects of pomegranate juice on human cytochrome P450 3A (CYP3A) and carbamazepine pharmacokinetics in rats. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 33(5):644-648, 2005
1921. Panossian A, Gabrielain E, Wagner H. Plant adaptogens. II. Bryonia as an adaptogen. *Phytomed.*, 4(1):85-99, 1997
1922. Satoh H, Yamashita F, Tsujimoto M, et al. Citrus juices inhibit the function of human organic anion-transporting polypeptide OATP-B. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 33(4):518-523, 2005
1923. Hidaka M, Fujita K-I, Ogikubo T, et al. Potent inhibition by star fruit of human cytochrome P450 3A (CYP3A) activity. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 32(6):581-583, 2004
1924. Murakami Y, Tanaka T, Murakami H, et al. Pharmacokinetic modeling of the interaction between St John's wort and ciclosporin A. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 61(6):671-676, 2006
1925. Cornelis MC, El-Sohehy A, Kabagambe EK, et al. Coffee, CYP1A2 genotype, and risk of myocardial infarction. *JAMA*, 295(10):1135-1141, 2006
1926. Mu Y, Zhang J, Zhang S, et al. Traditional Chinese medicines wu wei zi (*Schisandra chinensis* Baill) and gan cao (*Glycyrrhiza uralensis* Fisch) activate pregnane X receptor and increase warfarin clearance in rats. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 316(3):1369-1377, 2006
1927. Zhou J, Zhang J, Xie W. Xenobiotic nuclear receptor-mediated regulation of UDP-glucuronosyltransferases. *Curr. Drug Metab.*, 6(4):289-298, 2005
1928. Xie W, Uppal H, Saini SPS, et al. Orphan nuclear receptor-mediated xenobiotic regulation in drug metabolism. *Drug Disc. Today*, 9(10):442-449, 2004
1929. Zhu M, Yeung RY, Lin KF, et al. Improvement of phase I drug metabolism with *Schisandra chinensis* against CCl₄ hepatotoxicity in a rat model. *Planta Med.*, 66:521-525, 2000
1930. Burk O, Arnold KA, Nussler AK, et al. Antimalarial artemisinin drugs induce cytochrome P450 and MDR1 expression by activation of xenosensors pregnane X receptor and constitutive androstane receptor. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 67(6):1954-1965, 2005
1931. Svensson USH, Ashton M, Hai TN, et al. Artemisinin induces omeprazole metabolism in human beings. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 64:160-167, 1998
1932. Huang B-M, Hsiao K-Y, Chuang P-C, et al. Upregulation of steroidogenic enzymes and ovarian 17 β -estradiol in human granulosa-lutein cells by *Cordyceps sinensis* mycelium. *Biol. Reprod.*, 70:1358-1364, 2004
1933. Wang Z-W, Zhou J-M, Huang Z-S, et al. Aloe polysaccharides mediated radioprotective effect through the inhibition of apoptosis. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 45:447-454, 2004
1934. Tabb MM, Sun A, Zhou C, et al. Vitamin K₂ regulation of bone homeostasis is mediated by the steroid and xenobiotic receptor SXR. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 278(45):43919-43927, 2003
1935. Jeuken A, Keser BJG, Khan E, et al. Activation of the Ah receptor by extracts of dietary herbal supplements, vegetables, and fruits. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 51:5478-5487, 2003
1936. Amakura Y, Tsutsumi T, Nakamura M, et al. Preliminary screening of the inhibitory effect of food extracts on activation of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor induced by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 25(2):272-274, 2002
1937. Williams SN, Shih H, Guenette DK, et al. Comparative studies on the effects of green tea extracts and individual tea catechins on human CYP1A gene expression. *Chem. Biol. Interact.*, 128:211-229, 2000
1938. Ciolino HP, Daschner PJ, Wang TTY, et al. Effect of curcumin on the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and cytochrome P450 1A1 in MCF-7 human breast carcinoma cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 56:197-206, 1998
1939. Ashida H, Fukuda I, Yamashita T, et al. Flavones and flavonols at dietary levels inhibit a transformation of aryl hydrocarbon receptor induced by dioxin. *FEBS Lett.*, 476:213-217, 2000
1940. Ashida H. Suppressive effects of flavonoids on dioxin toxicity. *BioFact.*, 12:201-206, 2000
1941. Canivenc-Lavier M-C, Verneval M-F, Totis M, et al. Comparative effects of flavonoids and model inducers on drug-metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. *Toxicol.*, 114:19-27, 1996
1942. Bjeldanes LF, Kim J-Y, Grose KR, et al. Aromatic hydrocarbon responsiveness-receptor agonists generated from indole-3-carbinol in vitro and in vivo: comparisons with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:9543-9547, 1991
1943. Pattanaik S, Hota D, Prabhakar S, et al. Effect of piperine on the steady-state pharmacokinetics of phenytoin in patients with epilepsy. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:683-686, 2006

1944. Garrovo C, Rosati A, Bartoli F, et al. St John's wort modulation and developmental expression of multidrug transporters in the rat. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:468-473, 2006
1945. Gregoret B, Stebel M, Candussio L, et al. Toxicity of *Hypericum perforatum* (St. John's wort) administered during pregnancy and lactation in rats. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 200:201-205, 2004
1946. Lee A, Minhas R, Matsuda N, et al. The safety of St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) during breastfeeding. *J. Clin. Psychiatry*, 64(8):966-968, 2003
1947. Greenblatt DJ, Moltke LL von, Perloff ES, et al. Interaction of flurbiprofen with cranberry juice, grape juice, tea, and fluconazole: in vitro and clinical studies. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 79:125-133, 2006
1948. Rajnarayana K, Reddy MS, Vidyasagar J, et al. Study on the influence of silymarin pretreatment on metabolism and disposition of metronidazole. *Arzneim.-Forsch./Drug Res.*, 54(2):109-113, 2004
1949. de Moraes Ramos FM, Schonlau F, Novaes PD, et al. Pycnogenol® protects against ionizing radiation as shown in the intestinal mucosa of rats exposed to X-rays. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:676-679, 2006
1950. Keung W-M. Dietary estrogenic isoflavones are potent inhibitors of beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of P. testosterone. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 215(3):1137-1144, 1995
1951. Gloro R, Hourmand-Ollivier I, Mosquet B, et al. Fulminant hepatitis during self-medication with hydroalcoholic extract of green tea. *Eur. J. Gastroent. Hepatol.*, 17:1135-1137, 2005
1952. Sugiyama T, Kubota Y, Shinozuke K, et al. Induction and recovery of hepatic drug metabolizing enzymes in rats treated with *Ginkgo biloba* extract. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 42:953-957, 2004
1953. Wu Y-T, Shen C, Yin J, et al. Azathioprine hepatotoxicity and the protective effect of liquorice and glycyrrhizic acid. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:640-645, 2006
1954. Moltke LL von, Weemhoff JL, Bedir E, et al. Inhibition of human cytochromes P450 by components of *Ginkgo biloba*. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 56:1039-1044, 2004
1955. Goel HC, Prasad J, Singh S, et al. Radioprotection by a herbal preparation of *Hippophae rhamnoides*, RH-3, against whole body lethal irradiation in mice. *Phytomed.*, 9:15-25, 2002
1956. Goel HC, Salin CA, Prakash H. Protection of jejunal crypts by RH-3 (a preparation of *Hippophae rhamnoides*) against lethal whole body gamma irradiation. *Phytother. Res.*, 17:222-226, 2003
1957. Sorrentino L, Capasso A, Schmidt M. Safety of ethanolic kava extract: results of a study of chronic toxicity in rats. *Phytomed.*, 13:542-549, 2006
1958. Ghosh D, Bose A, Haque E, et al. Pretreatment with neem (*Azadirachta indica*) leaf preparation in Swiss mice diminishes leukopenia and enhances the antitumor activity of cyclophosphamide. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:814-818, 2006
1959. Suleyman H, Demirezer LO, Buyukokuroglu ME, et al. Antiulcerogenic effect of *Hippophae rhamnoides* L. *Phytother. Res.*, 15:625-627, 2001
1960. Dasgupta T, Rao AR, Yadava PK. Modulatory effect of henna leaf (*Lawsonia inermis*) on drug metabolizing phase I and phase II enzymes, antioxidant enzymes, lipid peroxidation and chemically induced skin and forestomach papillomagenesis in mice. *Mol. Cell. Biochem.*, 245:11-22, 2003
1961. Li Y, Ahmed F, Ali S, et al. Inactivation of nuclear factor κ B by soy isoflavone genistein contributes to increased apoptosis induced by chemotherapeutic agents in human cancer Cells. *Cancer Res.*, 65(15):6934-6942, 2005
1962. Mohammad RM, Banerjee S, Li Y, Aboukameel A, Kucuk O, Sarkar FH. Cisplatin-induced antitumor activity is potentiated by the soy isoflavone genistein in BxPC-3 pancreatic tumor xenografts. *Cancer*, 106(6):1260-1268, 2006
1963. Tamura S, Bito T, Ichihashi M, et al. Genistein enhances the cisplatin-induced inhibition of cell growth and apoptosis in human malignant melanoma cells. *Pigment Cell Res.*, 16(5):470-476, 2003
1964. Ali BH. The effect on plasma glucose, insulin and glucagon levels of treatment of diabetic rats with the medicinal plant *Rhazya stricta* and with glibenclamide, alone and in combination. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 49:1003-1007, 1997
1965. Hariharan RS, Venkataraman S, Sunitha P, et al. Efficacy of vijayasar (*Pterocarpus marsupium*) in the treatment of newly diagnosed patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a flexible dose double-blind multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Diabet. Croat.*, 34(1):13-20, 2005
1966. Grosso LM, Rosenberg KD, Belanger K, et al. Maternal caffeine intake and intrauterine growth retardation. *Epidemiol.*, 11:447-455, 2001

1967. Panossian A, Davtyan T, Gukassyan N, et al. Effect of andrographolide and kan jang – fixed combination of extract SHA-10 and extract SHE-3 – on proliferation of human lymphocytes, production of cytokines and immune activation markers in the whole blood cells culture. *Phytomed.*, 9:598-605, 2002
1968. Matthias A, Addison RS, Penman KG, et al. Echinacea alkamide disposition and pharmacokinetics in humans after tablet ingestion. *Life Sci.*, 77:2018-2029, 2005
1969. Kim RB. Drugs as P-glycoprotein substrates, inhibitors, and inducers. *Drug Metab. Rev.*, 34(1&2):47-54, 2002
1970. Cott JM. St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*). *Encyclopedia of Dietary Supplements*, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 2005
1971. Lee A, Minhas R, Ito S. Safety of St. John's wort during breastfeeding. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 67(2):130, 2000
1972. Schwarz UI, Hanso H, Oertel R, et al. Induction of intestinal P-glycoprotein by St. John's wort reduces the oral bioavailability of talinolol. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 81(5):669-678, 2007
1973. Roberts AT, Jonge-Levitan L de, Parker CC, et al. The effect of an herbal supplement containing black tea and caffeine on metabolic parameters in humans. *Altern. Med. Rev.*, 10(4):321-325, 2005
1974. Quirce S, Tabar AI, Olaguibel JM, et al. Occupational contact urticaria syndrome caused by globe artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*). *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 97(2):710-711, 1996
1975. Meding B. Allergic contact dermatitis from artichoke, *Cynara scolymus*. *Cont. Derm.*, 9(4):312, 1983
1976. Schatzle M, Agathos M, Breit R. Allergic contact dermatitis from goldenrod (herba solidaginis) after systemic administration. *Cont. Derm.*, 39:271-272, 1998
1977. Sievenpiper JL, Sung M-K, Buono MD, et al. Korean red ginseng rootlets decrease acute postprandial glycemia: results from sequential preparation- and dose-finding studies. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 25(2):100-107, 2006
1978. Kudolo GB, Wang W, Javors M, et al. The effect of the ingestion of *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb 761) on the pharmacokinetics of metformin in non-diabetic and type 2 diabetic subjects – a double blind placebo-controlled, crossover study. *Clin. Nutr.*, 25:606-616, 2006
1979. Wang TTY, Milner MJ, Milner JA, et al. Estrogen receptor α as a target for indole-3-carbinol. *J. Nutr. Biochem.*, 17:659-664, 2006
1980. Benton RE, Honig PK, Zamani K, et al. Grapefruit juice alters terfenadine pharmacokinetics, resulting in prolongation of repolarization on the electrocardiogram. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 59:383-388, 1996
1981. Panda S, Kar A. Gugulu (*Commiphora mukul*) induces triiodothyronine production: possible involvement of lipid peroxidation. *Life Sci.*, 65(12):PL137-PL141, 1999
1982. Sorokin AV, Duncan B, Panetta R, et al. Rhabdomyolysis associated with pomegranate juice consumption. *Am. J. Cardiol.*, 98:705-706, 2006
1983. Valcheva-Kuzmanova S, Marazova K, Krasnaliev I, et al. Effect of *Aronia melanocarpa* fruit juice on indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal damage and oxidative stress in rats. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.*, 56(6):385-392, 2005
1984. Matsumoto M, Hara H, Chiji H, et al. Gastroprotective effect of red pigments in black chokeberry fruit (*Aronia melanocarpa* Elliot) on acute gastric hemorrhagic lesions in rats. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 52:2226-2229, 2004
1985. Ting RZ-W, Szeto CC, Chan MH-M, et al. Risk factors of vitamin B₁₂ deficiency in patients receiving metformin. *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 166:1975-1979, 2006
1986. Rosado MF. Thrombosis of a prosthetic aortic valve disclosing a hazardous interaction between warfarin and a commercial ginseng product. *Cardiol.*, 99:111, 2003
1987. Kassie F, Uhl M, Rabot S, et al. Chemoprevention of 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline (IQ)-induced colonic and hepatic preneoplastic lesions in the F344 rat by cruciferous vegetables administered simultaneously with the carcinogen. *Carcinogen.*, 24(2):255-261, 2003
1988. Min DI, Ku Y-M, Perry PJ, et al. Effect of grapefruit juice on cyclosporine pharmacokinetics in renal transplant patients. *Transplant.*, 62(1):123-125, 1996
1989. Hayashi J, Kashiwagi S, Noguchi A, et al. Combination therapy of glycyrrhizin withdrawal and human fibroblast interferon for chronic hepatitis B. *Clin. Therap.*, 11(1):161-169, 1989
1990. Arase Y, Ikeda K, Murashima N, et al. The long term efficacy of glycyrrhizin in chronic hepatitis C patients. *Cancer*, 79:1494-1500, 1997

1991. Lindner E, Dohadwalla N, Bhattacharya BK. Positive inotropic and blood pressure lowering activity of a diterpene derivative isolated from *Coleus forskohli*: forskolin. *Arzneim.-Forsch./Drug Res.*, 28(1):284-289, 1978
1992. Bhat SV, Kohadwalla AN, Bajwa BS, et al. The antihypertensive and positive inotropic diterpene forskolin: effects of structural modifications on its Activity. *J. Med. Chem.*, 26:486-492, 1983
1993. Samman S, Sandstrom B, Toft MB, et al. Green tea or rosemary extract added to foods reduces nonheme-iron absorption. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 73:607-612, 2001
1994. Ganguly T, Sainis KB. Inhibition of cellular immune responses by *Tylophora indica* in experimental models. *Phytomed.*, 8(5):348-355, 2001
1995. Dasgupta A, Reyes MA. Effect of Brazilian, Indian, Siberian, Asian, and North American ginseng on serum digoxin measurement by immunoassays and binding of digoxin-like immunoreactive components of ginseng with Fab fragments of antidigoxin antibody (Digibind). *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 124:229-236, 2005
1996. Krivoy N, Pavlotzky E, Chrubasik S, et al. Effect of Salicis cortex extract on human platelet aggregation. *Planta Med.*, 67:209-212, 2001
1997. Gettman MT, Ogan K, Brinkley LJ, et al. Effect of cranberry juice consumption on urinary stone risk factors. *J. Urol.*, 174:590-594, 2005
1998. Wang ZY, Das M, Bickers DR, et al. Interaction of epicatechins derived from green tea with rat hepatic cytochrome P-450. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 16(1):98-103, 1988
1999. Embola CW, Weisburger JH, Weisburger MC. Urinary excretion of N-OH-2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline-N-glucuronide in F344 rats is enhanced by green tea. *Carcinogen.*, 22(7):1095-1098, 2001
2000. Prince PSM, Kamalakkannan N, Menon VP. Antidiabetic and antihyperlipidaemic effect of alcoholic *Syzigium* [sic] *cumini* seeds in alloxan induced diabetic albino rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 91:209-213, 2004
2001. Andersen ML, Santos HER, Seabra MdLV, et al. Evaluation of acute and chronic treatments with *Harpagophytum procumbens* on Freund's adjuvant-induced arthritis in rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 91:325-330, 2004
2002. Kong LD, Cheng CHK, Tan RX. Inhibition of MAO A and B by some plant-derived alkaloids, phenols and anthraquinones. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 91:351-355, 2004
2003. Lala LG, D'Mello PM, Naik SR. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic studies on interaction of "trikatu" with diclofenac sodium. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 91:277-280, 2004
2004. Karan RS, Bhargava VK, Garg SK. Effect of trikatu on the pharmacokinetic profile of indomethacin in rabbits. *Indian J. Pharmacol.*, 31:160-161, 1999
2005. Karan RS, Bhargava VK, Garg SK. Effect of trikatu (piperine) on the pharmacokinetic profile of isoniazid in rabbits. *Indian J. Pharmacol.*, 30:254-256, 1998
2006. Gautam M, Diwanay SS, Gairola S, et al. Immune response modulation to DPT vaccine by aqueous extract of *Withania somnifera* in experimental system. *Internat. Immunopharm.*, 4:841-849, 2004
2007. Gautam M, Diwanay S, Gairola S, et al. Immunoadjuvant potential of *Asparagus racemosus* aqueous extract in experimental system. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 91:251-255, 2004
2008. Conney AH. Induction of drug-metabolizing enzymes: a path to the discovery of multiple cytochromes P450. *Ann. Rev. Pharm. Toxicol.*, 43:1-30, 2003
2009. Chen L, Mohr SN, Yang CS. Decrease of plasma and urinary oxidative metabolites of acetaminophen after consumption of watercress by human volunteers. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 60:651-660, 1996
2010. Liu W-Ch, Wang S-C, Tsai M-L, et al. Protection against radiation-induced bone marrow and intestinal injuries by *Cordyceps sinensis*, a Chinese herbal medicine. *Radiat. Res.*, 166:900-907, 2006
2011. Mohutsky MA, Anderson GD, Miller JW, et al. *Ginkgo biloba*: evaluation of CYP2C9 drug interactions in vitro and in vivo. *Am. J. Therapeut.*, 13:24-31, 2006
2012. Jarry H, Thelen P, Christoffel V, et al. *Cimicifuga racemosa* extract BNO 1055 inhibits proliferation of the human prostate cancer cell line LNCaP. *Phytomed.*, 12:178-182, 2005
2013. Ganzera M, Schneider P, Stuppner H. Inhibitory effects of the essential oil of chamomile (*Matricaria recutita* L.) and its major constituents on human cytochrome P450 enzymes. *Life Sci.*, 78:856-861, 2006
2014. Gomaa A, Hashwm T, Mohamed M, et al. *Matricaria chamomilla* extract inhibits both development of morphine dependence and expression of abstinence syndrome in rats. *J. Pharmacol. Sci.*, 92:50-55, 2003
2015. Uchida S, Yamada H, Li XD, et al. Effects of *Ginkgo biloba* extract on pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of tolbutamide and midazolam in healthy volunteers. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 46:1290-1298, 2006

2016. Jiang X, Blair EYL, McLachlan AJ. Investigation of the effects of herbal medicines on warfarin response in healthy subjects: a population pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling approach. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 46:1370-1378, 2006
2017. Campbell PMF, Allain TJ. Amiodarone, sunlight avoidance and vitamin D deficiency. *Br. J. Cardiol.*, 13(6):430-431, 2006
2018. Reay JL, Kennedy DO, Scholey AB. The glycaemic effects of single doses of *Panax ginseng* in young healthy volunteers. *Br. J. Nutr.*, 96:639-642, 2006
2019. Venkatesan N. Curcumin attenuation of acute adriamycin myocardial toxicity in rats. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 124:425-427, 1998
2020. Somasundaram S, Edmund NA, Moore DT, et al. Dietary cucumin inhibits chemotherapy-induced apoptosis in models of human breast cancer. *Cancer Res.*, 62:3868-3875, 2002
2021. Grenier J, Fradette C, Morelli G, et al. Pomelo juice, but not cranberry juice, affects the pharmacokinetics of cyclosporine in humans. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 79:255-262, 2006
2022. Araghi-Niknam M, Hosseini S, Larson D, et al. Pine bark extract reduces platelet aggregation. *Integrat. Med.*, 2(2/3):73-77, 1999
2023. Vimokesant SL, Nakornchai S, Dhanamitta S, et al. Effect of tea consumption on thiamin status in man. *Nutr. Rep. Internat.*, 9(5):371-375, 1974
2024. Yonezawa M, Katoh N, Takeda A. Radiation protection by shigoka extract on split-dose irradiation in mice. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 30:247-254, 1989
2025. Henley DV, Lipson N, Korach KS, et al. Prepubertal gynecomastia linked to lavender and tea tree oils. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 356:479-485, 2007
2026. Tian R, Koyabu N, Takanaga H, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice and orange juice on the intestinal efflux of P-glycoprotein substrates. *Pharmaceut. Res.*, 19(6):802-809, 2002
2027. Egashira K, Fukuda E, Onga T, et al. Pomelo-induced increase in the blood level of tacrolimus in a renal transplant patient. *Transplant.*, 75:1057, 2003
2028. Hou Y-C, Hsiu S-L, Tsao C-W, et al. Acute intoxication of cyclosporin caused by coadministration of decoctions of the fruits of *Citrus aurantium* and the pericarps of *Citrus grandis*. *Planta Med.*, 66:653-655, 2000
2029. Xu J, Go ML, Lim L-Y. Modulation of digoxin transport across Caco-2 cell monolayers by citrus fruit juices: lime, lemon, grapefruit, and pummelo. *Pharmaceut. Res.*, 20(2):169-176, 2003
2030. Egashira K, Ohtani H, Itoh S, et al. Inhibitory effects of pomelo on the metabolism of tacrolimus and the activities of CYP 3A4 and P-glycoprotein. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 32(8):828-833, 2004
2031. Burdette JE, Liu J, Chen S-N, et al. Black cohosh acts as a mixed competitive ligand and partial agonist of the serotonin receptor. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 51:5661-5670, 2003
2032. Balint G, Apathy A, Gaal M, et al. Effect of Avemar® - a fermented wheat germ extract – on rheumatoid arthritis. Preliminary data. *Clin. Exp. Rheumatol.*, 24:325-328, 2006
2033. Pajonk F, Riedisser A, Henke M, et al. The effects of tea extracts on proinflammatory signaling. *BMC Med.*, 4:28, 2006 (www.biomedcentral.com/1741-7015/4/28)
2034. Gardner CD, Lawson LD, Block E, et al. Effect of raw garlic vs commercial garlic supplements on plasma lipid concentrations in adults with moderate hypercholesterolemia. *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 167:346-353, 2007
2035. Oetari S, Sudibyo M, Commandeur JNM, et al. Effects of curcumin on cytochrome P450 and glutathione S-transferase activities in rat liver. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 51:39-45, 1996
2036. Garami M, Schuler D, Babosa M, et al. Fermented wheat germ extract reduces chemotherapy-induced febrile neutropenia in pediatric cancer patients. *J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.*, 26:631-635, 2004
2037. Steiner M, Li W. Aged garlic extract, a modulator of cardiovascular risk factors: a dose-finding study on the effects of AGE on platelet functions. *J. Nutr.*, 131:980S-984S, 2001
2038. Cavagnaro PF, Camargo A, Galmarini CR, et al. Effect of cooking on garlic (*Allium sativum* L.) antiplatelet activity and thiosulfinates content. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 55:1280-1288, 2007
2039. Sartippour MR, Pietras R, Marquez-Garban DC, et al. The combination of green tea and tamoxifen is effective against breast cancer. *Carcinogen.*, 27(12):2424-2433, 2006
2040. Monteiro R, Azevedo I, Calhau C. Modulation of aromatase activity by diet polyphenolic compounds. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 54:3535-3540, 2006
2041. Huseini HF, Larijani B, Heshmat R, et al. The efficacy of *Silybum marianum* (L.) Gaertn. (silymarin) in the treatment of type II diabetes: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:1036-1039, 2006

2042. Vuksan V, Sung M-K, Sievenpiper JL, et al. Korean red ginseng (*Panax ginseng*) improves glucose and insulin regulation in well-controlled, type 2 diabetes: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of efficacy and safety. *Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.*, (in press July, 2006)
2043. Chang T-C, Huang S-F, Yang T-C, et al. Effect of ginsenosides on glucose uptake in human Caco-2 cells is mediated through altered Na⁺/glucose cotransporter 1 expression. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 55:1993-1998, 2007
2044. Honda Y, Ushigome F, Koyabu N, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice and orange juice components on P-glycoprotein- and MRP2-mediated drug efflux. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 143:856-864, 2004
2045. Lilja JJ, Raaska K, Neuvonen PJ. Effects of orange juice on the pharmacokinetics of atenolol. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 61:337-340, 2005
2046. Lilja JJ, Neuvonen M, Neuvonen PJ. Effects of regular consumption of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of simvastatin. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 58:56-60, 2004
2047. Lilja JJ, Kivisto KT, Neuvonen PJ. Grapefruit juice increases serum concentrations of atorvastatin and has no effect on pravastatin. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 66(2):118-127, 1999
2048. Fukazawa I, Uchida N, Uchida E, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on pharmacokinetics of atorvastatin and pravastatin in Japanese. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 57:448-455, 2003
2049. Rogers JD, Zhao J, Liu L, et al. Grapefruit juice has minimal effects on plasma concentrations of lovastatin-derived 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitors. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 66(4):358-366, 1999
2050. Sankar D, Rao MR, Sambandam G, et al. A pilot study of open label sesame oil in hypertensive diabetics. *J. Med. Food*, 9(3):408-412, 2006
2051. Lilja JJ, Kivisto KT, Backman JT, et al. Effect of grapefruit juice dose on grapefruit juice-triazolam interaction: repeated consumption prolongs triazolam half-life. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 56:411-415, 2000
2052. Lilja JJ, Kivisto KT, Backman JT, et al. Grapefruit juice substantially increases plasma concentrations of buspirone. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 64(6):655-660, 1998
2053. Kivisto KT, Lilja JJ, Backman JT, et al. Repeated consumption of grapefruit juice considerably increases plasma concentrations of cisapride. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 66(5):448-453, 1999
2054. Lilja JJ, Raaska K, Neuvonen PJ. Effects of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of acebutolol. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 60:659-663, 2005
2055. Lilja JJ, Niemi M, Fredrikson H, et al. Effects of clarithromycin and grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of glibenclamide. *Br. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 63(6):732-740, 2007
2056. Seidlova-Wuttke D, Pitzel L, Thelen P, et al. Inhibition of 5 α -reductase in the rat prostate by *Cimicifuga racemosa*. *Maturitas*, 55S:S75-S82, 2006
2057. Sharma RA, Euden SA, Platton SL, et al. Phase I clinical trial of oral curcumin: biomarkers of systemic activity and compliance. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 10:6847-6854, 2004
2058. Chen L, Bondox FY, Lee M-J, et al. Caffeine induces cytochrome P4501A2: induction of CYP1A2 by tea in rats. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 24(5):529-533, 1996
2059. Ayalogu EO, Snelling J, Lewis DF, et al. Induction of hepatic CYP1A2 by the oral administration of caffeine to rats: lack of association with the Ah locus. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 1272(2):89-94, 1995
2060. Chan LMS, Lowes S, Hirst BH. The ABCs of drug transport in intestine and liver: efflux proteins limiting drug absorption and bioavailability. *Eur. J. Pharm. Sci.*, 21:25-51, 2004
2061. Moreno RL, Kent UM, Hodge K, et al. Inactivation of cytochrome P450 2E1 by benzyl isothiocyanate. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.*, 12:582-587, 1999
2062. Goosen TC, Kent UM, Brand L, et al. Inactivation of cytochrome P450 2B1 by benzyl isothiocyanate, a chemopreventative agent from cruciferous vegetables. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.*, 13:1349-1359, 2000
2063. Guo Z, Smith TJ, Wang E, et al. Effects of phenethyl isothiocyanate, a carcinogenesis inhibitor, on xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes and nitrosamine metabolism in rats. *Carcinogen.*, 13(12):2205-2210, 1992
2064. Jager W, Zembsch B, Wolschann P, et al. Metabolism of the anticancer drug flavopiridol, a new inhibitor of cyclin dependent kinases, in rat liver. *Life Sci.*, 62(20):1861-1873, 1998
2065. Helsby NA, Chipman JK, Gescher A, et al. Inhibition of mouse and human CYP 1A- and 2E1-dependent substrate metabolism by the isoflavonoids genistein and equol. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 36:375-382, 1998
2066. Castro AF, Altenberg GA. Inhibition of drug transport by genistein in multidrug-resistant cells expressing P-glycoprotein. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 53:89-93, 1997
2067. Jeong HG, Yun C-H. Induction of rat hepatic cytochrome P450 enzymes by myristicin. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 217(3):966-971, 1995

2068. Stupans I, Stretch G, Hayball P. Olive oil phenols inhibit human hepatic microsomal activity. *J. Nutr.*, 130:2367-2370, 2000
2069. Stupans I, Murray M, Kirlich A, et al. Inactivation of cytochrome P450 by the food-derived complex phenol oleuropein. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 39:1119-1124, 2001
2070. Ueng Y-F, Hsieh C-H, Don M-J. Inhibition of human cytochrome P450 enzymes by the natural hepatotoxin safrole. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 43:707-712, 2005
2071. Gulcin I, Kufrevioglu OI, Oktay M, et al. Antioxidant, antimicrobial, antiulcer and analgesis activities of nettle (*Urtica dioica* L.). *J. Ethnopharm.*, 90:205-215, 2004
2072. Smith TJ, Guo Z, Guengerich FP, et al. Metabolism of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK) by human cytochrome P450 1A2 and its inhibition by phenethyl isothiocyanate. *Carcinogen.*, 17(4):809-813, 1996
2073. Li Y, Wang E-J, Chen L, et al. Effects of phenethyl isothiocyanate on acetaminophen metabolism and hepatotoxicity in mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 144:306-314, 1997
2074. Huang F, Xiong Y, Xu L, et al. Sedative and hypnotic activities of the ethanol fraction from fructus Schisandrae in mice and rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 110:471-475, 2007
2075. Ruenwongsa P, Pattanavibag. Effect of tea consumption on the levels of α -ketoglutarate and pyruvate dehydrogenase in rat brain. *Experientia*, 38:787-788, 1982
2076. Sagar SM. Antioxidants during anticancer therapy. *Foc. Altern. Compl. Ther.*, 9(2):96-106, 2004
2077. Michaud LB, Karpinski JP, Jones KL, et al. Dietary supplements in patients with cancer: risks and key concepts, part 2. *Am. J. Health-Syst. Pharm.*, 64(5):467-480, 2007
2078. Simone CB II, Simone NL, Simone V, et al. Antioxidants and other nutrients do not interfere with chemotherapy or radiation therapy and can increase kill and increase survival, part 1. *Altern. Ther. Health Med.*, 13(1):22-28, 2007
2079. Bell C, Ravis WR, Lloyd KB, et al. Effects of St. John's wort supplementation on ibuprofen pharmacokinetics. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 41:229-234, 2007
2080. Lawvere S, Mahoney MC, Cummings KM, et al. A Phase II study of St. John's wort for smoking cessation. *Compl. Ther. Med.*, 14:175-184, 2006
2081. O'Kennedy N, Crosbie L, Whelan S, et al. Effects of tomato extract on platelet function: a double-blinded crossover study in healthy humans. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 84:561-569, 2006
2082. Gurley BJ, Swain A, Barone GW, et al. Effect of goldenseal (*Hydrastis canadensis*) and kava kava (*Piper methysticum*) supplementation on digoxin pharmacokinetics in humans. *Drug Metabol. Dispos.*, 35(2):240-245, 2007
2083. Huh K, Lee SI, Park JM, et al. Effect of diallyl disulfide on the hepatic glutathione S-transferase activity in rat: diallyl disulfide effect on the glutathione S-transferase. *Arch. Pharmacol. Res.*, 9(4):205-209, 1986
2084. Assalian P. Sildenafil for St. John wort-induced sexual dysfunction. *J. Sex Marital Ther.*, 26:357-358, 2000
2085. Meijerman I, Beijnen JH, Schellens JHM. Herb-drug interactions in oncology: focus on mechanisms of induction. *Oncologist*, 11:742-752, 2006
2086. Cicero AFG, Derosa G, Brillante R, et al. Effects of Siberian ginseng (*Eleutherococcus senticosus* Maxim.) on elderly quality of life: a randomized clinical trial. *Arch. Gerontol. Geriatr.*, 38(Suppl. 1):69-73, 2004
2087. Kruth P, Brosi E, Fux R, et al. Ginger-associated overanticoagulation by phenprocoumon. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 38:257-260, 2004
2088. Duclos HJ, Goecke SH. *Geum chilense* (hierba del clavo) modifying cyclosporine levels. *Rev. Med. Chile*, 129(7):789-790, 2001
2089. Imai Y, Tsukahara S, Asada S, et al. Phytoestrogens/flavonoids reverse breast cancer resistance protein/ABCG2-mediated multidrug resistance. *Cancer Res.*, 64:4346-4352, 2004
2090. Zhang S, Yang X, Morris ME. Flavonoids are inhibitors of breast cancer resistance protein (ABCG2)-mediated transport. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 65(5):1208-1216, 2004
2091. Canivenc-Lavier M-C, Bentejac M, Miller M-L, et al. Differential effects of nonhydroxylated flavonoids as inducers of cytochrome P450 1A and 2B isozymes in rat liver. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 136:348-353, 1996
2092. Ciolino HP, Daschner PJ, Yeh GC. Dietary flavonols quercetin and kaempferol are ligands of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor that affect CYP1A1 transcription differentially. *Biochem. J.*, 340:715-722, 1999
2093. Ciolino HP, Yeh GC. The flavonoid galangin is an inhibitor of CYP1A1 activity and an agonist/antagonist of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *Br. J. Cancer*, 79(9/10):1340-1346, 1999
2094. Wang X, Morris ME. Effects of the flavonoid chrysin on nitrofurantoin pharmacokinetics in rats: potential involvement of ABCG2. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 35(2):268-274, 2007

2095. Piver B, Berthou F, Dreano Y, et al. Differential inhibition of human cytochrome P450 enzymes by ϵ -viniferin, the dimer of resveratrol: comparison with resveratrol and polyphenols from alcoholized beverages. *Live Sci.*, 73:1199-1213, 2003
2096. Wu C-C, Sheen L-Y, Chen H-W, et al. Differential effects of garlic oil and its three major organosulfur components on the hepatic detoxification system in rats. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 50:378-383, 2002
2097. Sheen L-Y, Chen H-W, Kung Y-L, et al. Effects of garlic oil and its organosulfur compounds on the activities of hepatic drug-metabolizing and antioxidant enzymes in rats fed high- and low-fat diets. *Nutr. Cancer*, 35(2):160-166, 1999
2098. Bu-Abbas A, Clifford MN, Waker R, et al. Modulation of hepatic cytochrome P450 activity and carcinogen bioactivation by black and decaffeinated black tea. *Environ. Toxicol. Pharmacol.*, 7:41-47, 1999
2099. Uno T, Ohkubo T, Sugawara K, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on the stereoselective disposition of nifedipine in humans: evidence for dominant presystemic elimination at the gut site. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 56:643-649, 2000
2100. Christensen H, Asberg A, Holmboe A-B, et al. Coadministration of grapefruit juice increases systemic exposure of diltiazem in healthy volunteers. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 58:515-520, 2002
2101. Yoo HH, Le M, Lee MW, et al. Effects of Schisandra lignans on P-glycoprotein-mediated drug efflux in human intestinal Caco-2 cells. *Planta Med.*, 73:444-450, 2007
2102. Randall C, Dickens A, White A, et al. Nettle sting for chronic knee pain: A randomised controlled pilot study. *Compl. Ther. Med.*, 16:66-72, 2008
2103. Kim S-W, Kwon H-Y, Chi D-W, et al. Reversal of P-glycoprotein-mediated multidrug resistance by ginsenoside Rg₃. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 65:75-82, 2003
2104. Phang JM, Poore CM, Lopaczynska J, et al. Flavonol-stimulated efflux of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene in multidrug-resistant breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.*, 53:5977-5981, 1993
2105. He L, Liu G-Q. Effects of various principles from Chinese herbal medicine on rhodamine123 accumulation in brain capillary endothelial cells. *Acta Pharmacol. Sin.*, 23(7):591-596, 2002
2106. Erp NPH van, Baker SD, Zhao M, et al. Effect of milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*) on the pharmacokinetics of irinotecan. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 11(21):7800-7896, 2005
2107. Komoroski BJ, Parise RA, Egorin MJ, et al. Effect of the St. John's wort constituent hyperforin on docetaxel metabolism by human hepatocyte cultures. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 11(19):6972-6979, 2005
2108. Altschuler JA, Casella SJ, MacKenzie TA, et al. The effect of cinnamon on A1C among adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diab. Care*, 30:813-816, 2007
2109. Antonio J, Colker CM, Torina GC, et al. Effects of a standardized guggulsterone phosphate supplement on body Composition in overweight adults: a pilot study. *Curr. Ther. Res.*, 60(4):220-227, 1999
2110. Panda S, Kar A. Guggulu (*Commiphora mukul*) potentially ameliorates hypothyroidism in female mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:78-80, 2005
2111. Ding X, Staudinger JL. The ratio of constitutive androstane receptor to pregnane X receptor determines the activity of guggulsterone against the Cyp2b10 promoter. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 314(1):120-127, 2005
2112. Urizar NL, Liverman AB, Dodds DT, et al. A natural product that lowers cholesterol as an antagonist ligand for FXR. *Science*, 296:1703-1706, 2002
2113. Zhang XY, Zhou DF, Cao LY, et al. The effects of *Ginkgo biloba* extract added to haloperidol on peripheral T cell subsets in drug-free schizophrenia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Psychopharm.*, 188:12-17, 2006
2114. Rebbeck TR, Troxel AB, Norman S, et al. A retrospective case-control study of the use of hormone-related supplements and association with breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer*, 120:1523-1528, 2007
2115. Dugoua J-J, Mills E, Perri D, et al. Safety and efficacy of St. John's wort (*Hypericum*) during pregnancy and lactation. *Can. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 13(3):e268-e276, 2006
2116. Fang S-H, Hou Y-C, Chao P-DL. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions of morin and cyclosporin. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 205:65-70, 2005
2117. Gaus W, Westendorf J, Diebow R, et al. Identification of adverse drug reactions by evaluation of a prescription database, demonstrated for "risk of bleeding". *Meth. Inf. Med.*, 44(5):697-703, 2005
2118. Ribnicky DM, Poulev A, Watford M, et al. Antihyperglycemic activity of TarrainTM, an ethanolic extract of *Artemisia dracunculus* L. *Phytomed.*, 13:550-557, 2006
2119. Tomaru M, Takano H, Osakabe N, et al. Dietary supplementation with cacao liquor proanthocyanidins prevents elevation of blood glucose levels in diabetic obese mice. *Nutrit.*, 23:351-355, 2007
2120. Sigurjonsdottir HA, Ragnarsson J, Franzson L, et al. Is blood pressure commonly raised by moderate consumption of liquorice? *J. Hum. Hyperten.*, 9(5):345-348, 1995

2121. Orlent H, Hansen BE, Willems M, et al. Biochemical and histoogical effects of 26 weeks of glycyrrhizin treatment in chronic hepatitis C: a randomized phase II trial. *J. Hepatol.*, 45:539-546, 2006
2122. Donovan JL, DeVane CL, Lewis JG, et al. Effects of St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum* L.) extract on plasma androgen concentrations in healthy men and women: a pilot study. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:901-906, 2005
2123. Usia T, Iwata H, Hiratsuka A, et al. CYP3A4 and CYP2D6 inhibitory activities of Indonesian medicinal plants. *Phytomed.*, 13:67-73, 2006
2124. Kumar A, Ram J, Samarth RM, et al. Modulatory influence of *Adhatoda vasica* Nees leaf extract against gamma irradiation in Swiss albino mice. *Phytomed.*, 12:285-293, 2005
2125. Hesse C, Razmovski-Naumovski V, Duke CC, et al. Phytopreventative Effect of *Gynostemma pentaphyllum* against acute indomethacin-induced gastrointestinal and renal toxicity in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 21:523-530, 2007
2126. Bush TM, Rayburn KS, Holloway SW, et al. Adverse interactions between herbal and dietary substances and prescription medications: a clinical survey. *Altern. Ther.*, 13(2):30-35, 2007
2127. Godtel-Armbrust U, Metzger A, Kroll U, et al. Variability in PXR-mediated induction of CYP3A4 by commercial preparations and dry extracts of St. John's wort. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch. Pharmacol.*, 2007
2128. Tanos V, Brzezinski A, Drize O, et al. Synergistic inhibitory effects of genistein and tamoxifen on human dysplastic and malignant epithelial breast cells in vitro. *Eur. J. Obs. Gyn. Reprod. Biol.*, 102:188-194, 2002
2129. Hwang J-T, Ha J, Park OJ. Combination of 5-fluorouracil and genistein induces apoptosis synergistically in chemo-resistant cancer cells through the modulation of AMPK and COX-2 signaling pathways. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 332:433-440, 2005
2130. Shen F, Herenyiova M, Weber G. Synergistic down-regulation of signal transduction and cytotoxicity by tiazofurin and quercetin in human ovarian carcinoma cells. *Life Sci.*, 64(21):1869-1876, 1999
2131. Yeh YA, Herenyiova M, Weber G. Quercetin: synergistic action with carboxyamidotriazole in human breast carcinoma cells. *Life Sci.*, 57(13):1285-1292, 1995
2132. Scambia G, Ranelletti FO, Panici PB, et al. Quercetin potentiates the effect of Adriamycin in a multidrug-resistant MCF-7 human breast-cancer cell line: P-glycoprotein as a possible target. *Cancer Chemother. Pharm.*, 34(6):459-464, 1994
2133. Suganuma M, Okabe S, Kai Y, et al. Synergistic effects of (-)-epicatechin, sulindac, or tamoxifen on cancer-preventive activity in the human lung cancer cell line PC-9. *Cancer Res.*, 59:44-47, 1999
2134. Notarbartolo M, Poma P, Perri D, et al. Antitumor effects of curcumin, alone or in combination with cisplatin or doxorubicin, on human hepatic cancer cells. Analysis of their possible relationship to changes in NF-KB activation levels and in IAP gene expression. *Cancer Lett.*, 224:53-65, 2005
2135. Sen S, Sharma H, Singh N. Curcumin enhances vinorelbine mediated apoptosis in NSCLC cells by the mitochondrial pathway. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.*, 331:1245-1252, 2005
2136. Park WS, Lee CH, Lee BG, et al. The extract of *Thjae* [sic] *occidentalis* semen inhibited 5 α -reductase and androchronogenetic alopecia of B6CBAF1/j hybrid mouse. *J. Dermatol. Sci.*, 31(2):91-98, 2003
2137. Hassan HT, Drize NJ, Sadovinkova EY, et al. TPSg, an anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1) agent, isolated from the Cupressaceae *Thuja occidentale* L. (Arboretum) enhances in vivo hemopoietic progenitor cells recovery in sublethally irradiated mice. *Immunol. Lett.*, 50:119-122, 1996
2138. Sunila ES, Kuttan G. Protective effect of *Thuja occidentalis* against radiation-induced toxicity in mice. *Integr. Cancer Ther.*, 4(4):322-328, 2005
2139. Vanschoonbeek K, Thomassen BJW, Senden JM, et al. Cinnamon supplementation does not improve glycemic control in postmenopausal type 2 diabetes patients. *J. Nutr.*, 136:977-980, 2006
2140. Brown AC, Onopa J, Holck P, et al. Traditonal kava beverage consumption and liver function tests in a predominantly Tongan population in Hawaii. *Clin. Toxicol.*, 45:549-556, 2007
2141. Dugoua J-J, Seely D, Perri D, et al. Safety and efficacy of black cohosh (*Cimicifuga racemosa*) during pregnancy and lactation. *Can. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 13(3):e257-3261, 2006
2142. Bao YX, Wong CK, Leung SF, et al. Clinical studies of immunomodulatory activities of yunzhi-danshen in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 12(8):771-776, 2006
2143. Oliff HS. Case studies of prepubertal gynecomastia: are they linked to lavender and tea tree? Both sides examined. *HerbClip* 020577-332, July 13, 2007
2144. Chlouchi A, Girard C, Bonet A, et al. Effect of chrysin and natural coumarins on UGT1A1 and 1A6 activities in rat and human hepatocytes in primary culture. *Planta Med.*, 73:742-747, 2007

2145. Etheridge AS, Black SR, Patel PR, et al. An in vitro evaluation of cytochrome P450 inhibition and P-glycoprotein interaction with goldenseal, *Ginkgo biloba*, grape seed, milk thistle, and ginseng extracts and their constituents. *Planta Med.*, 73:731-741, 2007
2146. Mathews JM, Etheridge AS, Valentine JL, et al. Pharmacokinetics and disposition of the kavalactone kawain: interaction with kava extract and kavalactones in vivo and in vitro. *Drug Metab.Dispos.*, 33(10):1555-1563, 2005
2147. Kocaman O, Hulagu S, Senturk O. Echinacea-induced severe acute hepatitis with features of cholestatic autoimmune hepatitis. *Eur. J. Int. Med.*, [in press] 2007
2148. Huupponen R. The effect of guar gum on the acute metabolic response to glyburide. *Res. Comm. Chem. Path. Pharm.*, 54(1):137-140, 1986
2149. Freier DO, Wright K, Klein K, et al. Enhancement of the humoral immune response by *Echinacea purpurea* in female Swiss mice. *Immunopharm. Immunotox.*, 25(4):551-560, 2003
2150. Classen B, Thude S, Blaschek W, et al. Immunomodulatory effects of arabinogalactan-proteins from Baptisia and Echinacea. *Phytomed.*, 13:688-694, 2006
2151. Yale SH, Glurich I. Analysis of the inhibitory potential of *Ginkgo biloba*, *Echinacea purpurea*, and *Serenoa repens* on the metabolic activity of cytochrome P450 3A4, 2D6, and 2C9. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 11(3):433-439, 2005
2152. Brien S, Lewith G, Walker AF, et al. Bromelain as an adjunctive treatment for moderate-to-severe osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized placebo-controlled pilot study. *Q. J. Med.*, 99:841-850, 2006
2153. Reay JL, Kennedy DO, Scholey AB. The glycaemic effects of single doses of *Panax ginseng* in young healthy volunteers. *Br. J. Nutr.*, 96:639-642, 2006
2154. Dinkova-Kostova AT, Fahey JW, Talalay P. Chemical Structures of inducers of nicotinamide quinone oxidoreductase 1 (NQO1). *Meth. Enzymol.*, 382:423-448, 2004
2155. Fahey JW, Dinkova-Kostova AT, Stephenson KK, et al. The "Prochaska" microtiter plate bioassay for inducers of NQO1. *Meth. Enzymol.*, 382:243-258, 2004
2156. Faulkner K, Mithen R, Williamson G. Selective increase of the potential anticarcinogen 4-methylsulphinylbutyl glucosinolate in broccoli. *Carcinogen.*, 19(4):605-609, 1998
2157. Rose P, Faulkner K, Williamson G, et al. 7-Methylsulfinylheptyl and 8-methylsulfinyloctyl isothiocyanates from watercress are potent inducers of phase II enzymes. *Carcinogen.*, 21(11):1983-1988, 2000
2158. Hou D-X, Fukuda M, Fujii M, et al. Transcriptional regulation of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate: quinone oxidoreductase in murine hepatoma cells by 6-(methylsulfinyl)hexyl isothiocyanate, an active principle of wasabi (*Eutrema wasabi* Maxim). *Cancer Lett.*, 161:195-200, 2000
2159. Zhu C-Y, Loft S. Effect of chemopreventive compounds from Brassica vegetables on NAD(P)H:quinone reductase and induction of DNA strand breaks in murine hepa 1c1c7 cells. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 41:45-462, 2003
2160. Tawfiq N, Heaney RK, Plumb JA, et al. Dietary glucosinolates as blocking agents against carcinogenesis: glucosinolate breakdown products assessed by induction of quinone reductase activity in murine hepa1c1c7 cells. *Carcinogen.*, 16(5):1191-1194, 1995
2161. Pereira FMV, Rosa E, Fahey JW, et al. Influence of temperature and ontogeny on the levels of glucosinolates in broccoli (*Brassica oleracea* var. *italica*) sprouts and their effect on the induction of mammalian phase 2 enzymes. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 50:6239-6244, 2002
2162. Mithen R, Falukner K, Magrath R, et al. Development of isothiocyanate-enriched broccoli, and its enhanced ability to induce phase 2 detoxification enzymes in mammalian cells. *Theor. Appl. Genet.*, 106:727-734, 2003
2163. Hu Z, Yang X, Ho PC-L, et al. St. John's wort modulates the toxicities and pharmacokinetics of CPT-11 (irinotecan) in rRats. *Pharmaceut. Res.*, 22(6):902-914, 2005
2164. Hu Z-P, Yang X-X, Chan SY, et al. St. John's wort attenuates irinotecan-induced diarrhea via down-regulation of intestinal pro-inflammatory cytokines and inhibition of intestinal epithelial apoptosis. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 216:225-237, 2006
2165. Hu Z-P, Yang X-X, Chen X, et al. A mechanistic study on altered pharmacokinetics of irinotecan by St. John's wort. *Curr. Drug Metab.*, 8(2):157-171, 2007
2166. Bhatia AL, Sharma A, Patni S, et al. Prophylactic effect of flaxseed oil against radiation-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 21:852-859, 2007
2167. Gu J-Q, Li W, Kang Y-H, et al. Minor withanolides from *Physalis philadelphica*: structures, quinone reductase induction activities, and liquid chromatography (LC)-MS-MS investigation as artifacts. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 51(5):530-539, 2003

2168. Kennelly EJ, Gerhauser C, Song LL, et al. Induction of quinone reductase by withanolides isolated from *Physalis philadelphica* (tomatillos). *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 45:3771-3777, 1997
2169. Fahey JW, Stephenson KK. Pinostrobin from honey and Thai ginger (*Boesenbergia pandurata*): a potent flavonoid inducer of mammalian phase 2 chemoprotective and antioxidant enzymes. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 50:7472-7476, 2002
2170. Williamson G, Plumb GW, Uda Y, et al. Dietary quercetin glycosides: antioxidant activity and induction of the anticarcinogenic phase II marker enzyme quinone reductase in Hepalclc7 cells. *Carcinogen.*, 17(11):2385-2387, 1996
2171. Hashimoto K, Kawamata S, Usui N, et al. In vitro induction of the anticarcinogenic marker enzyme, quinone reductase, in human hepatoma cells by food extracts. *Cancer Lett.*, 180:1-5, 2002
2172. Zhu A, Wang X, Guo Z. Study of tea polyphenol as a reversal agent for carcinoma cell lines' multidrug resistance (study of TP as a MDR reversal agent). *Nucl. Med. Biol.*, 28:735-540, 2001
2173. Anuchapreeda S, Leechanachai P, Smith MM, et al. Modulation of P-glycoprotein expression and function by curcumin in multidrug-resistant human KB cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 64:573-582, 2002
2174. Arora A, Shukla Y. Modulation of vinca-alkaloid induced P-glycoprotein expression by indole-3-carbinol. *Cancer Lett.*, 189:167-173, 2003
2175. Cover CM, Hsieh SJ, Cram EJ, et al. Indole-3-carbinol and tamoxifen cooperate to arrest the cell cycle of MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.*, 59:1244-1251, 1999
2176. Zhang J, Hsu JC, Kinseth MA, et al. Indole-3-carbinol induces a G1 cell cycle arrest and inhibits prostate-specific antigen production in human LNCaP prostate carcinoma cells. *Cancer*, 98:2511-2520, 2003
2177. Donald S, Verschoyle RD, Greaves P, et al. Dietary agent indole-3-carbinol protects female rats against the hepatotoxicity of the antitumor drug ET-743 (trabectedin) without compromising efficacy in a rat mammary carcinoma. *Int. J. Cancer*, 111:961-967, 2004
2178. Chang LC, Gerhauser C, Song L, et al. Activity-guided isolation of constituents of *Tephrosia purpurea* with the potential to induce the phase II enzyme, quinone reductase. *J. Nat. Prod.*, 60(9):869-874, 1997
2179. Masuda M, Suzui M, Lim JTE, et al. Epigallocatechin-3-gallate inhibits activation of HER-2/neu and downstream signaling pathways in human head and neck and breast carcinoma cells. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 9:3486-3491, 2003
2180. Sharma G, Tyagi AK, Singh RP, et al. Synergistic anti-cancer effects of grape seed extract and conventional cytotoxic agent doxorubicin against human breast carcinoma cells. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 85:1-12, 2004
2181. Chendil D, Ranga RS, Meigooni D, et al. Curcumin confers radiosensitizing effect in prostate cancer cell line PC-3. *Oncogene*, 23:1599-1607, 2004
2182. Teofili L, Pierelli L, Iovino MS, et al. The combination of quercetin and cytosine arabinoside synergistically inhibits leukemic cell growth. *Leuk. Res.*, 16(5):497-503, 1992
2183. Chan MM, Fong D, Soprano KJ, et al. Inhibition of growth and sensitization to cisplatin-mediated killing of ovarian cancer cells by polyphenolic chemopreventive agents. *J. Cell. Physiol.*, 194:63-70, 2002
2184. Tang X-Q, Bi H, Feng J-Q, et al. Effect of curcumin on multidrug resistance in resistant human gastric carcinoma cell line SGC7901/VCR. *Acta Pharm. Sin.*, 26(8):1009-1016, 2005
2185. Limtrakul P, Anuchapreeda S, Buddhasukh D. Modulation of human multidrug-resistance MDR-1 gene by natural curcuminoids. *BMC Cancer*, 4:13, 2004
2186. Bava SV, Puliappadanba VT, Deepti A, et al. Sensitization of taxol-induced apoptosis by curcumin involves down-regulation of nuclear factor- κ B and the serine/threonine kinase Akt and is independent of tubulin polymerization. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 280(8):6301-6308, 2005
2187. Harbottle A, Daly AK, Atherton K, et al. Role of glutathione S-transferase P1, P-glycoprotein and multidrug resistance-associated protein 1 in acquired doxorubicin resistance. *Int. J. Cancer*, 92:777-783, 2001
2188. Bharti AC, Konato N, Singh S, et al. Curcumin (diferuloylmethane) down-regulates the constitutive activation of nuclear factor- κ B and I κ B α kinase in human multiple myeloma cells, leading to suppression of proliferation and induction of apoptosis. *Blood*, 101(3):1053-1062, 2003
2189. Verma SP, Goldin BR, Lin PS. The inhibition of the estrogenic effects of pesticides and environmental chemicals by curcumin and isoflavonoids. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, 106(12):807-812, 1998
2190. Abraham SK, Sarma L, Kesavan PC. Protective effects of chlorogenic acid, curcumin and β -carotene against γ -radiation-induced in vivo chromosomal damage. *Mut. Res.*, 303:109-112, 1993
2191. Khafif A, Hurst R, Kyker K, et al. Curcumin: A new radio-sensitizer of squamous cell carcinoma cells. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.*, 132:317-321, 2005

2192. Inano H, Onoda M. Radioprotective action of curcumin extracted from *Curcum longa* Linn: inhibitory effect on formation of urinary 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine, tumorigenesis, but not mortality, induced by γ -ray irradiation. *Int. J. Radiat. Oncol. Biol. Phys.*, 53(3):735-743, 2002
2193. Varadkar P, Dubey P, Krishna M, et al. Modulation of radiation-induced protein kinase C activity by phenolics. *J. Radiol. Prot.*, 21:361-370, 2001
2194. Shishodia S, Chaturvedi MM, Aggarwal BB. Role of curcumin in cancer therapy. *Curr. Probl. Cancer.*, 31(4):243-305, 2007
2195. Holt PR, Katz S, Kirshoff R. Curcumin therapy in inflammatory bowel disease: a pilot study. *Dig. Dis. Sci.*, 50(11):2191-2193, 2005
2196. Capasso A, Sorrentino L. Pharmacological studies on the sedative and hypnotic effect of kava kava and Passiflora extracts combination. *Phytomed.*, 12:39-45, 2005
2197. Schiller H, Forster A, Vonhoff C, et al. Sedating effects of *Humulus lupulus* L. extracts. *Phytomed.*, 13:535-541, 2006
2198. Zanolì P, Rivasi M, Zavatti M, et al. New insight in the neuropharmacological activity of *Humulus lupulus* L. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 102:102-106, 2005
2199. Neri PG, Stagni E, Filippello M, et al. Oral *Echinacea purpurea* extract in low-grade, steroid-dependent, autoimmune idiopathic uveitis: a pilot study. *J. Ocular Pharm. Ther.*, 22(6):431-436, 2006
2200. Andren L, Andreasson A, Eggertsen R. Interaction between a commercially available St. John's wort product (Movina) and atorvastatin in patients with hypercholesterolemia. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharm.*, 63:913-916, 2007
2201. Omer B, Krebs S, Omer H, et al. Steroid-sparing effect of wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*) in Crohn's disease: A double-blind placebo-controlled study. *Phytomed.*, 14:87-95, 2007
2202. Mahabady MK, Ranjbar R, Arzi A, et al. A comparison study on effects of Echinacea extract and levamisole on phenytoin-induced cleft palate in mice. *Reg. Toxicol. Pharmacol.*, 46:163-166, 2006
2203. Pramyothin P, Ngamtin C, Pongshompoo S, et al. Hepatoprotective activity of *Phyllanthus amarus* Schum. et. Thonn. extract in ethanol treated rats: in vitro and in vivo studies. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 114:169-173, 2007
2204. Cavalcanti AM, Baggio CH, Freitas CS, et al. Safety and antiulcer efficacy studies of *Achillea millefolium* L. after chronic treatment in Wistar rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 107:277-284, 2006
2205. Shahriyari L, Yazdanparast R. Inhibition of blood platelet adhesion, aggregation and secretion by *Artemisia dracunculus* leaves extracts. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 114:194-198, 2007
2206. Shalansky S, Lynd L, Richardson K, et al. Risk of warfarin-related bleeding events and supratherapeutic international normalized ratios associated with complementary and alternative medicine: a longitudinal analysis. *Pharmacother.*, 27(9):1237-1247, 2007
2207. Razina TG, Udintsev SN, Prishchep TP, et al. Enhancement of the selectivity of the action of the cytostatics cyclophosphane and 5-fluorouracil by using an extract of the Baikal skullcap in an experiment. [Russian; Engl. abs.] *Vopr. Onkol.*, 33(2):80-84, 1987
2208. Lee SS, Zhang B, He JL, et al. Screening of active ingredients of herbal medicine for interaction with CYP450 3A4. *Phytother. Res.*, 21(11):1096-1099, 2007
2209. Zu Z, Wang F, Tsang SY, et al. Anxiolytic-like effect of baicalin and its additivity with other anxiolytics. *Planta Med.*, 72:189-192, 2006
2210. Sridar C, Goosen TC, Kent UM, et al. Silybin inactivates cytochrome P450 3A4 and 2C9 and inhibits major hepatic glucuronosyltransferases. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 32(6):587-594, 2004
2211. Kroon LA. Drug interactions with smoking. *Am. J. Health-Syst. Pharm.*, 64(18):1917-1921, 2007
2212. Zhu X-L, Zhu B-D. Mechanisms by which *Astragalus membranaceus* injection regulates hematopoiesis in myelosuppressed mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 21(7):663-667, 2007
2213. Farkas D, Oleson LE, Zhao Y, et al. Pomegranate juice does not impair clearance of oral or intravenous midazolam, a probe for cytochrome P450-3A activity: comparison with grapefruit juice. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 47:286-294, 2007
2214. Lee HJ, Kim SR, Kim JC, et al. In vivo radioprotective effect of *Panax ginseng* C.A. Meyer and identification of active ginsenosides. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:392-295, 2006
2215. Hsu C-H, Liao Y-L, Lin S-C, et al. The mushroom *Agaricus blazei* Murill in combination with metformin and gliclazide improves insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes: a randomized, double-blinded, and placebo-controlled clinical trial. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 13(1):97-102, 2007
2216. Bell EC, Ravis WR, Chan HM, et al. Lack of pharmacokinetic interaction between St. John's wort and prednisone. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 41:1819-1824, 2007
2217. Diwanay S, Chitre D, Patwardhan B. Immunoprotection by botanical drugs in cancer chemotherapy. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 90:49-55, 2004

2218. Senthilnathan P, Padmavathi R, Magesh V, et al. Chemotherapeutic efficacy of paclitaxel in combination with *Withania somnifera* on benzo(a)pyrene-induced experimental lung cancer. *Cancer Sci.*, 97(7):658-664, 2006
2219. Devi PU, Kamath R. Radiosensitizing effect of withaferin A combined with hyperthermia on mouse fibrosarcoma and melanoma. *J. Radiat. Res.*, 44:1-6, 2003
2220. Koo J, Arain S. Traditional Chinese medicine for the treatment of dermatologic disorders. *Arch. Dermatol.*, 134:1388-1393, 1998
2221. Vidyasagar GM, Prashantkumar P. Traditional herbal remedies for gynecological disorders in women of Bidar district, Karnatataka, India. *Fitoter.*, 78:48-51, 2007
2222. Lude S, Torok M, Dieterle S, et al. Hepatocellular toxicity of kava leaf and root extracts. *Phytomed.*, 15:120-131, 2008
2223. Schmidt J. Phytophotodermatitis. *Dermatol. Nurs.*, 19(5):486, 2007
2224. Park M-K, Rhee Y-H, Lee H-J, et al. Antiplatelet and antithrombotic activity of indole-3-carbinol in vitro and in vivo. *Phytother. Res.*, 22:58-64, 2008
2225. Brandin H, Myrberg O, Rundlof T, et al. Adverse effects by artificial grapefruit seed extract products in patients on warfarin therapy. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 63:565-570, 2007
2226. Takeoka G, Dao L, Wong RY, et al. Identification of benzethonium chloride in commercial grapefruit seed extracts. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 49:3316-3320, 2001
2227. Takeoka GR, Dao LT, Wong RY, et al. Identification of benzalkonium chloride in commercial grapefruit seed extracts. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 53:7630-7636, 2005
2228. Ganzera M, Aberham A, Stuppner H. Development and validation of an HPLC/UV/MS method for simultaneous determination of 18 preservatives in grapefruit seed extract. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 54:3768-3772, 2006
2229. Gardner CD, Zehnder JL, Rigby AJ, et al. Effect of *Ginkgo biloba* (EGb 761) and aspirin on platelet aggregation and platelet function analysis among older adults at risk of cardiovascular disease: a randomized clinical trial. *Blood Coagul. Fibrinolysis*, 18:787-793, 2007
2230. Pekthong D, Martin H, Abadie C, et al. Differential inhibition of rat and human hepatic cytochrome P450 by *Andrographis paniculata* extract and andrographolide. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 115:432-440, 2008
2231. Rychlik M. Quantification of free coumarin and its liberation from glucosylated precursors by stable isotope dilution assays based on liquid chromatography – tandem mass spectrometric detection. *J. Agric. Food. Chem.*, 56(3):796-807, 2008
2232. Ding X, Staudinger JL. Induction of drug metabolism by forskolin: the role of the pregnane X receptor and the protein kinase A signal transduction pathway. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 312(2):849-856, 2005
2233. Landes N, Pfluger P, Kluth D, et al. Vitamin E activates gene expression via the pregnane X receptor. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 65:269-273, 2003
2234. Teas J, Braverman LE, Kurzer MS, et al. Seaweed and soy: companion foods in Asian cuisine and their effects on thyroid function in American women. *J. Med. Food.*, 10(1):90-100, 2007
2235. Kuriyan R, Rajendran R, Bantwal G, et al. Effect of supplementation of *Coccinia cordifolia* extract on newly detected diabetic patients. *Diab. Care*, 31(2):216-220, 2007
2236. Shekelle PG, Hardy M, Morton SC, et al. Are Ayurvedic herbs for diabetes effective? *J. Fam. Pract.*, 54(10):876-886, 2005
2237. Blevins SM, Wright J, Leyva MK, et al. Effect of cinnamon on glucose and lipid levels in non-insulin-dependent type 2 diabetes. *Diab. Care*, 30(9):2236-2237, 2007
2238. Habs M. Prospective, comparative cohort studies and their contribution to the benefit assessments of therapeutic options: heart failure treatment with and without hawthorn special extract WS 1442. *Forsch. Komplement. Klass Naturheilkd.*, 11(Suppl 1):36-39, 2004
2239. Walker AF, Marakis G, Simpson E, et al. Hypotensive effects of hawthorn for patients with diabetes taking prescription drugs: a randomised controlled trial. *Br. J. Gen. Pract.*, 56:437-443, 2006
2240. Chen J, Hui E, Ip T, et al. Dietary flaxseed enhances the inhibitory effect of tamoxifen on the growth of estrogen-dependent human breast cancer (MCF-7) in nude mice. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 10:7703-7711, 2004
2241. Chen J, Power KA, Mann J, et al. Flaxseed alone or in combination with tamoxifen inhibits MCF-7 breast tumor growth in ovariectomized athymic mice with high circulating levels of estrogen. *Exp. Biol. Med.*, 232:1071-1080, 2007
2242. Chen J, Power KA, Mann J, et al. Dietary flaxseed interaction with tamoxifen induced tumor regression in athymic mice with MCF-7 xenografts by downregulating the expression of estrogen related gene products and signal transduction pathways. *Nutr. Cancer*, 58(2):162-170, 2007

2243. Saarinen NM, Power K, Chen J, et al. Flaxseed attenuates the tumor growth stimulating effect of soy protein in ovariectomized athymic mice with MCF-7 human breast cancer xenografts. *Int. J. Cancer*, 119(4):925-931, 2006
2244. Hutchins AM, Martini MC, Olson BA, et al. Flaxseed consumption influences endogenous hormone concentration in postmenopausal women. *Nutr. Cancer*, 39(1):58-65, 2001
2245. Chen J, Thompson LU. Lignans and tamoxifen, alone or in combination, reduce human breast cancer cell adhesion, invasion and migration in vitro. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 80:163-170, 2003
2246. Demidov LV, Manzhuk LV, Kharkevitch GY, et al. Antimetastatic effect of Avemar[®] in high-risk melanoma patients. *Int. J. Cancer*, 100(S13):408, 2002
2247. Jakab F, Shoenfeld Y, Balogh A, et al. A medical nutriment has supportive value in the treatment of colorectal cancer. *Br. J. Cancer*, 89:465-469, 2003
2248. Felter SP, Vassallo JD, Carlton BD, et al. A safety assessment of coumarin taking into account species-specificity of toxicokinetics. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol.*, 44:462-475, 2006
2249. Rhodes L, Primka RL, Berman C, et al. Comparison of finasteride (Proscar[®]), a 5 α reductase inhibitor, and various commercial plant extracts in in vitro and in vivo 5 α reductase inhibition. *Prostate*, 22:43-51, 1993
2250. Randall C. Various therapeutic uses of *Urtica*. pp. 40-46 in (ed. Kavalali GM) *Urtica – Therapeutic and nutritional Aspects of Stinging Nettles*, Taylor & Francis, New York, N.Y., 2003
2251. Farzami B, Ahmadvand D, Vardasbi S, et al. Induction of insulin secretion by a component of *Urtica dioica* leave [sic] extract in perfused Islets of Langerhans and its in vivo effects in normal and streptozotocin diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 89:47-53, 2003
2252. Neef H, Declercq P, Laekeman G. Hypoglycaemic activity of selected European plants. *Phytother. Res.*, 9:45-58, 1995
2253. Zia T, Hasnain SN, Hasan SK. Evaluation of the oral hypoglycaemic effect of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L. (methi) in normal mice. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 75:191-195, 2001
2254. Yam J, Kreuter M, Drewe J. *Piper cubeba* targets multiple aspects of the androgen-signalling pathway. A potential phytotherapy against prostate cancer growth? *Planta Med.*, 74:33-38, 2008
2255. Butterweck V, Zdrojewski I, De Castro WV, et al. Exploring mechanisms of grapefruit juice drug interactions and its potential toxicity. *Planta Med.*, 73(9):KL-007, 2007
2256. You J-S, Pan T-L, Lee Y-S. Protective effects of danshen (*Salvia miltiorrhiza*) on adriamycin-induced cardiac and hepatic toxicity in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 21:1146-1152, 2007
2257. You J-S, Huang H-F, Chang Y-L. *Panax ginseng* reduces adriamycin-induced heart failure in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:1018-1022, 2005
2258. Khan M, Shobba JC, Mohan IK, et al. Protective effect of *Spirulina* against doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. *Phytother. Res.*, 19:1030-1037, 2005
2259. Warnock M, McBean D, Suter A, et al. Effectiveness and safety of devil's claw tablets in patients with general rheumatic disorders. *Phytother. Res.*, 21:1228-1233, 2007
2260. Hajheydari Z, Jamshidi M, Akbari J, et al. Combination of topical garlic gel and betamethasone valerate cream in the treatment of localized alopecia areata: a double-blind randomized controlled study. *Indian J. Dermatol. Veneraeol. Leprol.*, 73(1):29-32, 2007
2261. Duthie GG, Kyle JAM, Jenkinson AM, et al. Increased salicylate concentrations in urine of human volunteers after consumption of cranberry juice. *J. Agric. Fd. Chem.*, 53:2897-2900, 2005
2262. Beckert BW, Concannon MJ, Henry SL, Smith DS, Puckett CL. The effect of herbal medicines on platelet function: an in vivo experiment and review of the literature. *Plast. Reconstr. Surg.*, 120:2044-2050, 2007
2263. Carvalho ACS, Guedes MM, de Souza AL, et al. Gastroprotective effect of mangiferin, a xanthonoid from *Mangifera indica*, against gastric injury induced by ethanol and indomethacin in rodents. *Planta Med.*, 73:1372-1376, 2007
2264. Yam J, Schaab A, Kreuter M, Drewe J. *Piper cubeba* demonstrates anti-estrogenic and anti-inflammatory properties. *Planta Med.*, 74:142-146, 2008
2265. Fuhr U, Beckmann-Knopp S, Jetter A, Luck H, Mengs U. The effect of silymarin on oral nifedipine pharmacokinetics. *Planta Med.*, 73:1429-1435, 2007
2266. Rodeiro I, Donato MT, Lahoz A, et al. Modulation of P450 enzymes by Cuban natural products rich in polyphenolic compounds in rat hepatocytes. *Chem. Biol. Interact.*, 172(1):1-10, 2008
2267. Chon S-K, Kim N-S. Evaluation of silymarin in the treatment on asymptomatic *Giardia* infections in dogs. *Parasitol. Res.*, 97:445-451, 2005

2268. Guerra MC, Speroni E, Broccoli M, et al. Comparison between Chinese medical herb *Pueraria lobata* crude extract and its main isoflavone puerarin . Antioxidant properties and effects on rat liver CYP-catalysed drug metabolism. *Life Sci.*, 67:2997-3006, 2000
2269. Chiang H-M, Fang S-H, Wen K-C, et al. Life-threatening interaction between the root extract of *Pueraria lobata* and methotrexate in rats. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 209:263-268, 2005
2270. Hogaboam CM, Wallace JL. Inhibition of platelet aggregation by capsaicin. An effect unrelated to actions on sensory afferent neurons. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 202:129-131, 1991
2271. Lima CF, Azevedo MF, Araujo R, et al Metformin-like effect of *Salvia officinalis* (common sage): is it useful in diabetes prevention? *Br. J. Nutr.*, 96:326-333, 2006
2272. Sood A, Sood R, Brinker FJ, et al. Potential for interactions between dietary supplements and prescription medications. *Am. J. Med.*, 121:207-211, 2008
2273. Rouhi H, Ganji F. Effect of *Althaea officinalis* on cough associated with ACE inhibitors. *Pak. J. Nutr.*, 6(3):256-258, 2007
2274. Natarajan P, Katta S, Andrei I, et al. Positive antibacterial co-action between hop (*Humulus lupulus*) constituents and selected antibiotics. *Phytomed.*, 15:194-201, 2008
2275. Dans AML, Villarruz MVC, Jimeno CA, et al. The effect of *Momordica charantia* capsule preparation on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes mellitus needs further study. *J. Clin. Epidemiol.*, 60:554-559, 2007
2276. Banerjee D, Maity B, Nag SK, et al. Healing potential of *Picrorhiza kurroa* (Scrofulariaceae) rhizomes against indomethacin-induced gastric ulceration: a mechanistic exploration. *BMC Compl. Alt. Med.*, 8:3, 2008
2277. Gardiner P, Phillips R, Shaughnessy AF. Herbal and dietary supplement-drug interactions in patients with chronic illnesses. *Am. Fam. Physician*, 77(1):73-78, 2008
2278. Tang J, Sun J, Zhang Y, et al. Herb-drug interactions: effect of *Ginkgo biloba* extract on the pharmacokinetics of theophylline in rats. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 45:2441-2445, 2007
2279. Tancevski I, Eller P, Spiegel M, et al. Malicious licorice. *Circulat.*, 117:e299, 2008
2280. Milton JC, Abdulla A. Prolonged oro-facial dystonia in a 58 year old female following therapy with bupropion and St John's wort. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 64(5):717-718, 2007
2281. Wu X, Li Z, Xin H, et al. Effects of berberine on the blood concentration of cyclosporin A in renal transplanted recipients: clinical and pharmacokinetic study. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 61:567-572, 2005
2282. Ulbricht C, Dam C, Milkin T, et al. Banaba (*Lagerstroemia speciosa* L.): an evidence-based systematic review by the Natural Standard research collaboration. *J. Herb. Pharmacother.*, 7(1):99-113, 2007
2283. Judy WV, Hari SP, Stogsdill WW, et al. Antidiabetic activity of a standardized extract (Glucosol™) from *Lagerstroemia speciosa* leaves in type II diabetic – a dose-dependence study. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 87:115-117, 2003
2284. Bryans JA, Judd PA, Ellis PR. The effect of consuming instant black tea on postprandial plasma glucose and insulin concentrations in healthy humans. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.*, 26(5):471-477, 2007
2285. Dall Corte CL, Fachinetti R, Colle D, et al. Potentially adverse interactions between haloperidol and valerian. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 46:2369-2375, 2008
2286. Schmidt M. Kava – quality criteria for kava. *HerbalGram*, 73:44-9, 2007
2287. Mols R, Deferme S, Augustijns P. Sulfasalazine transport in in-vitro, ex-vivo and in-vivo absorption models: contribution of efflux carriers and their modulation by co-administration of synthetic nature-identical fruit extracts. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 57(12):1565-1573, 2005
2288. Hidaka M, Nagata M, Kawano Y, et al. Inhibitory effects of fruit juices on cytochrome P450 2C9 activity in vitro. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.*, 72(2):406-411, 2008
2289. Gerhauser C, Alt AP, Klimo K, et al. Isolation and potential cancer chemopreventive activities of phenolic compounds of beer. *Phytochem. Rev.*, 1:369-377, 2002
2290. Miranda CL, Yand Y-H, Henderson MC, et al. Prenylflavonoids from hops inhibit the metabolic activation of the carcinogenic heterocyclic amine 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-F]quinoline, mediated by cDNA-expressed human CYP1A2. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 28(11):1297-1302, 2000
2291. Henderson MC, Miranda CL, Stevens JF, Deinzer ML, Buhler DR. In vitro inhibition of human P450 enzymes by prenylated flavonoids from hops, *Humulus lupulus*. *Xenobiot.*, 30(3):235-251, 2000
2292. Hellum BH, Hu Z, Nisen OG. The induction of CYP1A2, CYP2D6 and CYP3A4 by six trade herbal products in cultured primary human hepatocytes. *Bas. Clin. Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 100:23-30, 2007
2293. Bauer R, Khan IA, Wagner H. TLC and HPLC analysis of *Echinacea pallida* and *E. angustifolia* roots. *Planta Med.*, 54:426-430, 1988

2294. Hlebowicz J, Darwiche G, Bjorgell O, et al. Effect of cinnamon on postprandial blood glucose, gastric emptying, and satiety in healthy subjects. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 85:1552-1556, 2007
2295. Nair V, Arjuman A, Gopalakrishna HN, Nandini M. Effect of *Withania somnifera* root extract on haloperidol-induced catalepsy in albino mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 22:243-246, 2008
2296. Sachin BS, Sharma SC, Sethi S, et al. Herbal modulation of drug bioavailability: enhancement of rifampicin levels in plasma by herbal products and a flavonoid glycoside derived from *Cuminum cyminum*. *Phytother. Res.*, 21:157-163, 2007
2297. Galduroz JCF, Antunes HK, Santos RF. Gender- and age-related variations in blood viscosity in normal volunteers: a study of the effects of extract of *Allium sativum* and *Ginkgo biloba*. *Phytomed.*, 14:447-451, 2007
2298. Ciolino HP, Wang TTY, Yeh GC. Diosmin and diosmetin are agonists of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor that differentially affect cytochrome P450 1A1 activity. *Cancer Res.*, 58:2754-2760, 1998
2299. Dhawan K, Kumar S, Sharma A. Evaluation of central nervous system effects of *Passiflora incarnata* in experimental animals. *Pharm. Biol.*, 41(2):87-91, 2003
2300. Larsson SC, Mannisto S, Virtanen MJ, Kontto J, Albanes D, Virtamo J. Coffee and tea consumption and risk of stroke subtypes in male smokers. *Stroke*, 39:1681-1687, 2008
2301. Yin OQP, Tomlinson B, Waye MMY, et al. Pharmacogenetics and herb-drug interactions: experience with *Ginkgo biloba* and omeprazole. *Pharmacogen.*, 14:841-850, 2004
2302. Sun H, Zuo Z, Yin oQ, et al. A "high-throughput" cocktail method for screening the effect of herbal product on liver isozyme activities: experience with *Ginkgo biloba*. *Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 71:P100, 2002
2303. Celik I, Tuluce Y. Elevation protective role of *Camellia sinensis* and *Urtica dioica* infusion against trichloroacetic acid-exposed in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 21(11):1039-1044, 2007
2304. Glaeser H, Bailey DG, Dresser GK, et al. Intestinal drug transporter expression and the impact of grapefruit juice in humans. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 81(3):362-370, 2007
2305. Bailey DG, Dresser GK, Leake BF, et al. Naringin is a major and selective clinical inhibitor of organic anion-transporting polypeptide 1A2 (OATP1A2) in grapefruit juice. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 81(4):495-502, 2007
2306. Bliden KP, DiChiara J, Lawal L, Singla A, et al. The association of cigarette smoking with enhanced platelet inhibition by clopidogrel. *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.*, 52(7):531-533, 2008
2307. Gelal A, Balkan D, Ozzeybek D, et al. Effect of menthol on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of felodipine in healthy subjects. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 60:785-790, 2005
2308. Gelal A, Guven H, Balkan D, et al. Influence of menthol on caffeine disposition and pharmacodynamics in healthy female volunteers. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 59:417-422, 2003
2309. Benowitz NL, Herrera B, Jacob P III. Mentholated cigarette smoking inhibits nicotine metabolism. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 310(3):1208-1215, 2004
2310. Azzi C, Zhang J, Purdon CH, et al. Permeation and reservoir formation of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK) and benzo[a]pyrene (B[a]P) across porcine esophageal tissue in the presence of ethanol and menthol. *Carcinogen.*, 27(1):137-145, 2006
2311. Okuyemi KS, Ahluwalia JS, Ebersole-Robinson M, et al. Does menthol attenuate the effect of bupropion among African American smokers? *Addiction*, 98:1387-1393, 2003
2312. Young H-Y, Liao J-C, Chang Y-S, et al. Synergistic effect of ginger and nifedipine on human platelet aggregation: a study in hypertensive patients and normal volunteers. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 34(4):545-551, 2006
2313. Menendez JA, Vellon L, Colomer R, et al. Oleic acid, the main monounsaturated fatty acid in olive oil, suppresses Her-2/*neu* (*erb B-2*) expression and synergistically enhances the growth inhibitory effects of trastuzumab (HerceptinTM) in breast cancer cells with Her-2/*neu* oncogene amplification. *Ann. Oncol.*, 16:359-371, 2005
2314. Tiemann P, Toelg M, Ramos MH. Administration of ratanhia-based herbal oral care products for the prophylaxis of oral mucositis in cancer chemotherapy patients: a clinical trial. *eCAM*, 4(3):361-366, 2007
2315. Yin J, Xing H, Ye J. Efficacy of berberine in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metab. Clin. Exp.*, 57:712-717, 2008
2316. Lilja JJ, Backman JT, Neuvonen PJ. Effects of daily ingestion of cranberry juice on the pharmacokinetics of warfarin, tizanidine, and midazolam – probes of CYP2C9, CYP1A2, and CYP3A4. *Clin Pharmacol. Ther.*, 81(6):833-839, 2007
2317. Heaney ML, Gardner JR, Karasavvas N, et al. Vitamin C antagonizes the cytotoxic effects of antineoplastic drugs. *Cancer Res.*, 68(19):8031-8038, 2008

2318. Bebbington A, Kulkarni R, Roberts P. Case report *Ginkgo biloba* - Persistent bleeding after total hip arthroplasty caused by herbal self-medication. *J. Arthroplasty*, 20(1):125-126, 2005
2319. Jayasekera N, Moghal A, Kashif F. Herbal medicines and postoperative hemorrhage. *Anaesthesia*, 60:725-726, 2005
2320. MacVie OP, Harney BA. Vitreous hemorrhage associated with *Ginkgo* [sic] *biloba* use in a patient with age related macular disease. *Br. J. Ophthalmol.*, 89:1378-1379, 2005
2321. Hauser D, Gayowski T, Singh N. Bleeding complications precipitated by unrecognized *Ginkgo* [sic] *biloba* use after liver transplantation. *Transp. Int.*, 15:377-379, 2002
2322. Yagmur E, Piatkowski A, Groger A, et al. Bleeding complication under *Ginkgo* [sic] *biloba* medication. *Am. J. Hematol.*, 79:343-344, 2005
2323. Tang M, Larson-Meyer DE, Liebman M. Effect of cinnamon and turmeric on urinary oxalate excretion, plasma lipids, and plasma glucose in healthy subjects. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 87:1262-1267, 2008
2324. Cisar P, Jany R, Waczulikova I, et al. Effect of pine bark extract (Pycnogenol®) on symptoms of knee osteoarthritis. *Phytother. Res.*, 22:1087-1092, 2008
2325. Lee LS, Wise SD, Chan C, et al. Possible differential induction of phase 2 enzyme and antioxidant pathways by American ginseng, *Panax quinquefolius*. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 48:599-609, 2008
2326. Lee S-H, Ahn Y-M, Ahn S-Y, et al. Interaction between warfarin and *Panax ginseng* in ischemic stroke patients. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 14(6):715-721, 2008
2327. Teschke R, Schwarzenboeck A, Hennermann K-H. Kava hepatotoxicity: a clinical survey and critical analysis of 26 suspected cases. *Eur. J. Gastroenterol Hepatol.*, 20:1182-1193, 2008
2328. Bonkovsky HL. Hepatotoxicity associated with supplements containing Chinese green tea (*Camellia sinensis*). *Ann. Int. Med.*, 144(1):68-71, 2006
2329. Stevens T, Qadri A, Zein NN. Two patients with acute liver injury associated with use of the herbal weight-loss supplement Hydroxycut. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 142(6):477-478, 2005
2330. MacKenzie T, Leary L, Brooks WB. The effect of an extract of green and black tea on glucose control in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: double-blind randomized study. *Metab. Clin. Exp.*, 56:1340-1344, 2007
- 2331. Hemaiswarya S, Kruthiventi AK, Doble M. Synergism between natural products and antibiotics against infectious diseases. *Phytomed.*, 15:639-652, 2008**
- 2332. Abascal K, Yarnell E. Herbs and drug resistance. *Altern. Comp. Ther.*, pp. 237-241, Aug., 2002**
2333. Carson CF, Cookson BD, Farrelly HD, et al. Susceptibility of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* to the essential oil of *Melaleuca alternifolia*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemo.*, 35:421-424, 1995
2334. Dryden MS, Dailly S, Crouch M. A randomized, controlled trial of tea tree topical preparations versus a standard topical regimen for the clearance of MRSA colonization. *J. Hosp. Inf.*, 56:283-286, 2004
2335. Zurak I. Anti-staphylococcal activity of rosemary extract. *Planta Med.*, 73(9):P-115, 2007
2336. Conrad A, Kolberg T, Richter H, et al. Antimicrobial activity of Angocin® Anti-Infekt N, a combination of nasturtium (*Tropaeoli majoris herba*) and horseradish (*Armoracia rusticanae radix*). *Planta Med.*, 73(9):SL-012, 2007
2337. Nostro A, Cannatelli MA, Crisafi G, et al. The effect of *Nepeta cataria* extract on adherence and enzyme production of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents*. 18:583-585, 2001
2338. Buenz EJ, Bauer BA, Schnepple DJ, et al. A randomized phase I study of *Atuna racemosa*: a potential new anti-MRSA natural product extract. *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 114:371-376, 2007
2339. Tanaka H, Sato M, Fujiwara S, et al. Antibacterial activity of isoflavonoids isolated from *Erythrina variegata* against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, 35:494-498, 2002
2340. Sato M, Tanaka H, Yamaguchi R, et al. Synergistic effects of mupirocin and an isoflavanone isolated from *Erythrina variegata* on growth and recovery of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents*. 24:43-48, 2004
2341. Tanaka H, Sato M, Oh-Uchi T, et al. Antibacterial properties of a new isoflavonoid from *Erythrina poeppigiana* against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Phytomed.*, 11:331-337, 2004
2342. Sato M, Tanaka H, Yamaguchi R, et al. *Erythrina poeppigiana*-derived phytochemical exhibiting antimicrobial activity against *Candida albicans* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, 37:81-85, 2003
2343. Sato M, Tanaka H, Tani N, et al. Different antibacterial actions of isoflavones isolated from *Erythrina poeppigiana* against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, 43:243-248, 2006

2344. Sato M, Tanaka H, Oh-Uchi T, et al. Antibacterial activity of phytochemicals isolated from *Erythrina zeyheri* against vancomycin-resistant enterococci and their combinations with vancomycin. *Phytother. Res.*, 18(11):906-910, 2004
2345. Tanaka H, Oh-Uchi T, Etoh H, et al. Isoflavonoids from roots of *Erythrina zeyheri*. *Phytochem.*, 64:753-758, 2003
2346. Cutler RR, Wilson P. Antibacterial activity of a new, stable, aqueous extract of allicin against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Br. J. Biomed. Sci.*, 61(2):71-74, 2004
2347. Pesewu GA, Cutler RR, Humber DP. Antibacterial activity of plants used in traditional medicines of Ghana with particular reference to MRSA. *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 116:102-111, 2008
2348. Ahsan M, Chowdhury AKA, Islam SN, et al. Garlic extract and allicin: broad spectrum antibacterial agents effective against multiple drug resistant strains of *Shigella dysenteriae* type 1 and *Shigella flexneri*, enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* and *Vibrio cholerae*. *Phytother. Res.*, 10:329-331, 1996
2349. Kolodziej H, Kayser O, Radtke OA, et al. Pharmacological profile of extracts of *Pelargonium sidoides* and their constituents. *Phytomed.*, 10(Suppl 4):18-24, 2003
2350. Shiota S, Shimizu M, Sugiyama J, et al. Mechanisms of action of corilagin and telimagrandin I that remarkably potentiate the activity of β -lactams against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Microbiol. Immunol.*, 48(1):67-73, 2004
2351. Shiota S, Shimizu M, Mizusima T, et al. Restoration of effectiveness of β -lactams on methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* by tellimagrandin I from rose red. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.*, 185:135-138, 2000
2352. Zhao W-H, Hu Z-Q, Okubo S, et al. Mechanism of synergy between epigallocatechin gallate and β -lactams against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 45(6):1737-1742, 2001
2353. Hu Z-Q, Zhao W-H, Hara Y, et al. Epigallocatechin gallate synergy with ampicillin/sulbactam against 28 clinical isolates of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, 48:361-364, 2001
2354. Hu Z-Q, Zhao W-H, Asano N, et al. Epigallocatechin gallate synergistically enhances the activity of carbapenems against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 46(2):558-560, 2002
2355. Braga LC, Leite AAM, Xavier KGS, et al. Synergic interaction between pomegranate extract and antibiotics against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, 51:541-547, 2005
2356. Sakagami Y, Kajimura K, Wijesinghe WMNM, et al. Antibacterial activity of calozeyloxanthone isolated from *Calophyllum* species against vancomycin-resistant *Enterococci* (VRE) and synergism with antibiotics. *Planta Med.*, 68:541-543, 2002
2357. Dharmaratne HRW, Wijesinghe WMNM, Thevanasem V. Antimicrobial activity of xanthenes from *Calophyllum* species, against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). *J. Ethnopharmacol.*, 66:339-342, 1999
2358. Liu IX, Durham DG, Richards ME. Baicalin synergy with β -lactam antibiotics against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and other β -lactam-resistant strains of *S. aureus*. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 52:361-366, 2000
2359. Qian ZW, Mao SJ, Cai XC, et al. Viral etiology of chronic cervicitis and its therapeutic response to a recombinant interferon. *Chin. Med. J.*, 103(8):647-651, 1990
2360. Isogai E, Isogai H, Hirose K, et al. In vivo synergy between green tea extract and levofloxacin against enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* O157 infection. *Curr. Microbiol.*, 42:248-251, 2001
2361. Krausse R, Bielenberg J, Blaschek W. Antibacterial activity of liquorice, gycyrrhetic acid and derivatives against *Helicobacter pylori*. *Planta Med.*, 73(9):P-104, 2007
2362. Xu H-X, Lee SF. Activity of plant flavonoids against antibiotic-resistant bacteria. *Phytother. Res.*, 15:39-43, 2001
2363. Shin S, Lim S. Antifungal effects of herbal essential oils alone and in combination with ketoconazole against *Trichophyton* spp. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 97:1289-1296, 2004
2364. Pyun M-S, Shin S. Antifungal effects of the volatile oils from *Allium* plants against *Trichophyton* species and synergism of the oils with ketoconazole. *Phytomed.*, 13:394-400, 2006
2365. Giordani R, Regli P, Kaloustian J, et al. Antifungal effect of various essential oils against *Candida albicans*. Potentiation of antifungal action of amphotericin B by essential oil from *Thymus vulgaris*. *Phytother. Res.*, 18:990-995, 2004
2366. Hirasawa M, Takada K. Multiple effects of green tea catechin on the antifungal activity of antimycotics against *Candida albicans*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, 53:225-229, 2004

2367. Zhao W-H, Hu Z-Q, Hara Y, et al. Inhibition of penicillinase by epigallocatechin gallate resulting in restoration of antibacterial activity of penicillin against penicillinase-producing *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 46(7):2266-2268, 2002
2368. Lin R-D, Chin Y-P, Lee M-H. Antimicrobial activity of antibiotics in combination with natural flavonoids against clinical extended-spectrum β -lactamase (ESBL)-producing *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Phyther. Res.*, 19:612-617, 2005
2369. Gibbons S, Moser E, Kaatz GW. Catechin gallates inhibit multidrug resistance (MDR) in *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Planta Med.*, 70:1240-1242, 2004
2370. Hamilton-Miller JMT, Shah S. Activity of the tea component epicatechin gallate and analogues against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, 46:852-853, 2000
2371. Yam TS, Shah S, Hamilton-Miller JMT. Microbiological activity of whole and fractionated crude extracts of tea (*Camellia sinensis*), and of tea components. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.*, 152:169-174, 1997
2372. Stermitz FR, Lorenz P, Tawara JN, et al. Synergy in a medicinal plant: antimicrobial action of berberine potentiated by 5'-methoxyhydrnocarpin, a multidrug pump inhibitor. *Proc Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 97(4):1433-1437, 2000
2373. Shiu WKP, Gibbons S. The anti-staphylococcal activity of *Hypericum* species. *Planta Med.*, 73(9):P-156, 2007
2374. Rahman MM, Gibbons S. The anti-staphylococcal activity of terpenes from *Commiphora molmol* Engl. *Planta Med.*, 73(9):P-155, 2007
2375. Stermitz FR, Scriven LN, Teges G, et al. Two flavonols from *Artemisa[sic] annua* which potentiate the activity of berberine and norfloxacin against a resistant strain of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *lanta Med.*, 68:1140-1141, 2002
2376. Oluwatuyi M, Kaatz GW, Gibbons S. Antibacterial and resistance modifying activity of *Rosmarinus officinalis*. *Phytochem.*, 65:3249-3254, 2004
2377. Gibbons S, Oluwatuyi M, Veitch NC, et al. Bacterial resistance modifying agents from *Lycopus europaeus*. *Phytochem.*, 62:83-87, 2003
2378. Stermitz FR, Tawara-Matsuda J, Lorenz P, et al. 5'-Methoxyhydrnocarpin-D and pheophorbide A: *Berberis* species components that potentiate berberine growth inhibition of resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Nat. Prod.*, 63:1146-1149, 2000
2379. Piver B, Berthou F, Dreano Y, et al. Inhibition of CYP3A, CYP1A and CYP2E1 activities by resveratrol and other non volatile red wine components. *Toxicol. Lett.*, 125:83-91, 2001
2380. Zao Z, Li Y. Potent induction of cellular antioxidants and phase 2 enzymes by resveratrol in cardiomyocytes: protection against oxidative and electrophilic injury. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, 489:39-48, 2004
2381. Aggarwal BB, Kunnumakkara AB, Harikumar KB, et al. Potential of spice-derived phytochemicals for cancer prevention. *Planta Med.*, 74:1560-1569, 2008
2382. Khor TO, Yu S, Kong A-N. Dietary cancer chemopreventive agents – targeting inflammation and Nrf2 signaling pathway. *Planta Med.*, 74:1540-1547, 2008
2383. Francy-Guilford J, Pezzuto JM. Mechanisms of cancer chemopreventive agents: a perspective. *Planta Med.*, 74:1644-1650, 2008
2384. Howells LM, Manson MM. Prospects for plant-derived chemopreventive agents exhibiting multiple mechanisms of action. *Curr. Med. Chem. – Anti-Canc. Agents*, 5:201-213, 2005
2385. Suganuma M, Ohkura Y, Okabe S, et al. Combination cancer chemoprevention with green tea extract and sulindac shown in intestinal tumor formation in Min mice. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.*, 127:69-72, 2001
2386. Orner GA, Dashwood W-M, Blum CA, et al. Suppression of tumorigenesis in the *Apc^{min}* mouse: down-regulation of β -catenin signaling by a combination of tea plus sulindac. *Carcinogen.*, 24(2):263-267, 2003
2387. Ohishi T, Kishimoto Y, Miura N, et al. Synergistic effects of (-)-epigallocatechin gallate with sulinca against colon carcinogenesis of rats treated with azoxymethane. *Cancer Lett.*, 177:49-56, 2002
2388. Khafif A, schantz SP, Chou T-C, et al. Quantitation of chemopreventive synergism between (-)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate and curcumin in normal, premalignant and malignant human oral epithelial cells. *Carcinogen.*, 19(3):419-424, 1998
2389. Adhami VM, Malik A, Zaman N, et al. Combined inhibitory effects of green tea polyphenols and selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors on the growth of human prostate cancer cells both in vitro and in vivo. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 13(5):1611-1619, 2007
2390. Chung LY, Cheung TC, Kong SK, et al. Induction of apoptosis by green tea catechins in human prostate cancer DU145 cells. *Life Sci.*, 68:1207-1214, 2001

2391. Danilenko M, Studzinski GP. Enhancement by other compounds of the anti-cancer activity of vitamin D₃ and its analogs. *Exp. Cell Res.*, 298:339-358, 2004
2392. Danilenko M, Wang Q, Wang, X, et al. Carnosic acid potentiates the antioxidant and prodifferentiation effects of 1 α ,25-dihydroxyvitamin D₃ in leukemia cells but does not promote elevation of basal levels of calcium. *Cancer Res.*, 63:1325-1332, 2003
2393. Danilenko M Wang, X, Studzinski GP. Carnosic acid and promotion of monocytic differentiation of HL60-G cells initiated by other agents. *J. Nat. Cancer Inst.*, 93(16):1224-1233, 2001
2394. Kang SN, Lee MH, Kim K-M, et al. Induction of human promyelocytic leukemia HL-60 cell differentiation into monocytes by silibinin: involvement of protein kinase C. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 61:1487-1495, 2001
2395. Bharti AC, Donato N, Aggarwal BB. Curcumin (diferuloylmethane) inhibits constitutive and IL-6-inducible STAT3 phosphorylation in human multiple myeloma cells. *J. Immunol.*, 171:3863-3871, 2003
2396. Shpitz B, Giladi N, Sagiv E, et al. Celecoxib and curcumin additively inhibit the growth of colorectal cancer in a rat model. *Digestion*, 74:140-144, 2006
2397. Bhutani M, Pathak AK, Nair AS, et al. Capsaicin is a novel blocker of constitutive and interleukin-6-inducible STAT3 activation. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 13(10):3024-3032, 2007
2398. Kang SN, Chung SW, Kim TS. Capsaicin potentiates 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D₃- and all-trans retinoic acid-induced differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemia HL-60 cells. *Eur.J. Pharmacol.*, 420:83-90, 2001
2399. Wietzke JA, Welsh JE. Phytoestrogen regulation of a vitamin D₃ receptor promoter and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D₃ actions in human breast cancer cells. *J. Ster. Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 84:149-157, 2003
2400. Mertens-Talcott SU, Percival SS. Ellagic acid and quercetin interact synergistically with resveratrol in the induction of apoptosis and cause transient cell cycle arrest in human leukemia cells. *Cancer Lett.*, 218:141-151, 2005
2401. Narayanan BA, Geoffroy O, Willingham MC, et al. p53/p21 (WAF1/CIP1) expression and its possible role in G1 arrest and apoptosis in ellagic acid treated cancer cells. *Cancer Lett.*, 136:215-221, 1999
2402. Maas JL, Galletta GJ. Ellagic acid, an anticarcinogen in fruits, especially in strawberries: a review. *HortSci.*, 26(1):10-14, 1991
2403. Stoner GD, Kresty LA, Carlton PS, et al. Isothiocyanates and freeze-dried strawberries as inhibitors of esophageal cancer. *Toxicol. Sci.*, 52(Suppl.):95-100, 1999
2404. Zhang Y, Seeram NP, Lee R, et al. Isolation and identification of strawberry phenolics with antioxidant and human cancer cell antiproliferative properties. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 56:670-675, 2008
2405. Seeram NP, Adams LS, Zhang Y, et al. Blackberry, black raspberry, blueberry, cranberry, red raspberry, and strawberry extracts inhibit growth and stimulate apoptosis of human cancer cells in vitro. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 54:9329-9339, 2006
2406. Seeram NP. Berry fruits for cancer prevention: current status and future prospects. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 56:630-635, 2008
2407. Olsson ME, Andresson CS, Oredsson S, et al. Antioxidant levels and inhibition of cancer cell proliferation in vitro by extracts from organically and conventionally cultivated strawberries. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 54:1248-1255, 2006
2408. Stoner GD, Chen T, Kresty LA, et al. Protection against esophageal cancer in rodents with lyophilized berries: potential mechanisms. *Nutr. Cancer*, 54(1):33-46, 2006
2409. Liu M, Li XQ, Weber C, et al. Antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of raspberries. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 50:2926-2930, 2002
2410. Coates EM, Popa G, Gill CIR, et al. Colon-available raspberry polyphenols exhibit anti-cancer effects on in vitro models of colon cancer. *J. Carcinogen.*, 6(4):4, 2007
2411. Rodrigo KA, Rawal Y, Renner RJ, et al. Suppression of the tumorigenic phenotype in human oral squamous cell carcinoma cells by an ethanol extract derived from freeze-dried black raspberries. *Nutr. Cancer*, 54(1):58-68, 2006
2412. Chen T, Hwang H, Rose ME, et al. Chemopreventive properties of black raspberries in N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine-induced rat esophageal tumorigenesis: down-regulation of cyclooxygenase-2, inducible nitric oxide synthase, and c-Jun. *Cancer Res.*, 66(5):2853-2859, 2006
2413. Kresty LA, Frankel WL, Hammond CD, et al. Transitioning from preclinical to clinical chemopreventive assessments of lyophilized black raspberries: interim results show berries modulate markers of oxidative stress in Barrett's esophagus patients. *Nutr. Cancer*, 54(1):148-156, 2006
2414. Kresty LA, Morse MA, Morgan C, et al. Chemoprevention of esophageal tumorigenesis by dietary administration of lyophilized black raspberries. *Cancer Res.*, 61:6112-6119, 2001

2415. Hudson EA, Howells LM, Gallacher-Horley B, et al. Growth-inhibitory effects of the chemopreventive agent indole-3-carbinol are increased in combination with the polyamine putrescine in the SW480 colon tumour cell line. *BMC Cancer*, 3:2, 2003
2415. Zhang Y, Munday R, Jobson HE, et al. Induction of GST and NZO1 in cultured bladder cells and in the urinary bladders of rats by an extract of broccoli (*Brassica oleracea italica*) sprouts. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 54:9370-9376, 2006
2416. Fahey JW, Haristoy X, Dolan PM, et al. Sulforaphane inhibits extracellular, intracellular, and antibiotic-resistant strains of *Helicobacter pylori* and prevent benzo[a]pyrene-induced stomach tumors. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 99(11):7610-7615, 2002
2417. Christensen JG, LeBlanc GA. Reversal of multidrug resistance in vivo by dietary administration of the phytochemical indole-3-carbinol. *Cancer Res.*, 56:574-581, 1996
2418. Weiguang Y, Akoh CC, Fischer J, et al. Effects of phenolic compounds in blueberries and muscadine grapes on HepG2 cell viability and apoptosis. *Food Res. Int.*, 39:628-638, 2006
2419. Srivastava A, Akoh CC, Fischer J, et al. Effect of anthocyanin fractions from selected cultivars of Georgia-grown blueberries on apoptosis and phase II enzymes. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 55:3180-3185, 2007
2420. Rimando AM, Suh N. Biological/chemopreventive activity of stilbenes and their effect on colon cancer. *Planta Med.*, 74:1635-1643, 2008
2421. Rimando AM, Cuendet M, Desmarchelier C, et al. Cancer chemopreventive and antioxidant activities of pterostilbene, a naturally occurring analogue of resveratrol. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 50(12):3453, 3457, 2002
2422. Schmidt BM, Erdman JW Jr, Lila MA. Differential effects of blueberry proanthocyanidins on androgen sensitive and insensitive human prostate cancer cell lines. *Cancer Lett.*, 231:240-246, 2006
2423. Matito C, Mastorakou F, Centelles JJ, et al. Antiproliferative effect of antioxidant polyphenols from grape in murine Hepa-1c1c7. *Eur. J. Nutr.*, 42:43-49, 2003
2424. Seeram NP, Adams LS, Hardy ML, et al. Total cranberry extract versus its phytochemical constituents: antiproliferative and synergistic effects against human tumor cell lines. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 52:2512-2517, 2004
2425. Kresty LA, Howell AB, Baird M. Cranberry proanthocyanidins induce apoptosis and inhibit acid-induced proliferation of human esophageal adenocarcinoma cells. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 56:676-680, 2008
2426. Sun J, Liu RH. Cranberry phytochemical extracts induce cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in human MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *Cancer Lett.*, 241:124-134, 2006
2427. He X, Liu RH. Cranberry phytochemicals: isolation, structure elucidation, and their antiproliferative and antioxidant activities. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 54:7069-7074, 2006
2428. Pathak AK, Bhutani M, Nair AS, et al. Ursolic acid inhibits STAT3 activation pathway leading to suppression of proliferation and chemosensitization of human multiple myeloma cells. *Mol. Cancer Res.*, 5(9):943-955, 2007
2429. Shishodia S, Aggarwal BB. Diosgenin inhibits osteoclastogenesis, invasion, and proliferation through the downregulation of Akt, I κ B kinase activation and NF- κ B-regulated gene expression. *Oncogene*, 25:1463-1473, 2006
2430. Nagi MN, Mansour MA. Protective effect of thymoquinone against doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity in rats: a possible mechanism of protection. *Pharmacol. Res.*, 41(3):283-289, 2000
2431. Badary OA. Thymoquinone attenuates ifosfamide-induced Fanconi syndrome in rats and enhances its antitumor activity in mice. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 67:135-142, 1999
2432. Bobe G, Wang B, Seeram NP, et al. Dietary anthocyanin-rich tart cherry extract inhibits intestinal tumorigenesis in APC^{Min} mice fed suboptimal levels of sulindac. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 54:9322-9328, 2006
2433. Ip C, Ganther HE. Combination of blocking agents and suppressing agents in cancer prevention. *Carcinogen.*, 12(2):365-367, 1991
2434. Wargovich MJ. Diallyl sulfide, a flavor component of garlic (*Allium sativum*), inhibits dimethylhydrazine-induced colon cancer. *Carcinogen.*, 8(3):487-489, 1987
2435. Wargovich MJ, Woods C, Eng VWS, et al. Chemoprevention of n-nitrosomethylbenzylamine-induced esophageal cancer in rats by the naturally occurring thioether, diallyl sulfide. *Cancer Res.*, 48:6872-6875, 1988
2436. Fukushima S, Takada N, Wanibuchi H, et al. Suppression of chemical carcinogenesis by water-soluble organosulfur compounds. *J. Nutr.*, 131:1049S-1053S, 2001

2437. Fleischauer A, Poole C, Arab L. Garlic consumption and cancer prevention: meta-analyses of colorectal and stomach cancers. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 72:1047-1052, 2000
2438. Durak I, Imaz EY, Devrim E, et al. Consumption of aqueous garlic extract leads to significant improvement in patients with benign prostate hyperplasia and prostate cancer. *Nutr. Res.*, 23:199-204, 2003
2439. Riggs DR, DeHaven JI, Lamm DL. *Allium sativum* (garlic) treatment for murine transitional cell carcinoma. *Cancer*, 79(10):1987-1994, 1997
2440. Belman S. Onion and garlic oils inhibit tumor promotion. *Carcinogen.*, 4(8):1063-1065, 1983
2441. Sundaram SG, Milner JA. Impact of organosulfur compounds in garlic on canine mammary tumor cells in culture. *Cancer Res.*, 74:85-90, 1993
2442. Schaffer EM, Liu J-Z, Green J, et al. Garlic and associated allyl sulfur components inhibit N-methyl-N-nitrosourea induced rat mammary carcinogenesis. *Cancer Lett.*, 102:199-204, 1996
2443. Choy YM, Kwok TT, Fung KP, et al. Effect of garlic, Chinese medicinal drugs and amino acids on growth of Erlich ascites tumor cells in mice. *Am. J. Chin. Med.*, 11(1-4):69-73, 1983
2444. Kang SN, Kim SH, Chung SW, et al. Enhancement of $1\alpha,25$ -dihydroxyvitamin D₃-induced differentiation of human leukaemia HL-60 cells into monocytes by parthenolide via inhibition of NH- κ B activity. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 135:1235-1244, 2002
2445. Honma Y, Tobe H, Makishima M, et al. Induction of differentiation of myelogenous leukemia cells by humulone, a bitter in the hop. *Leukemia Res.*, 22:605-610, 1998
2446. Haggans CJ, Hutchins AM, Olson BA, et al. Effect of flaxseed consumption on urinary estrogen metabolites in postmenopausal women. *Nutr. Cancer*, 33(2):188-195, 1999
2447. Jenab M, Thompson LU. The influence of flaxseed and lignans on colon carcinogenesis and β -glucuronidase. *Carcinogen.*, 17(6):1343-1348, 1996
2448. Khan N, Hadi N, Afaq F, et al. Pomegranate fruit extract inhibits prosurvival pathways in human A549 lung carcinoma cells and tumor growth in athymic nude mice. *Carcinogen.*, 28(1):163-173, 2007
2449. Kawaii S, Lansky EP. Differentiation-promoting activity of pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) fruit extracts in HL-60 human promyelocytic leukemia cells. *J. Med. Food.*, 7(1):13-18, 2004
2450. Larrosa M, Tomas-Barberan FA, Espin JC. The dietary hydrolysable tannin punicalagin releases ellagic acid that induces apoptosis in human colon adenocarcinoma Caco-2 cells by using the mitochondrial pathway. *J. Nutr. Biochem.*, 17:611-625, 2006
2451. Pantuck AJ, Leppert JT, Zomorodian N, et al. Phase II study of pomegranate juice for men with rising prostate-specific antigen following surgery or radiation for prostate cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 12(13):4018-4026, 2006
2452. Liu J, Xing J, Fei Y. Green tea (*Camellia sinensis*) and cancer prevention: a systematic review of randomized trials and epidemiological studies. *Chin. Med.*, 3:12, 2008
2453. Yodkeeree S, Chaiwangyen W, Garbisa S, et al. Curcumin, demethoxycurcumin and bisdemethoxycurcumin differentially inhibit cancer cell invasion through the down-regulation of MMPs and uPA. *J. Nutr. Biochem.*, 20:87-95, 2009
2454. Kumar A, Bagewadi A, Keluskar V, et al. Efficacy of lycopene in the management of oral submucous fibrosis. *Oral Surg., Oral Med., Oral Pathol., Oral Radiol., Endodontol.*, 103(2):207-213, 2007
2455. Knondjock A, Ghadirian P, Johnson KC, et al. Dietary intake of lycopene is associated with reduced pancreatic cancer risk. *J. Nutr.*, 135:592-597, 2005
2456. Campbell JK, Canene-Adams K, Lindshiled BL, et al. Tomato phytochemicals and prostate cancer risk. *J. Nutr.*, 134:3486S-3492S, 2004
2457. Vecchia CL. Mediterranean epidemiological evidence on tomatoes and the prevention of digestive-tract cancers. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 218:125-128, 1998
2458. Giovannucci E, Clinton SK. Tomatoes, lycopene, and prostate cancer. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 218:129-139, 1998
2459. Hecht SS. Inhibition of carcinogenesis by isothiocyanates. *Drug Metab. Rev.*, 32(3&4):395-411, 2000
2460. Reen RK, Nines R, Stoner GD. Modulation of N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine metabolism by black raspberries in the esophagus and liver of Fischer 344 rats. *Nutr. Cancer*, 54(1):47-57, 2006
2461. Odot J, Albert P, Carlier A, et al. In vitro and in vivo anti-tumoral effect of curcumin against melanoma cells. *Int. J. Cancer*, 111:381-387, 2004
2462. Verhoeven DTH, Verhagen H, Goldbohm RA, et al. A review of mechanisms underlying anticarcinogenicity by brassica vegetables. *Chem.-Biol. Interact.*, 103:79-129, 1997
2463. Wu AH, Yu MC, Tseng C-C, et al. Epidemiology of soy exposures and breast cancer risk. *Br. J. Cancer*, 98:9-14, 2008

2464. Hawrylewicz EJ, Huang HH, Blair WH. Dietary soybean isolate and methionine supplementation affect mammary tumor progression in rats. *J. Nutr.*, 121:1693-1698, 1991
2465. Kumar NB, Cantor A, Allen K, et al. The specific role of isoflavones in reducing prostate cancer risk. *Prostate*, 59:141-147, 2004
2466. Jacobsen BK, Knutsen SF, Fraser GE. Does high soy milk intake reduce prostate cancer incidence? The Adventist Health Study (United States). *Cancer Causes Control*, 9:553-557, 1998
2467. Xu WH, Zheng W, Xiang YB, et al. Soya food intake and risk of endometrial cancer among Chinese women in Shanghai: population based case-control study. *Br. Med. J.*, 328(7451):1285-1290, 2004
2468. Saarinen NM, Power K, Chen J, et al. Flaxseed attenuates the tumor growth stimulating effect of soy protein in ovariectomized athymic mice with MCF-7 human breast cancer xenografts. *Int. J. Cancer*, 119:925-931, 2006
2469. Chen L, Stacewicz-Sapuntzakis M, Duncan C, et al. Oxidative DNA damage in prostate cancer patients consuming tomato sauce-based entrees as a whole-food intervention. *J. Nat. Cancer Instit.*, 93(24):1872-1879, 2001
2470. Kristal AR. Brassica vegetables and prostate cancer risk: a reivew of the epidemiologic evidence. *Pharmaceut. Biol.*, 40(suppl.):55-58, 2002
2471. Jian L, Lee A[”]H, Binns CW. Tea and lycopene protect against prostate cancer. *Asia Pac. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 16(Suppl. 1):453-457, 2007
2472. Lee MM, Gomez SL, Chang JS, et al. Soy and isoflavone consumption in relation to prostate cancer risk in China. *Cancer Epidem. Biomark. Prev.*, 12:665-668, 2003
2473. Siwak DR, Shishodia S, Aggarwal BB, et al. Curcumin-induced antiproliferative and proapoptotic effects in melanoma cells are associated with suppression of IκB kinase and nuclear factor κB activity and are independent of the B-Raf/mitogen-activated/extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase pathway and the Akt pathway. *Cancer*, 104:879-890, 2005
2474. Li L, Aggarwl BB, Shishodia S, et al. Nuclear factor-κB and IκB kinase are constitutively active in human pancreatic cells, and their down-regulation by curcumin (diferuloylmethane) is associated with the suppression of proliferation and the induction of apoptosis. *Cancer*, 101:2351-2362, 2004
2475. Chen A, Xu J. Activation of PPARγ by curcumin inhibits Moser cell growth and mediates suppression of gene expression of cyclin D1 and EFR. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.*, 288:G447-G456, 2005
2476. Anand P, Sundaram C, Jhurani S, et al. Curcumin and cancer: an “old-age” disease with an “age-old” solution. *Cancer Lett.*, 267:133-164, 2008
2477. Yang G, Shu X-O, Li H, et al. Prospective cohort study of soy food intake and colorectal cancer risk in women. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 89:577-583, 2009
2478. Roccaro AS, Blanco AR, Giuliano F, et al. Epigallocatechin-gallate enhances the activity of tetracycline in staphylococci by inhibiting its efflux from bacterial cells. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 48(6):1968-1973, 2004
2479. Wolf CR. Chemoprvention: increased potential to bear fruit. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 98(6):2941-2943, 2001
2480. Maynard M, Gunnell D, Emmett P, et al. Fruit, vegetables, and antioxidants in childhood and risk of adult cancer: the Boyd Orr cohort. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, 57:218-225, 2003
2481. Pavia M, Pileggi C, Nobile CGA, et al. Association between fruit and vegetable consumption and oral cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 83:1126-1134, 2006
2482. Antosiewicz J, Ziolkowski W, Kar S, et al. Role of reactive oxygen intermediates in cellular responses to dietary cancer chemopreventive agents, *Planta Med.*, 74:1570-1579, 2008
2483. Sengupta K, Alluri KV, Satish AR, et al. A double blind, randomized, placebo controlled study of the efficacy and safety of 5-Loxin[®] for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Arth. Res. Ther.*, 10:R85, 2008
2484. Yip YB, Tam ACY. An experimental study on the effectiveness of massage with aromatic ginger and orange essential oil for moderate-to-severe knee pain among the elderly in Hong Kong. *Compl. Ther. Med.*, 16:131-138, 2008
2485. Golden EB, Lam PY, Kardosh A, et al. Green tea polyphenols block the anticancer effects of bortezomib and other boronic acid-based proteasome inhibitors. *Blood*, 113(23):5927-5937, 2009
2486. Dording CM, Fisher L, Papkostas G, et al. A double-blind, randomized, pilot dose-finding study of maca root (*L. Meyenii*) for the management of SSRI-induced sexual dysfunction. *CNS Neurosci. Ther.*, 14:182-191, 2008
2487. Haksar A, Sharma A, Chawla R, et al. Mint oil (*Mentha spicata* Linn.) offers behavioral radioprotection: a radiation-induced conditioned taste aversion study. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:293-296, 2009

2488. Sharma RA, McLelland HR, Hill KA, et al. Pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic study of oral *Curcuma* extract in patients with colorectal cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 7:1894-1900, 2001
2489. Boskabady MH, Farhadi J. The possible prophylactic effect of *Nigella sativa* seed aqueous extract on respiratory symptoms and pulmonary function tests on chemical war victims: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 14(9):1137-1144, 2008
2490. Teschke R, Schwarzenboeck A. Suspected hepatotoxicity by *Cimicifugae racemosae rhizoma* (black cohosh, root): critical analysis and structured causality assessment. *Phytomed.*, 16:72-84, 2009
2491. Solomon LA, Ali S, Banerjee S, et al. Sensitization of ovarian cancer cells to cisplatin by genistein: the role of NF-kappaB. *J. Ovarian Res.*, 1:9, 2008
2492. Tang J-C, Yang H, Song X-Y, et al. Inhibition of cytochrome P450 enzymes by rhein in rat liver microsomes. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:159-164, 2009
2493. Holubarsch CJF, Colucci WS, Meinertz T, et al. The efficacy and safety of Crataegus extract WS® 1442 in patients with heart failure: The SPICE trial. *Eur. J. Heart Fail.*, 10(12):1255-1263, 2008
2494. Ruhlen RL, Haubner J, Tracy JK, et al. Black cohosh does not exert an estrogenic effect on the breast. *Nutr. Cancer*, 59(2):269-277, 2007
2495. Reame NE, Lukacs JL, Padmanabhan V, et al. Black cohosh has central opioid activity in postmenopausal women: evidence from naloxone blockade and positron emission tomography neuroimaging. *Menopause*, 15(5):832-840, 2008
2496. Jin X, Zheng R-H, Li Y-M. Green tea consumption and liver disease: a systematic review. *Liver Int.*, 28(7):990-996, 2008
2497. Okada Y, Miyauchi N, Suzuki K, et al. Search for naturally occurring substances to prevent the complications of diabetes. II. Inhibitory effect of coumarin and flavonoid derivatives on bovine lens aldose reductase and rabbit platelet aggregation. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 43(8):1385-1387, 1995
2498. Wu T-S, Tsang Z-J, Wu P-L, et al. New constituents and antiplatelet aggregation and anti-HIV principles of *Artemisia capillaris*. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 9:77-83, 2001
2499. Obasi SC, Njoku OU, Obidoa O, et al. Effects of single oral doses of scopoletin and aflatoxin B₁ on the bleeding time, serum cholesterol and phospholipid levels of guinea pigs. *Nutr. Res.*, 16(4):667-672, 1996
2500. Gurley BJ, Hubbard MA, Williams DK, et al. Assessing the clinical significance of botanical supplementation on human cytochrome P450 3A activity: Comparison of a milk thistle and black cohosh product to rifampin and clarithromycin. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 46:201-213, 2006
2501. Gurley BJ, Swain A, Hubbard MA, et al. Supplementation with goldenseal (*Hydrastis canadensis*), but not kava kava (*Piper methysticum*), inhibits human CYP3A activity in vivo. *Clin. Pharm. Ther.*, 83(1):61-69, 2008
2502. Gurley BJ, Swain A, Hubbard MA, et al. Clinical assessment of CYP2D6-mediated herb-drug interactions in humans: Effects of milk thistle, black cohosh, goldenseal, kava kava, St. John's wort, and *Echinacea*. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.*, 52(7):755-763, 2008
2503. Gubbins PO, Gurley JB, Williams DK, et al. Examining sex-related differences in enteric itraconazole metabolism in healthy adults using grapefruit juice. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 64:293-301, 2008
2504. Gurley BJ, Swain A, Williams DK, et al. Gauging the clinical significance of P-glycoprotein-mediated herb-drug interactions: Comparative effects of St. John's wort, echinacea, clarithromycin, and rifampin on digoxin pharmacokinetics. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.*, 52(7):772-779, 2008
2505. Rindone JP, Murphy TW. Warfarin-cranberry juice interaction resulting in profound hypoprothrombinemia and bleeding. *Am. J. Ther.*, 13:283-284, 2005
2506. Paeng CH, Sprague M, Jackevicius CA. Interaction between warfarin and cranberry juice. *Clin. Ther.*, 29(8):1730-1735, 2007
2507. Mergenhagen KA, Sherman O. Elevated International Normalized Ratio after concurrent ingestion of cranberry sauce and warfarin. (Case study). *Am. J. Health Syst. Pharm.*, 65(22):2113-2116, 2008
2508. Griffiths AP, Beddall A, Pegler S. Fatal haemopericardium and gastrointestinal haemorrhage due to possible interaction of cranberry juice with warfarin. *J. Royal Soc. Prom. Health*, 128(6):324-326, 2008
2509. Mohammed Abdul MI, Jiang X, Williams KM, et al. Pharmacodynamic interaction of warfarin with cranberry but not with garlic in healthy subjects. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 154:1691-1700, 2008
2510. Aston JL, Lodolce AE, Shapiro NL. Interaction between warfarin and cranberry juice. *Pharmacother.*, 26(9):1314-1319, 2006
2511. Li Z, Seeram NP, Carpenter CL, et al. Cranberry does not affect prothrombin time in male subjects on warfarin. *J. Am. Diet. Assoc.*, 106:2057-2061, 2006

2512. Ansell J, McDonough M, Harmatz JS, et al. A randomized, double-blind trial of the interaction between cranberry juice and warfarin. *J. Thromb. Thrombolysis*, 25:112, 2008
2513. Levine ME, Gillis MG, Koch SY, et al. Protein and ginger for the treatment of chemotherapy-induced delayed nausea. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 14(5):545-551, 2008
2514. Cox MC, Low J, Lee J, et al. Influence of garlic (*Allium sativum*) on the pharmacokinetics of docetaxel. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 12(15):4636-4640, 2006
2515. Michnovicz JJ, Adlercreutz H, Bradlow HL. Changes in levels of urinary estrogen metabolites after oral indole-3-carbinol treatment in humans. *J. Nat. Cancer Instit.*, 89(10):718-723, 1997
2516. Fowke JH, Longcope C, Hebert JR. *Brassica* vegetable consumption shifts estrogen metabolism in healthy postmenopausal women. *Cancer Epidem. Biomark. Prev.*, 9:773-779, 2000
2517. Michnovicz JJ. Increased estrogen 2-hydroxylation in obese women using oral indole-3-carbinol. *Int. J. Obesity*, 22:227-229, 1998
2518. Bandyopadhyay U, Biswas K, Chatterjee R, et al. Gastroprotective effect of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) bark extract: Possible involvement of H⁺-K⁺-ATPase inhibition and scavenging of hydroxyl radical. *Life Sci.*, 71:2845-2865, 2002
2519. Chattopadhyay I, Nandi B, Chatterjee R, et al. Mechanism of antiulcer effect of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) leaf extract: effect on H⁺-K⁺-ATPase, oxidative damage and apoptosis. *Inflammopharm.*, 12(2):153-176, 2004
2520. Bandyopadhyay U, Biswas K, Sengupta A, et al. Clinical studies on the effect neem (*Azadirachta indica*) bark extract on gastric secretion and gastroduodenal ulcer. *Life Sci.*, 75:2867-2878, 2004
2521. Maity P, Biswas K, Chattopadhyay I, et al. The use of neem for controlling gastric hyperacidity and ulcer. *Phytother. Res.*, 23(6):747-755, 2009
2522. Feng WH, Wei HL, Liu GT. Effect of Pycnogenol[®] on the toxicity of heart, bone marrow and immune organisms as induced by antitumor drugs. *Phytomed.*, 9:414-418, 2002
2523. Belcaro G, Cesarone MR, Genovesi D, et al. Pycnogenol[®] may alleviate adverse effects in oncologic treatment. *Panminerva Med.*, 50:227-234, 2008
2524. Chusri S, Voravuthikunchai SP. *Quercus infectoria*: a candidate for the control of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection. *Phytother. Res.*, 22:560-562, 2008
2525. Vijayakumar MV, Bhat MK. Hypoglycemic effect of a novel dialysed fenugreek seeds extract is sustainable and is mediated, in part, by the activation of hepatic enzymes. *Phytother. Res.*, 22:500-505, 2008
2526. Belcaro G, Cesarone MR, Errichi S, et al. Treatment of osteoarthritis with Pycnogenol[®]. The SVOS (San Valentino Osteo-arthritis Study). Evaluation of signs, symptoms, physical performance and vascular aspects. *Phytother. Res.*, 22:518-523, 2008
2527. Saada HN, Zsid UZ, Meky NH, et al. Grape seed extract *Vitis vinifera* protects against radiation-induced oxidative damage and metabolic disorders in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:434-438, 2009
2528. Panossian A, Hovhannisyan A, Abrahamyan H, et al. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic study of interaction of *Rhodiola rosea* SHR-5 extract with warfarin and theophylline in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:351-357, 2009
2529. Wang X-F, Wu D-M, Xi B-X, et al. Synergistic inhibitory effect of sulforaphane and 5-fluorouracil in high and low metastasis cell lines of salivary gland adenoid cystic carcinoma. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:303-307, 2009
2530. Andrade ASA, Hendrix C, Parsons TL, et al. Pharmacokinetic and metabolic effects of American ginseng (*Panax quinquefolius*) in healthy volunteers receiving the HIV protease inhibitor indinavir. *BMC Compl. Altern. Med.*, doi: 10.1186/1472-6882-8-50; 8:50, 2008
2531. Hlebowicz J, Hlebowicz A, Lindstedt S, et al. Effects of 1 and 3 g cinnamon on gastric emptying, satiety, and postprandial blood glucose, insulin, glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide, glucagon-like peptide 1, and ghrelin concentrations in healthy subjects. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 89:815-821, 2009
2532. Ansari MS, Gupta NP. Lycopene: a novel drug therapy in hormone refractory metastatic prostate cancer. *Urol. Oncol. Sem Orig. Invest.*, 22:415-420, 2004
2533. Olsen DL, Raub W Jr, Bradley C, et al. The effect of *Ale vera* gel/mild soap versus mild soap alone in preventing skin reactions in patients undergoing radiation therapy. *Oncol. Nurs. For.*, 28(3):543-547, 2001
2534. Manusirivithaya S, Sripramote M, Tangitgamol S, et al. Antiemetic effect of ginger in gynecologic oncology patients receiving cisplatin. *Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer*, 14:1063-1069, 2004
2535. Meyer K, Schwartz J, Crater D, et al. *Zingiber officinale* (ginger) used to prevent 8-MOP associated nausea. *Derm. Nurs.*, 7(4):242-244, 1995

2536. Ohwada S, Ogawa T, Makita F, et al. Beneficial effects of protein-bound polysaccharide K plus tegafur/uracil in patients with stage II or III colorectal cancer: Analysis of immunological parameters. *Oncol. Rep.*, 15:861-868, 2006
2537. Ohwada S, Ikeya T, Yokomori T, et al. Adjuvant immunochemotherapy with oral tegafur/uracil plus PSK in patients with stage II or III colorectal cancer: a randomised controlled study. *Br. J. Cancer*, 90:1003-1010, 2004
2538. Oba K, Teramukai S, Kobayashi M, et al. Efficacy of adjuvant immunochemotherapy with polysaccharide K for patients with curative resections of gastric cancer. *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.*, 56(6):905-911, 2007
2539. Su CK, Mehta V, Ravikumar L, et al. Phase II double-blind randomized study comparing oral *Aloe vera* versus placebo to prevent radiation-related mucositis in patients with head-and-neck neoplasms. *Int. J. Rad. Oncol. Biol. Phys.*, 60(1):171-177, 2004
2540. Fidler P, Loprinzi CL, O'Fallon JR, et al. Prospective evaluation of a chamomile mouthwash for prevention of 5-FU-induced oral mucositis. *Cancer*, 77:522-525, 1996
2541. Carl W, Emrich LS. Management of oral mucositis during local radiation and systemic chemotherapy: a study of 98 patients. *J. Prosther. Dent.*, 66:361-369, 1991
- 2542. Yarnell E, Abascal K. Antiadhesion herbs. *Altern. Complement. Ther.*, 14(3):139-144, 2008**
2543. Sun D, Abraham SN, Beachey EH. Influence of berberine sulfate on synthesis and expression of P-fimbrial adhesin in uropathogenic *Escherichia coli*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 32(8):1274-1277, 1988
2544. Sun C, Courtney HS, Beachey EH. Berberine sulfate blocks adherence of *Streptococcus pyogenes* to epithelial cells, fibronectin, and hexadecane. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 32(9):1370-1374, 1988
2545. Ofek I, Goldhar J, Zafiri D, et al. Anti-*Escherichia coli* adhesin activity of cranberry and blueberry juices. *N. Eng. J. Med.*, 324(22):P1599, 1991
2546. Schmidt BM, Howell AB, McEniry B, et al. Effective separation of potent antiproliferation and antiadhesion components from wild blueberry (*Vaccinium angustifolium* Ait.) fruits. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 52:6433-6442, 2004
2547. Toivanen M, Pyykonen S, Iuricova J, et al. Anti-adhesion activity of berries and berry juices against the serious pathogens *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, and *Streptococcus suis*. *Planta Med.*, 73(9):P146, 2007
2548. Foo LY, Lu Y, Howell AB, et al. The structure of cranberry proanthocyanidins which inhibit adherence of uropathogenic P-fimbriated *Escherichia coli* in vitro. *Phytochem.*, 54:173-181, 2000
2549. Howell AB, Vorsa N, Der Marderosian A, et al. Inhibition of the adherence of P-fimbriated *Escherichia coli* to uroepithelial-cell surfaces by proanthocyanidin extracts from cranberries. *N. Eng. J. Med.*, 339(15):1085-1086, 1998
2550. Schmidt DR, Sobota AE. An examination of the anti-adherence activity of cranberry juice on urinary and nonurinary bacterial isolates. *Microbios*, 55:173-181, 1988
2551. Sobota A et al. Inhibition of bacterial adherence by cranberry juice potential use for the treatment of urinary tract infections. *J. Urol.*, 131:1013-1016, 1984
2552. Howell AB, Foxman B. Cranberry juice and adhesion of antibiotic-resistant uropathogens. *JAMA*, 287(23):3082-3083, 2002
2553. Reid G, Hsieh J, Potter P, et al. Cranberry juice consumption may reduce biofilms on uroepithelial cells: pilot study in spinal cord injured patients. *Spine*, 39:26-30, 2001
2554. Burger O, Ofek I, Tabak M, et al. A high molecular mass constituent of cranberry juice inhibits *Helicobacter pylori* adhesion to human gastric mucus. *FEMS Immunol. Med. Microbiol.*, 29:295-301, 2000
2555. Di Martino P, Agniel R, David K, et al. Reduction of *Escherichia coli* adherence to uroepithelial bladder cells after consumption of cranberry juice: a double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trial. *World J. Urol.*, 24:21-27, 2006
2556. Greenberg JA, Newmann SJ, Howell AB. Consumption of sweetened dried cranberries versus unsweetened raisins for inhibition of uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* adhesion in human urine: a pilot study. *J. Altern. Compl. Med.*, 11(5):875-878, 2005
2557. Valentova K, Stejskal D, Bednar P, et al. Biosafety, antioxidant status, and metabolites in urine after consumption of dried cranberry juice in healthy women: a pilot double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 55:3217-3224, 2007
2558. Weiss EI, Kozlovsky A, Steinberg D, et al. A high molecular mass cranberry constituent reduces mutants streptococci level in saliva and inhibits in vitro adhesion to hydroxyapatite. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.*, 232:89-92, 2004

2559. Gregoire S, Singh AP, Vorsa N, et al. Influence of cranberry phenolics on glucan synthesis by glucosyltransferases and *Streptococcus mutans* acidogenicity. *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 103:1960-1968, 2007
2560. Zhang L, Ma J, Pan K, et al. Efficacy of cranberry juice on *Helicobacter pylori* infection: a double-blind, randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Helicobacter*, 10:139-145, 2005
2561. Arbiser JL, Klauber N, Rohan R, et al. Curcumin is an in vivo inhibitor of angiogenesis. *Mol Med.*, 4:376-383, 1998
2562. Lee JH, Park EK, Uhm CS, et al. Inhibition of *Helicobacter pylori* adhesion to human gastric adenocarcinoma epithelial cells by acidic polysaccharides from *Artemisia capillaris* and *Panax ginseng*. *Planta Med.*, 70:615-619, 2004
2563. Tagashira M, Uchiyama K, Yoshimura T, et al. Inhibition by hop bract polyphenols of cellular adherence and water-insoluble glucan synthesis of mutans streptococci. *Biosci. Biotech. Biochem.*, 61(2):332-335, 1997
2564. Warholm O, Skaar S, Hedman E, et al. The effects of a standardized herbal remedy made from a subtype of *Rosa canina* in patients with osteoarthritis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Curr. Ther. Res.*, 64(1):21-30, 2003
2565. Rein E, Kharazmi A, Winther K. A herbal remedy, Hyben Vital (stand. powder of a subspecies of *Rosa canina* fruits), reduces pain and improves general wellbeing in patients with osteoarthritis – a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Phytomed.*, 11:383-391, 2004
2566. Winther K, Apel K, Thamsborg G. A powder made from seeds and shells of a rose-hip subspecies (*Rosa canina*) reduces symptoms of knee and hip osteoarthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Scand. J. Rheumatol.*, 34:302-308, 2005
2567. Solomon TPJ, Blannin AK. Effects of short-term cinnamon ingestion on in vivo glucose tolerance. *Diab. Obes. Metabol.*, 9:895-901, 2007
2568. Unger M, Frank A. Simultaneous determination of the inhibitory potency of herbal extracts on the activity of six major cytochrome P450 enzymes using liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry and automated online extraction. *Rapid Comm. Mass Spectrom.*, 18:2273-2281, 2004
2569. Will-Shahab L, Bauer S, Kunter U, et al. St John's wort extract (Ze 117) does not alter the pharmacokinetics of a low-dose oral contraceptive. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 65:287-294, 2009
2570. Xu X, Malave A. Protective effect of berberine on cyclophosphamide-induced haemorrhagic cystitis in rats. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 88:232-237, 2001
2571. Mesia-Vela S, Sanchez RI, Estrada-Muniz E, et al. Natural products isolated from Mexican medicinal plants: Novel inhibitors of sulfotransferases, SULT1A1 and SULT2A1. *Phytomed.*, 8(6):481-488, 2001
2572. Raal A, Pokk P, Arend A, et al. Trans-resveratrol alone and hydroxystilbenes of rhubarb (*Rheum raphaniticum* L.) root reduce liver damage induced by chronic ethanol administration: a comparative study in mice. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:525-532, 2009
2573. Tang J, Song X, Zhu M, et al. Study on the pharmacokinetics drug-drug interaction potential of *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*, a traditional Chinese medicine, with lidocaine in rats. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:603-607, 2009
2574. Luo ZG, Zhong L, Han XF, et al. *Astragalus membranaceus* prevents daunorubicin-induced apoptosis of cultured neonatal cardiomyocytes: role of free radical effect of *Astragalus membranaceus* on daunorubicin cardiotoxicity. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:761-767, 2009
2575. Sarris J, Kavanagh DJ, Byrne G, et al. The Kava Anxiety Depression Spectrum Study (KADSS): a randomized, placebo-controlled crossover trial using an aqueous extract of *Piper methysticum*. *Psychopharm.*, 205(3):399-407, 2009
2576. Brattstrom A. Long-term effects of St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) treatment: A 1-year safety study in mild to moderate depression. *Phytomed.*, 16:277-283, 2009
2577. Sarma DN, Barrett ML, Chavez ML, et al. Safety of green tea extracts – a systematic review by the US Pharmacopeia. *Drug Safety*, 31(6):469-484, 2008
2578. Gerritsen KGF, Meulenbelt J, Spiering W, et al. An unusual cause of ventricular fibrillation. *Lancet*, 373:1144, 2009
2579. Andrade-Cetto A, Heinrich M. Mexican plants with hypoglycaemic effect used in the treatment of diabetes. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 99:325-348, 2005
2580. Andrade-Cetto A, Wiedenfeld H, Revilla MC, et al. Hypoglycemic effect of *Equisetum myriochaetum* aerial parts on streptozotocin diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 72:129-133, 2000
2581. Foster BC, Drouin C, Krantis A, et al. Chemical marker profile and biological effects of natural products containing echinacea. *J. Compl. Integr. Med.*, 2(1):11, 2005

2582. Abdul MM, Jiang X, Day R, et al. [cited in Table 4 of Toselli F, Matthias A, Gillam EMJ. *Echinacea* metabolism and drug interactions: The case for standardization of a complementary medicine. *Life Sci.*, 85:97-106, 2009]
2583. Frestedt JL, Kuskowski MA, Zenk JL. A natural seaweed derived mineral supplement (Aquamin F) for knee osteoarthritis: a randomised, placebo controlled pilot study. *Nutr. J.*, 8:7, 2009
2584. Pillai U, Muzaffar J, Sen s, et al. Grapefruit juice and verapamil: a toxic cocktail. *South. Med. J.*, 102(3):308-309, 2009
2585. Ryan JL, Heckler C, Dakhil SR, et al. Ginger for chemotherapy-related nausea in cancer patients: A URCC CCOP randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial of 644 cancer patients. *J. Clin. Oncol.*, 27(15S): 9511, 2009
2586. Zaidenstein R, Dishy V, Gips M, et al. The effect of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of orally administered verapamil. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 54:337-340, 1998
2587. Shelton MJ, Wynn HE, Hewitt RG, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on pharmacokinetic exposure to indinavir in HIV-positive subjects. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 41:435-442, 2001
2588. Penzak SR, Acosta EP, Turner M, et al. Effect of Seville orange juice and grapefruit juice on indinavir pharmacokinetics. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 42:1165-1170, 2002
2589. Oesterheld J, Kallepalli BR. Grapefruit juice and clomipramine: shifting metabolic ratios. *J. Clin. Psychopharmacol.*, 17(1):62-3, 1997
2590. Jetter A, Kinzig-Schippers M, Walchner-Bonjean M, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of sildenafil. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 71:21-29, 2002
2591. Benmebarek M, Kevaud C, Gex-Fabry M, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of the enantiomers of methadone. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 76:55-63, 2004
2592. Ueda N, Yoshimura R, Umene-Nakano W, et al. Grapefruit juice alters plasma sertaline levels after single ingestion of sertraline in healthy volunteers. *World J. Biol. Psychiatry*, Jan. 26:1-4, 2009 [Epub]
2593. Susan M, Rao MNA. Induction of glutathione S-transferase by curcumin in mice. *Arzneim.-Forsch./Drug Res.*, 42(2):962-964, 1992
2594. Teschke R, Genthner A, Wolff A. Kava hepatotoxicity: Comparison of aqueous, ethanolic, acetonetic kava extracts and kava-herbs mixtures. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 123:378-384, 2009
2595. Humberston CL, Akhtar J, Krenzelok EP. Acute hepatitis induced by kava kava. *J. Toxicol. Clin. Toxicol.*, 41(2):109-113, 2003
2596. Geller SE, Shulman LP, van Breemen RB, et al. Safety and efficacy of black cohosh and red clover for the management of vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. *Menopause J. N. Am. Menop. Soc.*, 16(6):1-10, 2009 doi:10.1097,gme.0b013e3181ace49b
2597. Teschke R, Bahre R, Genthner A, et al. Suspected black cohosh hepatotoxicity – Challenges and pitfalls of causality assessment. *Maturitas*, 63(4):302-314, 2009
2598. Mueller SC, Peszynska JM, Mundkowski RG, et al. No clinically relevant CYP3A induction after St. John's wort with low hyperforin content in healthy volunteers. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 65:81-87, 2009
2599. Mueller SC, Majcher-Peszynska J, Uehleke B, et al. The extent of induction of CYP3A by St. John's wort varies among products and is linked to hyperforin dose. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 62:29-36, 2006
2600. Balzer J, Rassaf T, Heiss C, et al. Sustained benefits in vascular function through flavanol-containing cocoa in medicated diabetic patients. *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.*, 51(2):2141-21249, 2008
2601. Morganti AG, Digesu C, Panunzi S, et al. Radioprotective effect of moderate wine consumption in patients with breast carcinoma, *Int. J. Radiat. Oncol.*, 74(5):1501-1505, 2009
2602. Komperda KE. Potential interaction between pomegranate juice and warfarin. *Pharmacother.*, 29(8):1002-1006, 2009
2603. Crawford P. Effectiveness of cinnamon for lowering hemoglobin A1C in patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled trial. *J. Am. Board Fam. Med.*, 22:507-512, 2009
2604. Cavarga I, Brezani P, Cekanova-Figurova M, et al. Photodynamic therapy of murine fibrosarcoma with topical and systemic administration of hypericin. *Phytomed.*, 8(5):325-330, 2001
2605. deMorais EC, Steranuto A, Klein GA, et al. Consumption of yerba mate (*Ilex paraguariensis*)[sic] improves serum lipid parameters in healthy dyslipidemic subjects and provides an additional LDL-cholesterol reduction in individuals on statin therapy. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 57:8316-8324, 2009
2606. Goldbach-Mansky R, Wilson M, Fleischmann R, et al. Comparison of *Tripterygium wilfordii* Hook F versus sulfasalazine in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *Ann. Int. Med.*, 151:229-240, 2009
2607. Hansen TS, Nilsen OG. *Echinacea pupurea* and P-glycoprotein drug transport in Caco-2 cells. *Phytother. Res.*, 23:86-91, 2009

2608. Hellum BH, Nilsen OG. In vitro inhibition of CYP3A4 metabolism and P-glycoprotein-mediated transport by trade herbal products. *Bas. Clin. Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 102:466-475, 2008
2609. Raner GM, Cornelious S, Moulick K, et al. Effects of herbal products and their constituents on human cytochrome P450_{2E1} activity. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 45:2359-2365, 2007
2610. Modarai M, Gertsch J, Suter A, et al. Cytochrome P450 inhibitory action of Echinacea preparations differs widely and co-varies with alkylamide content. *Pharm Pharmacol.*, 59(4):567-573, 2007
2611. Lissoni P, Rovelli F, Brivio F, et al. A randomized study of chemotherapy versus biochemotherapy with chemotherapy plus *Aloe arborescens* in patients with metastatic cancer. *In Vivo*, 23(1):171-175, 2009
2612. Modarai M, Yang M, Suter A, et al. Metabolomic profiling of liquid *Echinacea* medicinal products with in vitro inhibitory effects on cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4). *Planta Med.*, 76:378-385, 2010
2613. Hakova H, Misurova E. The effect of silymarin and gamma radiation on nucleic acids in rat organs. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 45:910-912, 1993
2614. Ganasoundari A, Zare SM, Uma Devi P. Modification of bone marrow radiosensitivity by medicinal plant extracts. *Br. J. Radiol.*, 70:599-602, 1997
2615. Badary OA, Nagi MN, Al-Shabanah OA, et al. Thymoquinone ameliorates the nephrotoxicity induced by cisplatin in rodents and potentiates its antitumor activity. *Cn. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.*, 75:1356-1361, 1997
2616. Raikkonen K, Pesonen A-K, Heinonen K, et al. Maternal licorice consumption and detrimental cognitive and psychiatric outcomes in children. *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 170(9):1137-1146, 2009
2617. Devi PU, Sharada AC, Solomon FE. In vivo growth inhibitory and radiosensitizing effects of withaferin A on mouse Ehrlich ascites carcinoma. *Cancer Lett.*, 95:189-193, 1995
2618. Li M, Andrew MA, Wang J, et al. Effects of cranberry juice on pharmacokinetics of β -lactam antibiotics following oral administration. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*, 53(7):2725-2732, 2009
2619. Schwarz UI, Seemann D, Oertel R, et al. Grapefruit juice ingestion significantly reduces talinolol bioavailability. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 77:291-301, 2005
2620. Han Y, Tan TMC, Lim L-Y. Effects of capsaicin on P-gp function and expression in Caco-2 cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 71:1727-1734, 2006
2621. Sie H-G, Kim RB. St John's wort-associated drug interactions: Short-term inhibition and long-term induction? *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 78(1):19-24, 2005
2622. Moretti ME, Maxson A, Hanna F, et al. Evaluating the safety of St. John's Wort in human pregnancy. *Reprod. Toxicol.*, 28:96-99, 2009
2623. Wang X-D, Li J-L, Lu Y, et al. Rapid and simultaneous determination of nifedipine and dehydronifedipine in human plasma by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry: Application to a clinical herb-drug interaction study. *J. Chromatogr. B*, 852:534-544, 2007
2624. Xu H, Williams KM, Liauw WS, et al. Effects of St John's wort and CYP2C9 genotype on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of gliclazide. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 153:1579-1586, 2008
2625. Lee YH, Lee BK, Choi YJ, et al. Interaction between warfarin and Korean red ginseng in patients with cardiac valve replacement. *Int. J. Cardiol.*, 2009 (in press)
2626. Bonetto N, Santelli L, Battistin L, et al. Serotonin syndrome and rhabdomyolysis induced by concomitant use of triptans, fluoxetine and hypericum. *Cephalgia*, 27:1421-1423, 2007
2627. Dannawi M. Possible serotonin syndrome after combination of buspirone and St John's wort. *J. Psychopharmacol.*, 16(4):401, 2002
2628. Spinella M, Eaton LA. Hypomania induced by herbal and pharmaceutical psychotropic medicines following mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury*, 16(4):359-367, 2002
2629. de Matt MMR, Hoetelmans RMW, Mathot RAA, et al. Drug interaction between St. John's wort and nevirapine. *AIDS*, 15(3):420-421, 2001
2630. Portoles A, Terleira A, Calvo A, et al. Effects of *Hypericum perforatum* on ivabradine pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers: an open-label, pharmacokinetic interaction clinical trial. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 46:1188-1194, 2006
2631. Gordon RY, Becker DJ, Radre DJ. Reduced efficacy of rosuvastatin by St. John's wort. *Am. J. Med.*, 122(2):1e-2e, 2009
2632. Bryant SM, Kolodchak J. Serotonin syndrome resulting from an herbal detox cocktail. *Am. J. Emerg. Med.*, 22(7):625-626, 2004
2633. Ladner DP, Klein SD, Steiner RA, et al. Synergistic toxicity of d-aminolaevulinic acid-induced protoporphyrin IX used for photodiagnosis and hypericum extract, a herbal supplement. *Br. J. Derm.*, 144:916-918, 2001

2634. Wahling C, Wegener T, Tschalkin M. Triple herbal combination: An effective alternative to benzodiazepines. *Zeitsch. Phytother.*, 30:69-72, 2009
2635. Liu Y, Yu H, Zhang C, et al. Protective effects of berberine on radiation-induced lung injury via intercellular adhesion molecular-1 and transforming growth factor-beta-1 in patients with lung cancer. *Eur. J. Cancer*, 44:2425-2432, 2008
2636. Yu HM, Liu YF, Cheng YF, et al. Effects of rhubarb extract on radiation induced lung toxicity via decreasing transforming growth factor-beta-1 and interleukin-6 in lung cancer patients treated with radiotherapy. *Lung Cancer*, 59:219-226, 2008
2637. Traka M, Gasper AM, Mechini A, et al. Broccoli consumption interacts with GSTM1 to perturb oncogenic signalling pathways in the prostate. *PLoS ONE*, 3(7):e2568, 2008
2638. Hruska MW, Cheong JA, Langae TY, et al. Effect of St. John's wort administration on CYP2C8 mediated rosiglitazone metabolism. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 77(2):P35, 2005
2639. Zeng X, Zeng X. Relationship between the clinical effects of berberine on severe congestive heart failure and its concentration in plasma studied by HPLC. *Biomed. Chromatogr.*, 13:442-444, 1999
2640. Morimoto S, Nonaka G, Nishioka I. Tannins and related compounds. XXXVIII. Isolation and characterization of flavan-3-ol glucosides and procyanidin oligomers from cassia bark (*Cinnamomum cassia* Blume). *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 34(2):633-642, 1986
2641. Brune M, Hallberg L, Skanberg A-B. Determination of iron-binding phenolic groups in foods. *J. Food Sci.*, 56(1):128-131, 1991
2642. Coderre K, Faria C, Dyer E. Probable warfarin interaction with menthol cough drops. *Pharmacother.*, 30:50e-52e, 2010
2643. Kassebaum PJ, Shaw DL, Tomich DJ. Possible warfarin interaction with menthol cough drops. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 39:365-367, 2005
2644. USDA. Oxalic Acid Content of Selected Vegetables. Agriculture Handbook No. 8-11, *Vegetables and Vegetable Products*, 1984 (last modified 08/13/2009)
2645. Adams LS, Zhang Y, Seeram NP, et al. Pomegranate ellagitannin-derived compounds exhibit antiproliferative and antiaromatase activity in breast cancer cells in vitro. *Cancer Prev. Res.*, 3(1):108-113, 2010
2646. Nutrient Data Laboratory, Agricultural Research Service, Beltsville Human Nutrition Research Center. USDA-NCC Carotenoid Database for US Foods, 1998
2647. USDA. Composition of Foods; Spices and Herbs: Raw - Processed - Prepared. Agriculture Handbook No. 8-2. US Dep. Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 1977
2648. Afolayan AJ, Jimoh FO. Nutritional quality of some wild leafy vegetables in South Africa. *Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr.*, 60(5):424-431, 2009
2649. Najar IA, Sachin BS, Sharma SC, et al. Modulation of P-glycoprotein ATPase activity by some phytoconstituents. *Phytother. Res.*, 24(3):454-458, 2010
2650. Ladas EJ, Kroll DJ, Oberlies NH, et al. A randomized, controlled, double-blind, pilot study of milk thistle for the treatment of hepatotoxicity in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL). *Cancer*, 116(2):506-513, 2010
2651. Zhu H-J, Wang J-S, Markowitz JS, et al. Characterization of P-glycoprotein inhibition by major cannabinoids from marijuana. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 317(2):850-857, 2006
2652. Holland ML, Panetta JA, Hoskins JM, et al. The effects of cannabinoids on P-glycoprotein transport and expression in multidrug resistant cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 71:1146-1154, 2006
2653. Roth MD, Marques-Magallanes JA, Yuan M, et al. Induction and regulation of the carcinogen-metabolizing enzyme CYP1A1 by marijuana smoke and Δ^9 -tetrahydrocannabinol. *Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol.*, 24:339-344, 2001
2654. Miman MC, Ozturan O, Iraz M, et al. Amikacin ototoxicity enhanced by *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb 761). *Hearing Res.*, 169:121-129, 2002
2655. Acs N, Banhid F, Puho EH, et al. Senna treatment in pregnant women and congenital abnormalities in their offspring - A population-based case-control study. *Reprod. Toxicol.*, 28:100-104, 2009
2656. Putnik K, Stadler P, Schafer C, et al. Enhanced radiation sensitivity and radiation recall dermatitis (RRD) after hypericin therapy - case report and review of literature. *Radiat. Oncol.*, doi:10.1186/1748-717X-1-32 [www.ro-journal.com/content/1/1/32]1:32, 2006
2657. Gupta V, Su YS, Wang W, et al. Enhancement of glioblastoma cell killing by combination treatment with temozolomide and tamoxifen or hypericin. *Neurosurg. Focus*, 20(4):E20, 2006
2658. Davids LM, Kleemann B, Kacerovska D, et al. Hypericin phototoxicity induces different modes of cell death in melanoma and human skin cells. *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B*, 91(2-3):67-76, 2008

2659. Wessels JT, Busse AC, Rave-Frank M, et al. Photosensitizing and radiosensitizing effects of hypericin on human renal cells in vitro. *Photochem. Photobiol.*, 84(1):228-235, 2008
2660. Kienle GS, Glockmann A, Schink M, et al. *Viscum album* L. extracts in breast and gynaecological cancers: a systematic review of clinical and preclinical research. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.*, [www.jeccr.com/content/28/1/79] 28:79, 2009
2661. Bharani A, Ganguly A, Bhargava KD. Salutory effect of *Terminalia arjuna* in patients with severe refractory heart failure. *Int. J. Cardiol.*, 49:191-199, 1995
2662. Acetyl-11-keto- β -boswellic acid, a constituent of a herbal medicine from *Boswellia serrata* resin, attenuates experimental ileitis. *Int. J. Colorectal Dis.*, 16:88-95, 2001
2663. Weber C-C, Reising K, Muller WE, et al. Modulation of Pgp function by boswellic acids. *Planta Med.*, 72:507-513, 2006
2664. Frank A, Unger M. Analysis of frankincense from various *Boswellia* species with inhibitory activity on human drug metabolising cytochrome P450 enzymes using liquid chromatography mass spectrometry after automated on-line extraction. *J. Chromat. A*, 1112:255-262, 2006
2665. Dasgupta A, Peterson A, Wells A, et al. Effect of Indian Ayurvedic medicine ashwagandha on measurement of serum digoxin and 11 commonly monitored drugs using immunoassays. *Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med.*, 131:1298-1303, 2007
2666. DiMarco MP, Edwards DJ, Wainer IW, et al. The effect of grapefruit juice and seville orange juice on the pharmacokinetics of dextromethorphan: The role of gut CYP3A and P-glycoprotein. *Life Sci.*, 71:1149-1160, 2002
2667. Erowele GI, Kalejaiye AO. Pharmacology and therapeutic uses of cat's claw. *Am. J. Health-Syst. Pharm.*, 66:992-995, 2009
2668. Peng W-H, Wu C-R, Chen C-S, et al. Anxiolytic effect of berberine on exploratory activity of the mouse in two experimental anxiety models: Interaction with drugs acting at 5-HT receptors. *Life Sci.*, 75:2451-2462, 2004
2669. Zick SM, Vautaw BM, Gillespie B, et al. Hawthorn extract randomized blinded chronic heart failure (HERB CHF) trial. *Eur. J. Heart Fail.*, 11:990-999, 2009
2670. Hacker B, Medon PJ. Cytotoxic effects of *Eleutherococcus senticosus* aqueous extracts in combination with N^6 -(Δ^2 -isopentenyl)-adenosine and 1- β -D-arabinofuranosylcytosine against L1210 leukemia cells. *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 73(2):270-272, 1984
2671. Tang J-C, Zhang J-N, Wu Y-T, et al. Effect of the water extract and ethanol extract from traditional Chinese medicines *Angelica sinensis* (Oliv.) Diels, *Ligusticum chuanxiong* Hort. and *Rheum palmatum* L. on rat liver cytochrome P450 activity. *Phytother. Res.*, 20:1046-1051, 2006
2672. Xin Y-F, Zhou G-L, Shen M, et al. *Angelica sinensis*: A novel adjunct to prevent doxorubicin-induced chronic cardiotoxicity. *Bas. Clin. Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 101:421-426, 2007
2673. Moghaddam K, Iranshahi M, Yazdi M, et al. The combination effect of curcumin with different antibiotics against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Int. J. Green Pharm.*, 3(2):141-143, 2009
2674. Hanai H, Iida T, Takeuchi K, et al. Curcumin maintenance therapy for ulcerative colitis: randomized, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.*, 4(12):1502-1506, 2006
2675. Naruszewicz M, Laniewska I, Millo B, et al. Combination therapy of statin with flavonoids rich extract from chokeberry fruits enhanced reduction in cardiovascular risk markers in patients after myocardial infarction [sic] (MI). *Atheroscler.*, 194:e179-e184, 2007
2676. Kunnumakkara AB, Diagaradjane P, Guha S, et al. Curcumin sensitizes human colorectal cancer xenografts in nude mice to γ -radiation by targeting nuclear factor- κ B-regulated gene products. *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 14(7):2128-2136, 2008
2677. Hui MKC, Wu WKK, Shin VY, et al. Polysaccharides from the root of *Angelica sinensis* protect bone marrow and gastrointestinal tissues against the cytotoxicity of cyclophosphamide in mice. *Int. J. Med. Sci.*, 3:1-6, 2006
2678. Sharifzadeh M, Hadjiakhoondi A, Khanavi m, et al. Effects of aqueous, methanolic and chloroform extracts of rhizome and aerial parts of *Valeriana officinalis* L. on naloxone-induced jumping in morphine-dependent mice. *Addict. Biol.*, 11(2):145-151, 2006
2679. Lei H-P, Wang G, Wang L-S, et al. Lack of effect of *Ginkgo biloba* on voriconazole pharmacokinetics in Chinese volunteers identified as CYP2C19 poor and extensive metabolizers. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 43:726-731, 2009
2680. Fan L, Tao G-T, Wang G, et al. Effects of *Ginkgo biloba* extract ingestion on the pharmacokinetics of talinolol in healthy Chinese volunteers. *Ann. Pharmacother.*, 43:944-949, 2009

2681. Bairwa NK, Sethiya NK, Mishra SH. Protective effect of stem bark of *Ceiba pentandra* Linn. against paracetamol-induced hepatotoxicity in rats. *Pharmacog. Res.*, 2(1):26-30, 2010
2682. Nanthakumar R, Ambrose SS, Sroram E, et al. Effect of bark extract and gum exudate of *Commiphora caudata* on aspirin induced ulcer in rats. *Pharmacog. Res.*, 1(6):375-380, 2009
2683. Cesarone MR, Belcaro G, Stuard S, et al. Kidney flow and function in hypertension: protective effects of Pycnogenol in hypertensive participants - a controlled study. *J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.*, 15(1):41-46, 2010
2684. Yamada H, Tateishi M, Harada K, et al. A randomized clinical study of tea catechin inhalation effects on methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in disable elderly patients. *Am. Med. Dir. Assoc.*, 7:79-83, 2006
2685. Yamada H, Ohashi K, Atsumi T, et al. Effects of tea catechin inhalation on methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in elderly patients in a hospital ward. *J. Hospital Inf.*, 53:229-231, 2003
2686. Hu Z-Q, Zhao W-H, Yoda Y, et al. Additive, indifferent and antagonistic effects in combination of epigallocatechin gallate with 12 non- β -lactam antibiotics against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, 50:1051-1054, 2002
2687. Stermitz FR, Cashman KK, Halligan KM, et al. Polyacylated neohesperidosides from *Geranium caespitosum*: bacterial multidrug resistance pump inhibitors. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 13:1915-1918, 2003
2688. Sung WS, Lee DG. The combination effect of Korean red ginseng saponins with kanamycin and cefotaxime against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.*, 31(8):1614-1617, 2008
2689. van Vuuren SF, Suliman S, Viljoen AM. The antimicrobial activity of four commercial essential oils in combination with conventional antimicrobials. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.*, 48:440-446, 2009
2690. Shah JJ, Kuhn DJ, Orlowski RZ. Rortezomib and EGCG: no green tea for you? *Blood*, 113(23):5695-5696, 2009
2691. Wang Q, Li J, Gu J, et al. Potentiation of (-)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate-induced apoptosis by bortezomib in multiple myeloma cells. *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Sin. (Shanghai)*, 41(12):1018-1026, 2009
2692. Krebs S, Omer TN, Omer B. Wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*) suppresses tumour necrosis factor alpha and accelerates healing in patients with Crohn's disease - A controlled clinical trial. *Phytomed.*, 17:305-309, 2010
2693. Romiti N, Pellati F, Nieri P, et al. P-glycoprotein inhibitory activity of lipophilic constituents of *Echinacea pallida* roots in a human proximal tubular cell line. *Planta Med.*, 74:264-266, 2008
2694. Liatsos G, Elefsiniotis I, Todorova R, et al. Severe thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP) induced or exacerbated by the immunostimulatory herb *Echinacea*. *Am J. Hematol.*, 81:224, 2006
2695. Trejo-Gonzalez A, Gabrielal-Ortiz G, Puebla-Perez AM, et al. A purified extract from prickly pear cactus (*Opuntia fuliginosa*) controls experimentally induced diabetes in rats. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 55:27-33, 1996
2696. Galati EM, Monforte MT, Tripodo MM, et al. Antiulcer activity of *Opuntia ficus indica* (L.) Mill. (Cactaceae): ultrastructural study. *J. Ethnopharm.*, 76:1-9, 2001
2697. Vanakoski J, Mattila MJ, Seppala T. Grapefruit juice does not enhance the effects of midazolam and triazolam in man. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 50:501-508, 1996
2698. Zikria J, Golman R, Ansell J. Cranberry juice and warfarin: when bad publicity trumps science. *Am. J. Med.*, 123:384-392, 2010
2699. Ngo N, Yan Z, Graf TN, et al. Identification of a cranberry juice product that inhibits enteric CYP3A-mediated first-pass metabolism in humans. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*, 37(3):514-522, 2009
2700. Holbik M, Krasteva S, Mayer N, et al. Apparently no sedative benzoflavone moiety in Passiflorae Herba. *Planta Med.*, 76:662-664, 2010
2701. Flaig TW, Su L-J, Harrison G, et al. Silibinin synergizes with mitoxantrone to inhibit cell growth and induce apoptosis in human prostate cancer cells. *Int. J. Cancer*, 120:2028-2033, 2007
2702. Gharagozloo M, Moayedi B, Zakerinia M, et al. Combined therapy of silymarin and desferrioxamine in patients with β -thalassemia major: a randomized double-blind clinical trial. *Fund. Clin. Pharmacol.*, 23:359-365, 2009
2703. Kono T, Mamiya N, Chisato N, et al. Efficacy of goshajinkigan for peripheral neurotoxicity of oxaliplatin in patients with advanced or recurrent colorectal cancer. *eCAM*, doi:10.1093/ecam/nep200, Dec. 1, 2009
2704. Shahin AY, Ismail AM, Zahran KM, et al. Adding phytoestrogens to clomiphene induction in unexplained infertility patients - a randomized trial. *Reprod. BioMed. Online*, 16(4):580-588, 2008
2705. Shahin AY, Ismail AM, Shaaban OM. Supplementation of clomiphene citrate cycles with *Cimicifuga racemosa* or ethinyl oestradiol - a randomized trial. *Reprod. BioMed. Online*, 19(4):501-507, 2009
2706. Wilson D, Evans M, Guthrie N, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled exploratory study to evaluate the potential of Pycnogenol® for improving allergic rhinitis symptoms. *Phytother. Res.*, 24(8):1115-1119, 2010

2707. Meletis CD, Zabriskie N. Natural approaches to treating addiction. *Altern. Complement. Ther.*, 14(6):275-281, 2008
2708. Poreba R, Skoczynska A, Gac P, et al. Drinking of chokeberry juice from the ecological farm Dziencioilowo and distensibility of brachial artery in men with mild hypercholesterolemia. *Ann. Agric. Environ. Med.*, 16:305-308, 2009